A key question in neurobiology is whether the connections between nerve cells (synapses) are static or changing continually. Dale Purves, M.D., Professor of Neurobiology, and his colleagues use new advances in image processing, low light level video microscopy and vital fluorescent staining to address this question in living animals. The history of a neuron is assessed by identifying it and its connections in an intact animal, and then finding the same cell and its synapses again weeks to months later. The relationship of individual nerve cells to the cells they innervate is unexpectedly dynamic; in days to weeks, many mammalian nerve terminals normally change their configuration. These studies have implications for neural development, for the response of the nervous system to injury, and for the cell biology of learning and memory. This image shows a nerve cell (inside box) and its synapses in a living mouse: the synapses are colored yellow and appear on the upper surface of the cell.

COVER: Dale Purves, M.D., with medical students Jennifer Allen and Chris Ho as they examine a video image of the mouse brain, obtained with a laser-driven confocal microscope.

One of the principal challenges facing biomedical researchers is a clear understanding of the normal and diseased brain. Because of its past and current excellence in fundamental neuroscience research and in the treatment of diseases affecting the nervous system, the School of Medicine is particularly well positioned to train future scientists and clinicians in these key health areas.

The neuroscience program has gained special recognition nationally. For example, the School of Medicine is designated a Sen. Jacob Javits Center of Excellence in Neuroscience; this program of interdisciplinary support is sponsored by the National Institutes of Neurological Diseases and Stroke. The School has also been awarded $15 million in the past ten years by the James S. McDonnell Foundation to establish and support research at the McDonnell Center for Studies of Higher Brain Function and the Center for Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology.

Highlights of the long and rich neuroscience tradition at Washington University include the first application of the oscilloscope to studies of nerve conduction, early biological application of the electron microscope, pioneering studies of hearing and other aspects of sensory transduction, studies of the birth and death of neurons that led to the discovery of Nerve Growth Factor, and the development and application of microchemical methods to brain and muscle. Recently, (continued on inside back cover)
CONTENTS

Calendar 4

The Study of Medicine at Washington University 7

Historical Perspective 8

Faculty 9

Students 9

Philosophy 9

Teaching Facilities 9
Clinical Sciences Research Building 11
Institute for Biomedical Computing 11
Library 11
The Medical Center 12

Curriculum 14
Table of Required Hours 14

Degree Programs 15
Doctor of Medicine, Four-Year Program 15
Five-Year Program 15
M.A./M.D. Program 15
M.D./Ph.D. Program 16
Ph.D. Programs 17

Applying for Admission 17
Preparation for the Study of Medicine 17
Application Procedure 18
Distinguished Student Scholarship Program 18
Third Year Class Transfer Program 19

Financial Information 19
Cost of Education 19
Registration, Payment of Financial Obligations, and Refunds 19
Financial Assistance 19

Assessing Academic Achievement 24
Tutorials and Individualized Programs 25
Rules Governing Promotions 25

St. Louis 27

Student Life 29
Housing 29
Parking 29
Student Health Service 30
Medical School Jazz Ensemble 30
Student Organizations 30
Intramural Program 30
Academic Societies 30
Student Research Fellowships 31
Awards and Prizes 31
Lectureships and Visiting Professorships 32

The Washington University Graduate 34
Residency Training 34
Postdoctoral Training 34
Continuing Medical Education 35
Washington University Medical Center

Departments of the School
Anatomy and Neurobiology 37
Anesthesiology 41
Biological Chemistry 45
Cell Biology and Physiology 49
Genetics 53
Medicine 57
Microbiology and Immunology 75
Neurology and Neurological Surgery 81
Obstetrics and Gynecology 87
Ophthalmology 93
Otolaryngology 97
Pathology 101
Pediatrics 109
Pharmacology 121
Psychiatry 125
Radiology 133
Surgery 139

Teaching and Research Divisions 147
Division of Biostatistics 148
Institute for Biomedical Computing 149
Health Key Medical Group 152
Neurology 153
Rehabilitation 153

Graduate Training 154
Biology and Biomedical Sciences 154
Biomedical Engineering 164

Allied Health Professions 165
Health Administration 165
Nurse Anesthesia 169
Occupational Therapy 170
Physical Therapy 172
Radiologic Technology 175

Administration 176
Board of Trustees 176
University 176
School of Medicine 176
Medical Center 177

Officers and Committees of the Faculty 178
Register of Students 181
Index of Staff Members 193
Index 205
Schools of the University 207
Map 208
# CALENDAR 1988-89

## 1988

### JUNE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Academic year begins for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for registration and initial payment of tuition and fees for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JULY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Independence Day observance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AUGUST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Academic year begins for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Orientation, matriculation, and initial payment of tuition and fees for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for registration and initial payment of tuition and fees for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEPTEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Labor Day observance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part II.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OCTOBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOVEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>First trimester ends for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Second trimester begins for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>First trimester ends for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Second trimester begins for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Day observance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Holiday for First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DECEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Winter recess begins at 1 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 1989

### JANUARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Winter recess ends at 8 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FEBRUARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Second trimester ends for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Third trimester begins for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Second trimester ends for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Third trimester begins for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Spring recess begins at 5 p.m. for the First, Second, Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Spring recess ends for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APRIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8 a.m. for the First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>Tuesday, Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Third trimester ends for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of Year Clinical Clerkship Final Examination in Medicine, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE STUDY OF MEDICINE AT WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

The Washington University School of Medicine has one of the richest traditions of any medical school in the country. In the early 1900s it provided the leadership in shaping the system of clinical instruction provided by American medical schools, and today it remains one of the foremost institutions of medical education and research in the world.

The School of Medicine was formed in 1899 by the union of the first two medical schools established west of the Mississippi River: the Missouri Medical College and the St. Louis Medical College. When the two were united as the Medical Department of Washington University, they combined their strengths, offering the finest medical instruction in the Midwest.

In 1910, the School formed a relationship with Barnes Hospital, which was in the planning stages, and the existing St. Louis Children’s Hospital (now called Children’s Hospital) to allow students into the wards as clinical clerks. It also gave the School the opportunity to conduct clinical research and to appoint staff members of both hospitals. Until that time, no American medical school except Johns Hopkins conducted its clinical work in this fashion.

Washington University’s program was immediately successful and emulated by other medical schools throughout the country, thus ushering in the modern era of American clinical education. William Welch, the first dean of The Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, declared that Washington University’s new program “marks the second epoch in medical education in the United States, as Hopkins marked the first.”

The reorganization of the clinical teaching was accompanied by a restructuring of the rest of the School’s program in 1910. With the help of funds provided by the General Education Board and by St. Louis philanthropists and civic leaders Robert Brookings, William Bixby, Adolphus Busch, and Edward Mallinckrodt, the School built a new campus and appointed a faculty of internationally distinguished medical scientists. Among the features adopted by the reorganized School were: full-time teaching appointments, enlarged hospital and outpatient facilities, laboratory space for both preclinical and clinical departments, faculty time for research, and a teaching program which allowed undergraduate, graduate, and postgraduate students to have meaningful contact with eminent faculty members in informal small group settings. These tenets have resulted in bringing together a faculty, staff, and alumni who have been awarded many honors, appointments, and elections to important professional offices. Fifteen Nobel laureates have been associated with the School of Medicine, and 17 have been elected to the National Academy of Sciences. Many more are members of advisory boards of foundations and governmental granting agencies.

Today, the Washington University School of Medicine continues as one of the premier medical schools in the world. It excels at both the scientific and research bases of medicine and the application of that knowledge to patient care and clinical practice.

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Washington University School of Medicine's tradition of excellence includes its research in the basic and clinical sciences. Some examples: Evans A. Graham, M.D., former head of the School's Department of Surgery, pioneered the use of chest surgery for patients suffering from chronic tuberculosis, and was the first surgeon to remove an entire affected lung to treat cancer (the patient subsequently lived 30 years). During the latter half of the 1920s, Dr. Graham developed a method of visualizing the gallbladder by x-ray, which opened the door for successful gallbladder surgery.

The first electron microscope used in the United States for biological research was constructed at the School of Medicine in 1935. During the same decade, researchers at the School's Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology developed laminography, a method for imaging in slices that became the forerunner of computed tomography (CT scans), and was one of the first to receive a CT body scanner. Other "firsts" at Mallinckrodt: the use of hyperthermia in the treatment of cancer, and the development of PET (positron emission tomography), an imaging process that uses markers to picture the metabolism of the heart, brain, and other organs.

Under the care of Washington University physicians, patients at Barnes Hospital were among the first to receive insulin for diabetes. Today, Washington University Medical Center has the largest and most comprehensive program in the world for diabetes basic research, public and patient education, clinical training, and research and patient care. In October 1986 the School of Medicine was awarded an eight-year grant totaling more than $2.5 million to determine whether highly intensive forms of diabetes treatment can prevent or stop the progression of early eye, kidney, and nerve damage that occurs commonly in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes. The School of Medicine also leads in cancer research and in the study of heart disease. It is in the forefront of treatment and research to prevent the loss of vision and to restore sight.

Washington University School of Medicine is consistently ranked among the top 10 medical schools in the country in funding from the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Total government support of research and training exceeded $69 million for the 1986-87 fiscal year. In total NIH support, the School ranked seventh among the top 20 medical schools in 1986 and 1987.

Several hundred research programs are currently active, including 25 Program Project and Center Grants from the National Institutes of Health. They are:

- A Resource of Biomedical Mass Spectrometry
- Alzheimer's Disease Research Center
- Basic Mechanisms of Seizure
- Computer-Aided Drug Design

Cyclotron Produced Isotopes in Biology Medicine
Diabetes Research and Training Center
Eicosanoid Synthesis, Function and Regulation
Epidemiological Genetics and Family Study
Gastrointestinal Proteins Cell and Molecular Regulation
General Clinical Research Center
Healthy Aging and Senile Dementia
Inner Ear Fluid Dynamics in Health and Disease
Interdisciplinary Research Center in Immunologic Diseases
Interdisciplinary Stroke Program
Neurobiology, Genetics, Epidemiology and Alcoholism
Pathophysiology of Renal Disease and Uremia
Physiological Adaptations to Exercise in the Elderly
Program in Medical Mycology
Program Project in the Pathophysiology of Human Growth
Regeneration and Functional Recovery in Neural Tissue
Senator Jacob Javits Center of Excellence in Neuroscience
Specialized Center of Research in Thrombosis
Studies of Neuronal Structure as Related to Function
Study of Ischemic Heart Disease
Washington University Center for Vision Research
FACULTY
The Washington University School of Medicine has one of the finest faculties of any medical school in the nation. Seventeen faculty members have been elected to the National Academy of Sciences for their distinguished achievements in original research. In addition, 15 Nobel laureates have been associated with the School of Medicine. In fiscal 1987, 29 members of the faculty held individual or career development awards from the National Institutes of Health, 11 from the American Heart Association, and one from the American Cancer Society. The School of Medicine has nine faculty members with Method to Extend Research in Time (MERIT) status, a special recognition given to only a few NIH grantees, which provides long-term, uninterrupted financial support to investigators who have demonstrated superior achievement during previous research projects.

In 1987-88, the School employed 831 full-time, salaried faculty members in its 17 preclinical and clinical departments. The clinical departments are further strengthened by 960 part-time faculty members, a group of physicians who practice their medical specialties in St. Louis and are members of one or more of the staffs of the four hospitals in the Washington University Medical Center.

STUDENTS
The School of Medicine attracts a student body of exceptional quality. The 1987 Entering Class of 120 students was selected from a pool of 3,733 applicants. More than 92 percent of the applicants accepted to the School had one or more acceptances at other U.S. medical schools. The School is a national institution with 45 states, the District of Columbia, and six foreign countries represented in the current enrollment. In 1988, the School conferred the M.D. degree upon 108 individuals. In addition, 12 students graduated with the combined M.D./Ph.D. degree and two received the M.A./M.D. degree. Graduating students who participated in the National Residency Matching Program matched one of their top three choices in 83 percent of cases.

The student body of the School of Medicine numbers approximately 542 medical students. Programs are also conducted for 263 students who are pursuing degrees in health administration, occupational therapy, nurse anesthesia, physical therapy, and radiologic technology. The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences has extensive graduate training programs for 195 students seeking the Doctor of Philosophy degree in areas of cell biology, molecular biology, genetics and biochemistry, immunology, neural sciences, plant biology, and population biology.

PHILOSOPHY
The efforts of the School of Medicine are directed toward providing able students with a stimulating and challenging milieu in which they may acquire a thorough background in scientific medicine, as well as a deep understanding of the meaning of comprehensive medical care. In a field that is developing as rapidly as is medicine, education begun in medical school must serve as the foundation for a lifelong course of learning. As Sir William Osler pointed out some decades ago, a faculty, no matter how talented, can "only instill principles, put the student in the right path, give him methods, teach him how to study, and early to discern between essentials and nonessentials."

Students today are preparing to cope with a changing world and to contribute, in a constructive, considered way, to resolving the problems of medicine and of health care. To assist in that preparation, the faculty's mission is to preserve the joy of learning and to foster a spirit of discrimination and creativity. It is hoped that all students will achieve this grounding during their years in the School of Medicine.

In summary the Washington University School of Medicine and the institutions in the Washington University Medical Center are committed to providing patients with high-quality medical care in a concerned, compassionate way, to increasing medical knowledge through research, and to educating superbly qualified young men and women in the health professions.

TEACHING FACILITIES
The Washington University Medical Center, spread over portions of six city blocks, is located along the eastern edge of Forest Park in St. Louis. Along the western edge of the park is the Hilltop Campus of the University. A regularly scheduled shuttle bus, operated for the benefit of students, faculty and staff, brings the two campuses within 10 minutes of each other.

The Medical Center was incorporated in 1962. It now consists of the Washington University School of Medicine, Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, Children's Hospital, Barnard Hospital, the Washington University School of Dental Medicine, and the Central Institute for the Deaf. Integral units of the Medical Center include the world-famous Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, the Institute for Biomedical Computing, and the Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.

The last five years have been a period of unprecedented expansion for the School of Medicine. Expenditures for renovations and new construction projects exceeded $100 million, while work space increased by 44 percent. This expansion includes the three-tower, 10-story Clinical Sciences Research Building (CSRB) and the East Building. With the construction came a network of pedestrian bridges that interconnect Barnes, Jewish, and Children's hospitals with the CSRB and the rest of the School of Medicine. This ability to move freely among facilities enhances the interaction of all Medical Center institutions, greatly benefitting research and patient care.
In 1987, construction began on a new Medical School Library and Biomedical Communications Center. The $14 million library building, consisting of 113,000 gross square feet, will take two years to complete. The library will, along with significant expansion of its programs, be able to provide for long-term growth in its collections and even more importantly, provide state-of-the-art information management.

The School of Medicine is divided into two segments. The clinical departments are on the west side of the Medical Center, adjacent to hospital and patient areas, while the preclinical departments are to the east. Research and instructional activities occupy the greater portion of the facilities, with more than 1.6 million gross square feet. In the aggregate, the School now occupies nearly 2.5 million gross square feet of space.

The focal point of the preclinical teaching facilities is the McDonnell Medical Sciences Building, center of activity for entering medical students. The McDonnell Building, with 300,000 square feet of first-class research laboratories and classroom space, was made possible by James Smith McDonnell III, a generous benefactor of Washington University. Rising nine floors above-ground, it contains administrative offices and two lecture halls on the first floor. Multidisciplinary teaching laboratories for first- and second-year students, and offices and research laboratories for the seven basic science departments and the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences are located on the upper floors. Modern centralized animal quarters are housed in the basement. In addition, two floors (15,467 gross square feet) of Olin Residence Hall have been converted into student carrels, classrooms and conference rooms.

The North and South Buildings, in which centered the work of several Nobel laureates, have been extensively renovated. Along with the Cancer Research Building, they continue to provide space for laboratories, offices, the library, and some departmental facilities. The East Building houses an MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) facility containing a 20 kilogauss magnet, as well as a film library, computer installation and other components of the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology. Other facilities in the East Building include the Program in Physical Therapy, the medical and dental bookstore, and several administrative office suites.

The clinical departments of the School of Medicine, housed in nine buildings, are connected by a pedestrian bridge to the preclinical facilities. Washington University medical students receive intensive clinical training, one-on-one with some of the top clinical faculty in the world, in a large, state-of-the-art medical center, making the training at Washington University School of Medicine a vigorous and challenging experience.

The following facilities are owned and operated by Washington University:

- William Greenleaf Eliot Division of Child Psychiatry, located in Children's Hospital, conducts an advanced teaching program in child psychiatry and is the focus for research and treatment in child psychiatry.
- Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation is a center for training personnel in rehabilitation procedures, for treatment of disabled persons in the St. Louis metropolitan area, and for research related to chronic diseases.
- Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology—An internationally recognized center of excellence in teaching, research, and clinical services in Radiology, the Institute is housed in a 10-story building with satellite units in the West Pavilion of Barnes Hospital, the East Building, and the new Children's Hospital. MRI's facilities include two functioning cyclotrons and a 5 kilogauss Nuclear Magnetic Resonance unit.
- Renard Hospital—With consolidation of Psychiatric patient-care services in the West Pavilion, this recently renovated eight-story structure provides additional office and laboratory space for the Department of Psychiatry.
- St. Louis Maternity Hospital houses offices and research laboratories for the Departments of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, and Otolaryngology.
- Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology—An internationally recognized center of excellence in teaching, research, and clinical services in Radiology, the Institute is housed in a 10-story building with satellite units in the West Pavilion of Barnes Hospital, the East Building, and the new Children's Hospital. MRI's facilities include two functioning cyclotrons and a 5 kilogauss Nuclear Magnetic Resonance unit.
- Renard Hospital—With consolidation of Psychiatric patient-care services in the West Pavilion, this recently renovated eight-story structure provides additional office and laboratory space for the Department of Psychiatry.
- St. Louis Maternity Hospital houses offices and research laboratories for the Departments of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, and Otolaryngology.
- A new Perinatal Center and laboratories for the Departments of Medicine and Surgery. Recently completed were facilities for a Cancer Center on floor three which is contiguous with companion facilities in the adjacent Barnard Hospital.
Clinical Sciences Research Building

The Clinical Sciences Research Building, consisting of 382,080 gross square feet of space, is the newest structural addition to the Medical Center. The 10-story structure, constructed at a cost of $55 million houses research laboratories for the School’s clinical departments, the Howard Hughes Institute, and contemporary animal care facilities.

Further, the Clinical Sciences Research Building is the connecting link for a series of enclosed pedestrian bridges that tie the Medical Center together. These enclosed, environmentally-controlled bridges connect Jewish Hospital on the north, the new Children’s Hospital on the west, and the Wohl Buildings and Barnes Hospital to the south.

Institute for Biomedical Computing

The Institute for Biomedical Computing is an inter-school facility which spans computing research activities at both the School of Medicine and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Institute consists of two research-laboratory components, the Biomedical Computer Laboratory and the Computer Systems Laboratory, both of which have close ties with both Schools. The purpose of the Institute is to foster the development and application of advanced computing and engineering technologies to problems in biomedical science. In addition to its activities in collaborative research, the Institute serves as a focal point for interdisciplinary teaching and student research in areas not ordinarily included in conventional curricula.

The Institute has its primary location on the campus of the School of Medicine, but it also occupies the Edward L. Bowles Laboratory on the Engineering School campus. The Bowles Laboratory is adjacent to Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, and other departments of the School of Engineering. This provides an Engineering School location for research and teaching activities associated with the Biomedical Computer Laboratory and the Computer Systems Laboratory. The arrangement creates opportunities for collaborations between the two campuses and fosters involvement of students in activities spanning the medical and computer-engineering disciplines.

Library

Founded in 1911, the Washington University School of Medicine Library is one of the oldest and largest medical libraries in the Midcontinental Region. It serves as an information center for the faculty, students, and staff of the Medical Center and, in addition, extends its services and resources to health professionals in the local, state, and national communities.

In 1987, construction began on a new library and biomedical communications center. The state-of-the-art building will integrate four components: a modern health sciences library, an audiovisual production and service complex, a computer teaching and information management laboratory, and a health information network that links regional, national, and international information resources. Scheduled for completion in the fall of 1989, the eight-level, 113,000 square-foot structure will house over 450,000 volumes and is designed to be one of the most technologically advanced health sciences libraries in America.

The Library maintains a comprehensive collection of over 211,750 volumes and some 3,200 current subscriptions. An Audiovisual Center makes available to users some 1,500 audiovisual titles. Its History of Medicine Division includes such outstanding collections as the Bernard Becker Collection in Ophthalmology, the Goldstein Collection in Speech and Hearing, and the Paracelsus Collection of the St. Louis Metropolitan Medical Society. It houses the Archives of
The Medical Center, which includes records and private papers of the School, memorabilia, and oral histories of individuals who have made important contributions to American medicine. Among its manuscript collections are papers of William Beaumont, Joseph Erlanger, E. V. Cowdry, Earls Graham, and Carl Cori. The Library is a pioneer in technology application, and users will find most library functions computerized. Through its BACS database, students and staff may access from their offices a variety of information sources, among them, the Library's catalog of books and journal holdings, CURRENT CONTENTS, and MEDLINE. The world's output of knowledge is reached through online access to over 250 computerized databases covering the biological, health, social, and physical sciences. As a member of the large regional and national networks, the Library reaches other library collections nationwide through telecommunications.

The Medical Library is housed in three locations. The main School of Medicine Library, located at 4580 Scott Avenue, is on the second floor of the North Building of the Medical School. The Taylor Annex, located one block east of the main Library at 615 South Taylor Avenue, houses the rare books, the Archives of the Medical Center and older, non-rare books and journals. The Spruce Street Annex, which is in downtown St. Louis, houses rare-used journals and books. Library hours are 8 a.m. to 12 midnight on weekdays; 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays; and 1 p.m. to 10 p.m. on Sundays. Holiday hours are posted when applicable.

For information on the Library's special services, the "Library Guide," "Library Newsletter," or Director Susan Crawford, Ph.D. may be consulted.

The Medical Center

The School of Medicine is a part of a medical center of nearly 1,900 beds (1,839 beds operational), and over 13,000 employees, providing over 567,300 days of care and more than 195,000 ambulatory care visits each year. Organized formally in 1862, the umbrella organization now known as the Washington University Medical Center consists of a confederation of seven strong, private institutions committed to the pursuit of excellence in health care, teaching, and research. Staff receive clinical instruction and gain experience in all divisions of the Medical Center.

Over the years, with the growing confidence of working together, the Washington University Medical Center has undertaken increasingly complex projects. Evidence of this is the massive redevelopment project under way in the 36-block area surrounding the Medical Center. Working closely with the neighborhood, the Washington University Medical Center Redevelopment Corporation has, over a 12-year period, provided impetus for new office buildings, laboratories, apartment buildings, commercial areas, renovated single

doings, and many public improvements. To date, nearly $450 million worth of construction, renovation, and improvements have been completed or commissioned, with new construction by Medical Center institutions accounting for about 80 percent of this total. This program began its second 10-year phase in 1986.

The Medical Center Working closely with the neighborhood, the Washington University Medical Center has undertaken increasingly complex projects. Evidence of this is the massive redevelopment project under way in the 36-block area surrounding the Medical Center. Working closely with the neighborhood, the Washington University Medical Center Redevelopment Corporation has, over a 12-year period, provided impetus for new office buildings, laboratories, apartment buildings, commercial areas, renovated single dwellings, and many public improvements. To date, nearly $450 million worth of construction, renovation, and improvements have been completed or commissioned, with new construction by Medical Center institutions accounting for about 80 percent of this total. This program began its second 10-year phase in 1986.

Barnes Hospital is the largest hospital in the Medical Center. It is independently owned and, through special agreement, operates outpatient clinics in buildings owned by the University. The contiguous facilities provide a major source of clinical experience for medical students. Barnes Hospital is licensed for approximately 1,200 beds (operating about 1,085) and includes teaching facilities for all clinical departments except Pediatrics. All activities of the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital are closely integrated, and the hospital staff is composed exclusively of members of the faculty of Washington University School of Medicine.

The 18-story Queeny Tower has five nursing floors and two self-care floors, plus five floors of doctors' offices. The addition of four floors to the East Pavilion and a companion structure, the 18-story West Pavilion, has resulted in a facility that houses over 730 patient-care beds, over 50 operating rooms, a chronic renal dialysis unit, a 110-seat amphitheatre, doctors' offices, and additional facilities for the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.

The combined East-West Pavilion, jointly owned by Barnes Hospital and the University, is one of the largest, most sophisticated tertiary medical facilities in the world. A large central diagnostic laboratory provides modern diagnostic patient services.

The Medical Center

The School of Medicine is a part of a medical center of nearly 1,900 beds (1,839 beds operational), and over 13,000 employees, providing over 567,300 days of care and more than 195,000 ambulatory care visits each year. Organized formally in 1862, the umbrella organization now known as the Washington University Medical Center consists of a confederation of seven strong, private institutions committed to the pursuit of excellence in health care, teaching, and research. Staff receive clinical instruction and gain experience in all divisions of the Medical Center.

Over the years, with the growing confidence of working together, the Washington University Medical Center has undertaken increasingly complex projects. Evidence of this is the massive redevelopment project under way in the 36-block area surrounding the Medical Center. Working closely with the neighborhood, the Washington University Medical Center Redevelopment Corporation has, over a 12-year period, provided impetus for new office buildings, laboratories, apartment buildings, commercial areas, renovated single

doings, and many public improvements. To date, nearly $450 million worth of construction, renovation, and improvements have been completed or commissioned, with new construction by Medical Center institutions accounting for about 80 percent of this total. This program began its second 10-year phase in 1986.

Barnes Hospital is the largest hospital in the Medical Center. It is independently owned and, through special agreement, operates outpatient clinics in buildings owned by the University. The contiguous facilities provide a major source of clinical experience for medical students. Barnes Hospital is licensed for approximately 1,200 beds (operating about 1,085) and includes teaching facilities for all clinical departments except Pediatrics. All activities of the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital are closely integrated, and the hospital staff is composed exclusively of members of the faculty of Washington University School of Medicine.

The 18-story Queeny Tower has five nursing floors and two self-care floors, plus five floors of doctors' offices. The addition of four floors to the East Pavilion and a companion structure, the 18-story West Pavilion, has resulted in a facility that houses over 730 patient-care beds, over 50 operating rooms, a chronic renal dialysis unit, a 110-seat amphitheatre, doctors' offices, and additional facilities for the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.

The combined East-West Pavilion, jointly owned by Barnes Hospital and the University, is one of the largest, most sophisticated tertiary medical facilities in the world. A large central diagnostic laboratory provides modern diagnostic patient services.

Barnes Hospital is independently owned but is operated by Barnes Hospital. It is a 44-bed hospital for the care and treatment of patients who suffer from skin diseases and cancer or who are undergoing special tests in the Clinical Research Center.

Children's Hospital, governed by its own Board since 1879, is an integral part of the Medical Center and is nationally recognized as a premier provider of advanced care for neonates, children, and adolescents. A completely new 255-bed, 500,000 square-foot facility was dedicated in April 1984. Children's offers the full range of primary, secondary, and tertiary pediatric care. The hospital is recognized as a major referral and research center for a variety of diseases including neurological and communicative disorders, childhood diabetes, kidney and vascular diseases, craniofacial deformities, and birth defects, and pediatric infectious diseases. The professional staff of Children's Hospital is members of the faculty of the School of Medicine.

Jewish Hospital, an acute and tertiary care facility licensed for 628 beds and operating 550, is a charter member and integral component of the Washington University Medical Center. It serves as a primary teaching hospital for the School of Medicine, providing education for medical students throughout their clinical
experience, as well as training for graduate physicians in many specialties and subspecialties. The hospital provides an array of health-oriented services, an alcohol and chemical dependency program, including stress management, in vitro fertilization, a broadly based consultative service for the elderly (Program on Aging), an osteoporosis diagnosis and prevention center, and an inpatient and ambulant rehabilitation program.

Its modern nine-story Sydney M. Shoenberg Pavilion provides 300 inpatient rooms, four intensive care units, 16 operating suites, as well as diagnostic radiology and clinical laboratories. Jewish Hospital is also one of the largest research institutions in the State of Missouri, housing and sponsoring many major investigative programs in its Yalem Research Building and in the adjacent Washington University Clinical Sciences Research Building.

Central Institute for the Deaf, an internationally known institution, provides facilities for research into hearing problems, maintains a school for deaf and speech-handicapped children, provides outpatient clinics for children and adults, and engages in a program of professional education for scholars in the fields of audiology, otolaryngology, and education of the deaf.

The Washington University School of Dental Medicine is the newest member of the Medical Center family. The oldest continuously operating dental school west of the Mississippi and one of the oldest in the nation, the school began classes in 1866, and became Washington University's dental department in 1892.

Graduating approximately 60 new dentists each year, the school is known for both strong clinical and research programs, the latter primarily funded by the National Institutes of Health and the National Science Foundation. Many of the 130 faculty members have joint appointments with Washington University School of Medicine, and Barnes, Jewish, and Children's hospitals.

The School of Dental Medicine operates walk-in clinics, where third- and fourth-year students practice dental procedures. The school is aggressive in treating children's dental problems. Dental faculty operate several clinics, including one for maxillofacial prosthodontics, the rebuilding of jaws and other facial structures left abnormal by birth defects, or surgery to remove disease. Another clinic is in Children's Hospital, for both inpatients and outpatients. A residency training program in oral and maxillofacial surgery is conducted at Barnes Hospital.

In addition to the above facilities which make up the Washington University Medical Center, the following hospitals are affiliated with the School of Medicine, and various members of the staffs hold University appointments.

St. Louis Regional Medical Center—St. Louis City and St. Louis County, with 300 beds.
Malcolm Bliss Mental Health Center, with 150 beds.
Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital, Columbia, Missouri, with 113 beds.
St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospitals, with 1,028 authorized beds.
St. Louis Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, with 80 beds.
The curriculum is the product of prolonged and continuing study, by both faculty and students, of the present and probable future course of medical science and medical practice, and of the ways in which medical education can be kept abreast of this course. It is planned to provide students who enter medical school with diverse backgrounds and interests and who will undertake a wide variety of careers, with the basic knowledge and skills essential for their further professional development. Modern medical education can no longer hope to be comprehensive; it must be selective. Yet students must develop facility in the understanding and use of several related technical languages: those of anatomy, chemistry, physiology, and clinical medicine. They must share responsibility for the care of the patient. They must also learn how these areas of endeavor are interrelated, how the organization and needs of society influence the methods of providing medical care, and how new knowledge is acquired and old knowledge reevaluated.

The curriculum includes a core experience based upon a sequence of courses that will introduce students to the broad panorama of medicine. The principles, the methods of investigation, the problems, and the opportunities in each of the major disciplines of medical science and medical practice are presented in such a way as to help students select the career best suited to their abilities and goals.

The elective program helps students to decide where their major interests lie. It also enables them to benefit from the wide range of specialized knowledge and skills found in the faculty. As there is not enough time for all students to be introduced to each of today's areas of specialization, the elective program permits them to select, according to their own desires, the areas they wish to explore or to study in depth.

### Table of Required Hours 1988-89

As reported to the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, representing the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association and the Executive Council of the Association of American Medical Colleges, credit hours for courses are expressed in terms of clock hours—the scheduled hours per year of actual lecture and laboratory contact between faculty and students. These clock hours are not to be interpreted as semester or quarter hours.

**First-year courses are taught during the 36-week academic year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 (75)*</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>(Basic Genetics)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Biomedical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Medicine in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Microscopic Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Topics in Clinical Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Neural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Microbiology and Infectious Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Medical Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Special Topic Sections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.5</td>
<td>Total clock hours for the year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(940.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second-year courses are taught during the 36-week academic year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical Diagnosis Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rheumatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Neurology and Neurosurgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Developmental Biology (Peds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>PP Cardiovascular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PP Pulmonary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>PP Renal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>PP Metabolism-Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>PP Gastro Intestinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>PP Hematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PP Oncology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>PP Neuropathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PP Developmental Biology (Ob/Gyn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>Total clock hours for the year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course content adjusted based on student's background in Biochemistry.
**A background course for students desiring additional preparation.
Clinical Clerkship (Third) Year is a 48-week academic year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Medicine Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Neurology/Neurosurgery Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Obstetrics/Gynecology Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>Ophthalmology Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>Otolaryngology Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Pediatrics Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Psychiatry Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Surgery Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,848</td>
<td>Total clock hours for the year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (Fourth) Year is a 48-week academic year:

To qualify for the Doctor of Medicine degree at Washington University, students are required to participate in a minimum of 36 weeks of electives (full-time clinical or research courses). Two-thirds of the minimum required time for the Elective Year must be taken exclusively in residence in the Washington University School of Medicine elective course program. A complete listing of four-year elective offerings at Washington University School of Medicine is available through the Office of the Associate Dean for Curriculum. Students may participate in clinical electives of four and six weeks duration. If a student takes a research elective, that elective must be of at least 12 weeks duration.

A maximum of 12 weeks' credit is allowed for full-time elective course work taken at other academic institutions. These may be clinical or research electives. Students desiring credit for work to be done at other institutions must petition the Associate Dean for Curriculum and the standing subcommittee of the Committee on Academic Review and Promotions (CARP-III) for approval of the plan of study. Absolutely no credit will be granted for electives undertaken prior to subcommittee approval.

Credit may be given for elective work done at any point in the standard four-year Doctor of Medicine degree program so long as participation conforms to current elective guidelines and (a) the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of three years and nine months, including scheduled vacation time, and tuition is paid for four complete academic years; or (b) if transferring into the Second Year Class, the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of two years and nine months and tuition is paid for three complete academic years; or (c) if transferring into the Third Year Class, the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of 22 months and tuition is paid for two complete academic years.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Washington University School of Medicine offers four programs leading to the M.D. degree: a regular four-year program, a five-year program, the M.A./M.D. program, and a combined M.D./Ph.D. program.

Doctor of Medicine, Four-Year Program

By conferring the M.D. degree, the University certifies that the student is competent to undertake a career as a doctor of medicine. It certifies further that, in addition to medical knowledge and skills, the graduate possesses qualities of personality—compassion, emotional stability, and a responsible attitude—essential to an effective professional life.

A course of medical education for the M.D. degree ordinarily consists of a minimum of four years of study. Students recommended for the degree Doctor of Medicine must be of good moral character, they must have completed an entire academic course of instruction as matriculated medical students, they must have passed all required subjects or the equivalent and have received satisfactory grades in the work of the full academic course, and they must have discharged all current indebtedness to the University. Individuals applying for licensure must be at least 21 years of age.

At the end of the final academic year, students who have fulfilled these requirements will be eligible for the M.D. degree.

Five-Year Program

In addition to the regular four-year program leading to the M.D. degree and the M.A./M.D. degree program, students are permitted to spend one additional year in an academic program in a medical or medically-related field. The program must be arranged with an academic advisor and is subject to the approval of the Committee on Medical Education.

M.A./M.D. Program

Medical students who are interested in obtaining a significant research experience during their M.D. training may apply for admission to the M.A./M.D. Program. This program allows selected students to spend one full year (12-15 months) in a research laboratory. Participating students will be expected to write a thesis at the end of their research time to qualify for receipt of a master's degree in biological science which will be conferred along with the M.D. degree upon graduation. Students accepted into this program qualify for a stipend during the research time. Additional information can be obtained by contacting the Medical Scientist Training Program office.
M.D./Ph.D. Medical Scientist Training Program (MSTP)

Washington University offers a combined M.D./Ph.D. program that utilizes the resources of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences and the School of Medicine. This Program, the Medical Scientist Training Program, is designed for students interested in careers in academic medicine. Its purpose is to provide the basic research training needed for careers at major medical schools and research institutions. The Program was started in 1969, is one of the oldest and largest in the country, and is currently authorized to accept 20 students per year. The Program, which is usually completed in six years, has been highly successful; more than 90 percent of those who have completed their residencies are actively involved in research programs at leading institutions.

All students in the Program receive financial support in the form of stipends (currently $9,000 per year) and tuition remission.

Only students who have spent an equivalent of at least one semester in a research laboratory should apply to the Medical Scientist Training Program. Applicants must meet the requirements for admission to both the School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences although the Graduate Record Examination is not required. In addition, students planning to concentrate in disciplines related to the chemical or physical sciences should have completed mathematics through calculus, physics and physical chemistry, and advanced organic chemistry. A course in differential equations is also recommended. For those students whose major interests are in the more biological aspects of medical science, the requirements for chemistry are less rigorous, but a strong background in mathematics and physics is important. Although most individuals enter the Program as first-year students, applications will be accepted from students in their first or second year at this medical school.

The Program consists of three parts: (1) Two years of the usual medical curriculum; (2) At least three years of original research toward a thesis to satisfy the requirements for the Ph.D. degree; (3) A final year which is the usual clinical year of the medical curriculum and is adjusted to each student's career goals. Since the fourth year at Washington University School of Medicine is entirely elective, the medical scientist will have taken the equivalent of that year during the graduate portion of the Medical Scientist Training Program. Students normally take the first two years of the usual medical curriculum before entering the graduate portion of the Program, but it is possible to begin research following completion of the first year of the regular medical curriculum. Either sequence will satisfy requirements for both the M.D. and Ph.D. degrees. Degrees are awarded upon completion of the entire program.

While the Medical Scientist Training Program includes all medical courses required for the M.D. degree, it incorporates a high degree of flexibility for individuals through a wide range of electives and graduate courses as well as the large number of thesis programs available. Every effort is made to individualize each student's curriculum based on previous background and current interests. A student can be excused, by examination, from any of the regularly offered preclinical courses and may substitute either advanced coursework or laboratory research in the time made available. In this way, students may have an opportunity to carry out supervised research during the first two years. The members of the Medical Scientist Training Program Committee are available to students to help them decide on an individual curriculum and appropriate laboratory rotations.
The performance of each student is reviewed annually and a high scholastic standing as well as a commitment to research is expected.

Funding support begins when the student begins the Program, either on July 1 or at the beginning of the medical school year. Students are encouraged to begin the Program in July. For these students, the first week is spent visiting faculty in various departments and choosing a laboratory in which to carry out a short research project before beginning medical school classes.

Students in the combined degree program will complete the usual medical school courses in the first two years. They are expected to do a summer research project between the first and second years of medical school. The laboratories selected for summer research need not be those chosen for the Ph.D. portion of the Program.

Students will spend the third, fourth and fifth years satisfying the following requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences for the Ph.D. degree:
1. Completion of graduate coursework;
2. Successful performance in qualifying examinations;
3. Execution of original research suitable for a dissertation;

Students are also required to carry out a one-semester teaching assistantship during this period.

The Ph.D. degree may be obtained in any of the programs of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences that includes the Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology, Biological Chemistry, Biology, Cell Biology and Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology and Immunology, Pathology, and Pharmacology. These departments jointly provide training in the following interdisciplinary programs:

- Cell Biology;
- Immunology;
- Molecular Biology, Genetics and Biochemistry;
- Neural Sciences;
- Population Biology.

These programs draw together faculty from all of the departments listed above and provide maximum flexibility for student training.

A series of monthly seminars are held for M.D./Ph.D. students that are conducted by medical scientists of the clinical departments. These seminars are aimed at stimulating student interest in clinical medicine and at increasing awareness of major research problems in clinical medicine.

The sixth year of the M.D./Ph.D. program is the clinical year of the normal medical curriculum. Transition to this year is facilitated by a special two-week course, Introduction to Clinical Medicine. The intensive clinical training provided in the final year is the last formal requirement for the M.D. degree. Both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees will be granted at the conclusion of this clinical year.

Application Procedure

Students interested in applying to the Medical Scientist Training Program must apply to Washington University School of Medicine, which participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). Those who have applied to the medical school and have not received information regarding this program may request an application or obtain additional information by writing to:

Ms. Barbara J. Fox, Assistant Director
Medical Scientist Training Program
Campus Box 8033
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63110
Telephone: (314) 362-7190

Doctor of Philosophy Programs

The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences offers predoctoral programs in Cell Biology, Molecular Biology: Genetics and Biochemistry, Immunology, Neural Sciences, Plant Biology, and Population Biology. These educational activities are organized on an interdepartmental basis by the faculty of the seven preclinical departments of the School of Medicine, as well as the Department of Biology in the School of Arts and Sciences. All degrees are awarded through the Washington University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Additional information about the Divisional programs may be obtained by writing to:

The Office of Graduate Affairs
Campus Box 8072
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

Washington University encourages application from and gives full consideration to applicants for admission and financial aid without respect to sex, race, handicap, color, creed, or national or ethnic origin. University policies and programs are nondiscriminatory. The School of Medicine is committed to recruiting, enrolling, and educating an increased number of students from racial minority and educationally deprived groups.

Preparation for the Study of Medicine

Entrance requirements to the School of Medicine are:

1. Evidence of superior intellectual ability and scholastic achievement;
2. Completion of at least 90 semester hours of college courses in an approved college or university;
3. Completion of the Medical College Admission Test of the Association of American Medical Colleges;
4. Evidence of character, attitude, interests, and motivation suitable for a career in medicine.
Chemistry, physics, and mathematics provide the tools for modern biology, for medicine, and for the biological basis of patient care. Thus, a firm grounding in these subjects is essential for the study of medical sciences. Entering students are expected to have had at least the equivalent of one-year courses at the undergraduate level in physics and biology; to have studied mathematics through integral calculus; and to have a background in chemistry, including organic chemistry. In selected instances, one or more of these prerequisites may be waived by the Committee on Admissions, but applicants are strongly advised to pursue their interests in these and in other areas of science.

A major goal of undergraduate college work should be development of the intellectual talents of the individual. This often involves the pursuit of some area of knowledge in depth, whether in the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences. At the same time, a diversity of background is encouraged in order to provide a necessary foundation for cultural development. Specific courses, other than the few in the natural sciences, are not presented as prerequisites because a great variety of courses may prepare students for the many roles they may play in their medical careers.

Application Procedure

The Washington University School of Medicine participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) of the Association of American Medical Colleges. AMCAS is a centralized procedure for applying to any participating medical school with only one application and one set of official transcripts of academic work.

The AMCAS Application for Admission, common to all participating medical schools, is distributed by the AMCAS and preprofessional advisors. Applicants are urged to file their applications as early as possible.

Applicants to the 1989 First Year Class have until November 1, 1988 for AMCAS to receive their applications. On receipt of the application from AMCAS, the Office of Admissions promptly forwards applicants the additional materials that must be submitted to complete the application process. At this stage, a nonrefundable Application Service Fee of $45 is charged by the University. Once complete, the applicant’s admission credentials are reviewed and independently evaluated by members of the Committee on Admissions. The Committee would like to interview every applicant, however, since this would involve several thousand applicants, it is physically impossible to accomplish. Therefore, selected applicants are invited for a personal interview, as well as a tour of the School of Medicine and the Washington University Medical Center. This visit provides an opportunity for the applicant to meet and talk with students and faculty members.

If an applicant is planning an interview trip which will include the St. Louis area, it is appropriate to write the Interview-Appointments Secretary, Committee on Admission, Box 8107, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110, to inquire if an interview has been authorized. The inquiry should be made at least three weeks in advance of the anticipated travel. The Office of Admissions is open weekdays from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. central time.

Admission decisions are made by the 20-member faculty Committee on Admissions. Washington University School of Medicine operates on a rolling admissions schedule beginning October 15, and applicants are notified as soon as a final admission decision has been made on their application. By May 15, 1989, every applicant should have a final decision: accepted, waiting list, or not accepted.

Upon notification of acceptance for admission to the School, the applicant is required to file a Statement of Intent. Three options are presented: 1) accept the offer of admission and submit the $100 reservation deposit; 2) accept the offer of admission, submit the $100 deposit, and request financial aid materials; and 3) decline the offer of admission. The $100 acceptance deposit reserves a place in the class and is applied to the tuition charge at the time of matriculation. If an accepted applicant withdraws from the class with written notification to the Admissions Office prior to June 16, 1989, the deposit is refunded.

Washington University School of Medicine Distinguished Student Scholarships

The School has established five full-tuition scholarships to be awarded annually to members of the entering First Year Class. The scholarships will be awarded, without regard to financial need, to students of proven academic excellence. In early fall 1988 selected applicants to the School’s 1989 First Year Class will be invited to file applications for scholarship consideration. Selection will be made by a committee of the faculty and will be based on demonstrated superior intellectual achievement as well as an assessment of the applicant’s character, attitude, motivation, and maturity. The announcement of the 1989 scholarship recipients will be made on April 4, 1989.

The scholarships are subject to annual renewal. Recipients of these scholarships will be expected to maintain academic excellence. If a scholarship is not renewed, the student may file for financial aid from the School.

A scholarship recipient may not concurrently participate in the School’s Medical Scientist Training Program, the National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program, or the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program. Scholars may apply to the School for financial aid in addition to the full-tuition scholarship. Additional aid would be determined on the basis of documented financial need.
Third Year Class Transfer Program
Each year the Washington University School of Medicine accepts 8 to 15 transfer students into its Third Year Class. This class enlargement is permitted because of the abundant clinical training facilities available in the Medical Center and because of the existence of a national need for such transfer positions. Transfer applications are accepted from well-qualified students enrolled in U.S. medical schools, who have a cogent reason for requesting transfer and who have the full approval of the dean of their current school.

Transfer application forms for our 1989 Third Year Class are available on August 1, 1988. Application deadline is November 1, 1988. Those applicants selected for interview will be invited to visit the Medical Center during November 1988. All applicants will be notified of the decision of the Committee on Admissions by December 31, 1988. Inquiries should be directed to:

Third Year Class Transfer Program
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue—Campus Box 8077
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

FINANCIAL INFORMATION
Cost of Education
For a first-year matriculant, tuition and housing rates for the 1988-89 academic year are listed below. Although the University reserves the right to change the fees at any time without notice, any change will not become effective until the 1989-90 academic year. Other items listed provide an estimate of the expenses for a single student in the 36-week, First Year Class. The total of these figures suggests a basic minimum budget of approximately $19,275. Allowances for entertainment, travel, clothing, and other miscellaneous items must be added to this estimate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (includes Student Health Service and Microscope Lending Plan)</td>
<td>$13,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, supplies, and instruments</td>
<td>$1,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing (single room, Olin Residence Hall)</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board (Medical Center cafeterias)</td>
<td>$2,772</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Health Service
The Student Health Service provides at no additional cost comprehensive health care, including hospitalization, for all students in the School of Medicine. Health insurance coverage for dependents of students can be arranged.

Microscope Lending Plan
Microscopes which meet the technical requirements set by the faculty are provided at no additional charge to each student in the First and Second Year Classes. The Plan saves students the high cost of microscope purchase and makes available to them a superior quality instrument.

Registration, Payment of Financial Obligations, and Refunds
All tuition and fee payments are due and payable on the dates specified in the published calendars of the programs in the School of Medicine. Failure of a student to register on or before the date specified in the published calendar will result in a late registration fee of $50, to be added to the amount due. Any tuition and fee payments due from the student and not paid at the time of registration or on the specified due date accrue interest at the lesser of: (a) the rate of one percent above the prime interest rate in effect on the first business day of the month in which that payment is due, or (b) the maximum lawful interest rate then in effect. Any amounts not paid when due plus accrued interest thereon must be paid in full within three months of the original due date. If a student fails to settle such unpaid amounts within three months of the original due date, the School of Medicine will not release the student’s academic record or progress reports pending settlement of the unpaid account.
A student who has not satisfied all past due financial obligations to the University one month before the end of the academic year will not be allowed to progress to the next academic year or graduate.
A student who withdraws from the School will receive a pro rata refund of tuition and appropriate fees. The refund will be based on the ratio of the class days enrolled (from the first day of classes to the termination date) to the total number of class days in the term for which tuition and fees were paid. It is understood that the date on which a student formally notifies the Registrar’s Office in writing of the decision to withdraw from the School of Medicine, shall be regarded as the termination date, with no retroactive clause to be accepted. A prospective date will be accepted, however. If tuition and fees were paid entirely or in part by financial aid from the School, the refund will be applied first to the total repayment of the accounts from which financial aid was drawn, with any remaining refund balance given to the student. Financial aid received in excess of the costs of tuition and fees must be refunded by the student to the School on the same pro rata basis as calculated for the tuition refund outlined above.

Financial Assistance
The ability to finance a medical education at Washington University does not influence the student selection process. As all students accepted for admission have proven scholastic ability, financial assistance is awarded solely on the basis of documented financial need which cannot be met by student and family resources. Students who consider themselves financially independent of their parents must arrange for loans to replace the amount of support parents are analyzed to have the potential to contribute. The School of Medicine’s Office of Financial Aid (Box 8059) will assist students in making these arrangements.
At the time accepted students indicate they will matriculate in the School of Medicine, they may request an application for financial aid. The Graduate and Professional School Financial Aid Service (GAPSFAS) provides assistance to students' spouses seeking employment. The Personnel Office provides assistance to students' spouses seeking employment.

Financial aid award decisions are made by the five-member Committee on Student Financial Aid, and applicants are notified of the award decision within two weeks of the date the processed Financial Statement is received from GAPSFAS. Official copies of the parents' and the applicant's U.S. individual income tax returns complete the data required for financial aid consideration. All information is held in strict confidence.

Financial aid awards are credited toward payment of tuition and fees. Proceeds from loans may be disbursed directly to the borrower. The loan portion of an award will be funded through the resources of the School of Medicine or through the Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) program. All loans awarded by the Committee are free of interest while a student is enrolled in the School.

Financial aid awards are made for a given academic year. Students may reapply for financial assistance in succeeding years if they remain in good academic and personal standing, and if there is continued financial need. Awards made to a student may vary from year to year, depending upon the student's needs and upon the availability of funds to the Committee. Students are responsible for filing applications for renewal of awards in the spring of each year.

The Committee holds that students receiving assistance have an obligation to notify the Committee in writing if their financial situation changes, for example, through employment or receipt of a scholarship not anticipated at the time the application was submitted.

First- and second-year students are urged not to accept employment during the academic year. A number of fourth-year students find employment in hospitals within the Medical Center. The Personnel Office provides assistance to students' spouses seeking employment.

Policy For International Students

The admission decision at Washington University School of Medicine is based on academic and personal merit and not on the ability of the student to pay the costs of education. However, individuals who are not citizens of the United States of America or who do not hold U.S. Permanent Resident Visa status are not eligible for financial aid due, in part, to regulations covering most programs used by the School to fund financial assistance. Therefore, in order for the School to complete the required documents which are necessary for issuance of a Visa, the student must document, by a date and in a manner designated by the School, that the necessary amount of funds, as established by the School, is available to pay the costs of education (tuition and living expenses) for the anticipated period of enrollment, normally four years.

Documentation of the required amount of financial resources may be by a letter of credit or by deposit of funds in an escrow account with a bank designated by the School. In either manner, the funds must be available only to the School. Should the amount prove inadequate to cover the necessary costs, an additional letter of credit or deposit to the escrow account will be required. Unused funds will be released upon the student's termination, withdrawal, or graduation from the School.

Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Eligibility

Federal law and regulations require that all students receiving financial assistance from Federal Title IV funds maintain satisfactory academic progress. The following policy presents the standards adopted by the Washington University School of Medicine. The policy applies to all students receiving financial aid.

Academic requirements for the M.D. degree include the satisfactory completion of the curriculum designated by the faculty. The progress of each student working toward an M.D. degree is monitored carefully at least once each academic year by the designated Committee on Academic Review and Promotions. The qualitative measure of performance is based on a Pass/Fail grading system for the first trimester of the first year, and thereafter on an Honors/High Pass/Pass/Fail/Incomplete and Deferred grading system. A student who does not satisfactorily complete all course requirements may be permitted to remediate. In this case, a student assigned to an individualized program which deviates from the norm and who earns satisfactory qualitative assessment in all courses for which enrolled will be deemed to be making satisfactory academic progress. The individualized program permits a student to take one final makeup re-examination in a course which a student has failed.

The normal time frame for completion of required course work for the M.D. degree is four academic years. Due to academic difficulties or personal reasons a student may require additional time. In such situations, the Committee on Academic Review and Promotions may establish a schedule for that student which departs from the norm. To be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress, the student must complete the first two years of the curriculum by the end of the third year after initial enrollment. The Committees on Academic Review and Promotions will monitor the progress of each student at the conclusion of each academic year to determine that the student is making sufficient progress to meet the time limits as specified. A student not making sufficient progress will be deemed not to be making satisfactory academic progress.
A student may be granted a leave of absence for health reasons or personal reasons. The period of time for which the student has been granted a leave of absence shall be excluded from the maximum time frame expected for completion of the program.

Medical students who are accepted for transfer from other medical schools will be evaluated with respect to levels of academic progress attained and a determination will be made as to remaining years of financial aid eligibility. This determination will be coordinated among the Assistant Dean in Academic Administration, Associate Dean for Student Affairs, and the Director of Student Financial Aid.

A student failing to meet one or more of the standards of progress shall be placed on financial aid probation. While on probation the student may receive financial assistance for one trimester, semester or equivalent time period. At the conclusion of this period, the student must have achieved compliance with each standard.

A student who does not achieve compliance with each standard by the conclusion of the probationary period is suspended from financial aid eligibility.

The Office of Student Financial Aid must notify a student of implementation of probationary status and/or suspension.

A student shall be reinstated for financial aid eligibility at such time as that student has completed satisfactorily sufficient course work to meet the standards of progress.

A student on financial aid probation or suspension may appeal that status by indicating in writing to the Director of Student Financial Aid the existence of mitigating circumstances which should result in reinstatement of financial aid eligibility. Each appeal will be considered on its merit by the Committee on Student Financial Aid.

The Director of Student Financial Aid shall have primary responsibility for enforcement of this policy. The Director shall provide in writing to each student at the time of initial enrollment a copy of this policy. The Director shall ascertain at the time of each disbursement of funds and prior to certification of a financial aid application that the student is in compliance with the policy.

Scholarship Funds

Joseph A. and Helene H. Bauer Scholarship Fund. Created in 1987 by Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Bauer to provide scholarship support to academically well-qualified and financially deserving medical students.

Albert G. Blanke, Jr. Endowed Scholarship Fund. Established by a generous gift in 1982, the fund provides scholarship assistance for deserving students in the School of Medicine.

Gilbert L. Chamberlain, M.D., Scholarship Fund. Created in 1971 by Dr. Gilbert L. Chamberlain to be used to aid worthy students in acquiring their medical education.

Cecil M. Charles—Nu Sigma Nu Medical Student Scholarship Fund. Established by the Nu Sigma Nu Medical Fraternity in memory of Dr. Charles.

Grace Strong Coburn Scholarship Fund. Created in 1962 through the bequest of Mrs. Grace Strong Coburn for scholarships in the School of Medicine.

T. Griswold Comstock Scholarships. Established under the will of Marilla E. Comstock for students who would otherwise be unable to obtain a medical education.

Dr. Charles Drabkin Scholarship Fund. Created in 1964 to provide financial assistance to medical students.

Carl Fisch Scholarship Fund. Created in memory of Dr. Fisch by his daughter, Marguerite F. Blackmer. Provides support to students who demonstrate financial need.

George F. Gill Scholarship Fund. Instituted in memory of a former clinical professor of pediatrics.

Harvie-Bailey Scholarship. Established in 1970 under the will of Miss Isabel Bailey Harvielle as a memorial to Dr. Charles Poplin Harvielle and Dr. Steele Bailey, Jr., alumni of the School.

Dr. Grace Huse Memorial Fund. Provides scholarship awards for deserving Washington University medical students.

Insurance Medical Scientist Scholarship Fund. Established for the training of promising scholars intent upon a career in research and academic medicine.

Jackson Johnson Scholarship Fund. Provided through a bequest in 1930 from Jackson Johnson.

Dr. Lorraine A. Johnson Scholarship Fund. Established in 1983 as a memorial to Lorraine from her classmates, friends, and family to assist deserving medical students in the funding of their medical expenses.

Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation—Medical Century Club Scholarship Fund. Following the Foundation's generous gift in 1980 for medical student scholarships, the Medical Century Club accepted the challenge to raise new scholarship funds to match an additional gift from the Foundation.

George D. Kettelkamp Scholarship Fund. Established in 1969 by Mrs. Kettelkamp in memory of her husband, an alumnus of the School of Medicine.

Albert F. Koetter, M.D., Scholarship Fund. Established in 1978 by Mrs. Stella Koetter Darrow in memory of her father, an alumnus and former faculty member of the School of Medicine. At least one full-tuition scholarship is awarded annually on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Anne L. Lehmanu School Scholarship Fund. Established in 1976 to grant continued scholarship support to medical students.

Maude I. Lindsey Memorial Scholarships. Created in 1976 to assist students in the School of Medicine.

John R. Lionberger, Jr., Medical Science Endowment Fund. Created in 1982 by Dr. John R. Lionberger to be used to aid worthy students in acquiring their medical education.

Eliza McMillan Scholarship Fund. Provides assistance to young women in any of several schools of the University to secure an education.

Medical Science Alumni Scholarship Fund. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Roy B. and Viola Miller Memorial Fund. Created in 1963 through the bequest of Roy B. Miller to provide scholarships for medical students and for postgraduate students engaged in study and research in the medical sciences.

The Warren S. and Dorothy J. Miller Scholarship Fund. Established in 1982 through the bequest of Dorothy J. Miller to provide scholarships for any students engaged in studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine and especially for those students with an aptitude and desire for the general practice in internal medicine.

Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund. Instituted by minority graduates of the School of Medicine and supported by them, other alumni, faculty and friends, this fund provides two $5,000 scholarships to first-year minority medical students. One scholarship is awarded based upon academic accomplishment from the premedical school record. The second scholarship is awarded based upon financial need. Selection of recipients will be made by the Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund Committee.

Mr. and Mrs. Spencer T. Olin Fellowships for Women. Provides for annual financial support to women in any of several disciplines. Application deadline is February 1.

Spencer T. and Ann W. Olin Medical Fellowships. Created in an effort to help fill the continuing shortage of physicians who pursue careers in biomedical research, the awards are primarily for students in the six-year Medical Scientist Training Program (a program that trains students simultaneously as physicians and researchers and that grants a combined M.D./Ph.D. degree). Olin Medical Fellowships also are awarded to selected students pursuing doctoral degrees in biomedical science.

William B. Parker Scholarship Fund. Established in 1976 by the School of Medicine in honor of William B. Parker's fifty-one years of service to the School.

The George M. (M.D. '32) and George K. (M.D. '64) Powell Medical Student Scholarship Fund. Established in 1984 by Mrs. George M. Powell in grateful appreciation for the medical education provided to her husband and son by the Washington University School of Medicine, which so positively affected the lives of the Powell Families.

Henry and Louise Reller Scholarship. To be given to medical students in the name of the parents of Louise Reller.

Samuel Jennings Roberts Scholarship Fund. Created to provide scholarships for any students engaged in study leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Robert Allen Roblee Scholarship Fund. Established in 1948 through the gift of Mrs. Joseph H. Roblee for students in the School of Medicine.

Thomas W. and Elizabeth J. Rucker Scholarship Fund. Created in 1956 under the will of Eugenia J. Rucker, in memory of her mother and father.

J. Max Rukes Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, the fund provides scholarship support to deserving medical school students who have done research in endocrinology or the chemistry of metabolism.


School of Medicine Scholarship Fund. Created in 1970 to provide financial assistance for medical students.
Dr. John B. Shapleigh Scholarship Fund. Established in 1926 with the bequest of Dr. John B. Shapleigh and supplemented by contributions from Mrs. Shapleigh and Miss Margaret Shapleigh.

Alexander Balridge Shaw Scholarship Fund. Created in 1957 by Isabel Valle Balridge (Mrs. Robert S.) for scholarships and loans in the School of Medicine.

Ernie Simms Scholarship Fund. Founded in 1984 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Professor Simms in recognition of his contributions to scholarly research and teaching in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology.

Beulah B. Strickling Scholarship Fund. Established in 1960 with a bequest from Mrs. Beulah B. Strickling.

Marleah Hammond Strominger Scholarship Fund. Established in 1971 by the family and friends of Marleah Hammond Strominger. The recipient shall be a motivated student with need for financial assistance and shall come from a disadvantaged background.

Edwin H. and Virginia M. Terrill Scholarship Fund. Established in 1964 with the bequest of Dr. Edwin H. Terrill, an alumnus. It was Dr. Terrill's hope that scholarship recipients would repay into the Fund the amount of the award.

Mildred Trotter Scholarship Fund. For students with documented financial need, the fund was established in 1979 by Dr. and Mrs. Paul Gutman, and supplemented by former students of Dr. Trotter, as a tribute to her many years of teaching in the Department of Anatomy.

Hiromu Tsuchiya Scholarship Fund. Created to provide scholarships in the School of Medicine.

Tuholske-Jonas-Tuholske Medical Scholarship Fund. Established in 1970 by Dr. Delevan Calkins in honor of his son, Dr. Donald Jonas, and by his colleagues to provide assistance for students who have shown promise in fields relating to reproductive medicine.

Danforth Foundation Loan and Scholarship Fund. Provides financial assistance for medical students.

Danforth Medical Foundation Fund. Created through gifts from the Danforth Foundation and the late William H. Danforth, who wished to enrich medical education and assist young men and women engaged in study or research in basic medical or clinical sciences.

Paul H. and Ella L. Guttman Student Aid Fund. Established in 1976 to provide financial assistance to qualified medical students.

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation Fund. Created in 1972 to provide financial assistance for students who are from rural backgrounds, members of specified minority groups, and women.

Phi Beta P—Charles Ruggieri Scholarship/Loan Fund. Established in 1985 by the Washington University Alumni of the Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity to honor Charles Ruggieri and to assist deserving medical students enrolled in the Washington University School of Medicine with the funding of their undergraduate medical education.

William H. and Ella M. Scheve Fund. Established to provide financial assistance to worthy students in the medical school.

School of Medicine Loan and Scholarship Fund. Established in 1979 to provide financial assistance for medical students.

Wilkinson Scholarship Fund. Created in 1968 by the bequest of Anna J. Wilkinson in honor of her husband, Dr. George E. Wilkinson. Medical and postdoctoral students are eligible for Wilkinson scholarships or loans.

Loan Funds

American Medical Association Loan Program. Makes available bank loans without collateral to eligible medical students, interns, or residents who are citizens of the United States. Applications for such loans are made through the Education and Research Foundation of the American Medical Association.

Ruth Elizabeth Calkins Scholarship Loan Fund. Established by Dr. Delevan Calkins in honor of his granddaughter.

Jess K. Goldberg Memorial Loan Fund by Ophelia H. Kooden and Violet G. Sachs. Created in 1970 to provide loans for medical students in memory of the donors' brother who passed away while attending medical school.

Health Professions Student Loan Fund. Established by federal legislation for medical students with demonstrated financial need. Loans are available for long terms at favorable rates.
Aline Rixman Loan Fund. Created in 1940 by William Rixman in memory of his wife, the fund is used to alleviate unexpected financial emergencies of medical students.

Caroline O. Schlesinger Loan Fund. Established in 1969 to provide financial support for medical students.

School of Medicine Student Loan Fund. Established to make loans to students with documented financial needs.

Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association Loan Fund. Provides emergency loans to medical students.

ASSESSING ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

To assist students in evaluating their progress, each is graded in every course by the faculty. In the clinical and elective years, grades are accompanied by detailed descriptive comments characterizing each student's performance. This type of evaluative data is of considerable assistance to the student applying for internship or residency training, since it permits the Assistant Dean for Postgraduate Training to give each hospital to which the student has applied a meaningful, comprehensive summary of the candidate's attributes, abilities, and performance.

A Pass/Fail grading system is employed for the first trimester of the first year. At the conclusion of each academic year every student receives a grade report that indicates achievement in each course taken. When all the official grades have been received, the official transcript, in addition to listing courses and grades achieved, gives the grade distribution in each course with the exception of elective courses.

Grades are:

- H = Honors
- HP = High Pass
- P = Pass
- F = Fail
- DF = Deferred
- I = Incomplete

"Honors" is given for a truly outstanding performance, "High Pass" for very good work, and "Pass" for satisfactory performance. "Fail" signifies clearly unsatisfactory performance. "Deferred" indicates a marginal performance with some deficiency that must be removed, and "Incomplete" denotes that course work has not been completed.

If a departmental coursemaster submits a grade of "Incomplete," "Deferred," or "Fail" for a medical student duly enrolled in any medical school course, the coursemaster will include an accompanying statement which contains the following information:

1. Student's name
2. Course title
3. Inclusive dates of course
4. Grade
5. Description of extent of academic encumbrance
6. Remedial action recommended to remove the academic encumbrance.
Tutorials and Individualized Programs

The educational program is designed to meet the needs of all medical students in an individual and personalized way. To help students who may be having academic difficulty, individual tutorials are offered. The School's experience is that tutorials enable students to handle course work with improved proficiency. Students who are found to have difficulties in handling the normal academic course load will be asked to take an individualized program which would require five rather than four years to complete.

Rules Governing Promotions

A faculty Committee on Academic Review and Promotions reviews the records of all students by curriculum level.

Students must pass all required courses unless excused from their courses by the responsible departments. Students must have satisfactorily completed all the required courses for the first two years in order to proceed to the third year of the curriculum.

Each student's performance will be evaluated periodically by a faculty Committee on Academic Review and Promotions. One such committee (CARP-I) is concerned with the first year; another (CARP-II) with the second year; and a third (CARP-III) with the clinical years of the curriculum. In the case of unsatisfactory progress, as evidenced by failing grades or an inability to develop adequate clinical expertise, the appropriate committee may require that the student be reexamined or repeat the relevant courses. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship, the committee may drop the student from the School. Any action to drop a student from the School will be the result of a determination by a CARP committee (on the basis of the student's performance and on the judgment of the members of the faculty who know the individual) that the student has demonstrated an inability to successfully complete the requirements of the School for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

A decision by a CARP committee to drop a student from the School may be appealed. The appeal must be submitted, in writing, to the Dean of the School of Medicine within 72 hours of the student's receipt of notification of the committee's decision. Appeals will be considered within 30 days by a standing Appeals Committee appointed by the Dean. The Appeals Committee has limited authority either to uphold the earlier decision of the relevant CARP committee or to recommend to the Dean that the student be reinstated and allowed to continue his/her studies in the School. The reversal of a decision by a Committee on Academic Review and Promotions will be based only on a presentation of:

1. Information which is new and/or different from that previously received by the CARP committee;
2. Evidence of extreme hardship of which the CARP committee was not fully apprised.

The Appeals Committee also serves for the Program in Occupational Therapy and the Program in Physical Therapy.

First Year Curriculum

The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions may recommend to any first-semester student whose performance reflects difficulties with the required course work that he or she enter an individualized program. The Committee's recommendation will be based on a review of the student's performance in the first or second examinations in one or more of the major* first-semester courses. The intent of such an individualized program is to permit the student an optimum chance of successfully completing the requirements for the first year by permitting up to two years to complete the first-year's work. Students who accept the Committee's recommendation will be permitted to withdraw from one, or at the most two, of the major courses taught in the first-semester, and will be eligible for individual tutorial help in the remaining courses. At the end of the first-semester the Committee may require a student who has failed one or more of the major courses to enter an individualized program.

A student who enters an individualized program is expected to pass all assigned courses in subsequent trimesters in the School of Medicine. Should a student in the first year of an individualized program fail any major course, one re-examination will be offered in each failed course at some time before the end of the summer preceding the next academic year. Should the student fail any re-examination, in the absence of such extenuating circumstances as personal ill health (physical or mental), he or she will be dropped from the School. Should a student in the second year of an individualized program fail more than two of the attempted courses, he or she will be dropped from the School. Should a student in the second year of an individualized program fail one or two of the attempted courses, a final re-examination in each failed course will be offered at some time before the end of the summer preceding the next academic year. If any such re-examination is failed, the student will be dropped from the School.

*The term "major courses" refers particularly to the first-year courses: Biochemistry, Gross Anatomy, Cell Biology, Physiology, Microscopic Anatomy, Neural Science, Immunology, Molecular Biology, and Microbiology and Infectious Diseases.
Second Year Curriculum

The Second Year Curriculum of the Washington University School of Medicine is divided into three twelve-week trimesters. Prior to the end of each trimester there is a reading period followed by an examination period. As soon as possible following each examination period, coursemasters in Pathology, Pharmacology, Pathophysiology and Preparation for Clinical Medicine report student grades to the Registrar's Office. The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions-II then meets and reviews the academic performance of all students in the Second Year Class particularly those students who are reported as having academic problems. The following guidelines are suggested for the re-examination of students who have failed trimester examinations:

1. Since Pathology, Pharmacology, and Preparation for Clinical Medicine are year-long courses, and since each of the three trimester examinations is cumulative, no re-examinations in these subjects are given until after the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II.

2. If a student fails one or more subjects in Pathophysiology, re-examination(s) will be offered according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Failure(s)</th>
<th>Re-examination Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trimester I</td>
<td>Re-examination(s) will be given during the first week after return from winter holiday break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimester II</td>
<td>Re-examination(s) will be given during the first week after the spring break.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimester III</td>
<td>Re-examination(s) will be given during the last week of the interacademic year break.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unless special permission is granted by CARP-II, a student in the Second Year Class may take re-examinations in no more than two subjects (e.g., Pathophysiology of the heart and kidney, or metabolism and pathophysiology of the lung) during each re-examination period. If a student fails initial trimester examinations in more than two subjects in Pathophysiology, re-examination(s) in these additional subjects must be deferred until after the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II.

3. At the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II, the academic records of all students in the Second Year Class will be reviewed. If a student has not taken an initial examination, or has not taken a re-examination in a subject(s) at the end of the appropriate trimester, the opportunity for examination or re-examination will be offered in each instance. CARP-II will determine for each student whether it is appropriate and practicable for the re-examination to be given during the last week of the three-week interacademic year period or whether the student should delay starting the clinical clerkship year for a variable time period for up to twelve weeks for the purpose of study and review. Students will be provided tutorial assistance as determined by CARP-II.

4. If a student has failed the initial examination and failed a re-examination, e.g., in sections of Pathophysiology, at the discretion of CARP-II the student may either take a final re-examination at a prescribed time or repeat the course in the next academic year.

5. If a student, not on an individualized program, fails any final re-examination(s), CARP-II will determine whether the student should be dropped from the School of Medicine or permitted to repeat the specific course(s) during the next academic year.

6. If a student is in the third academic year of an individualized program and fails any final re-examination, the student will be dropped from the School of Medicine.

7. A student must take and pass or otherwise receive academic credit for all courses in the first two years of the curriculum before starting the clinical clerkships curriculum.

Beyond the Second Year Curriculum

The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions-III meets several times each year to review the academic progress of all students enrolled in the clinical clerkship and elective years. This includes students in the regular four-year M.D. program, students taking a five-year M.A./M.D. degree program, students in the clinical portion of the Medical Scientist Training Program, those selected students with a prior Ph.D. degree who have been approved by the Medical Science Training Placement Curriculum Committee for individualized curricula and are now in the clinical training period of their program and all others who have successfully completed all aspects of the School's preclinical curriculum. Before the end of each academic year, the Committee meets and recommends to the Executive Faculty those students who, in the opinion of the Committee, are qualified to receive the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Specific rules are as follows:

1. All academic encumbrances must be removed in order for a student to be recommended for graduation.

2. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship as determined by one or more departments in the School of Medicine, CARP-III may require the student to repeat a clerkship or elective, take a re-examination or may drop the student from the School.

3. The granting of the Doctor of Medicine degree indicates that, in the opinion of CARP-III, the student has the intellectual, personal and moral qualities and the integrity, commitment and sense of responsibility appropriate for the practice of medicine.
It comes as no surprise to residents—natives and newcomers alike—that St. Louis is considered to be among the 10 most livable areas in the United States. In health care, education, and transportation, St. Louis ranks among the top 20. For recreation, the lively arts, and great everyday living, St. Louis is a city of opportunity and variety.

The Gateway Arch—St. Louis' preeminent symbol—represents the joining of old and new on the historic Mississippi riverfront. Rising in front of a dramatic skyline, the Arch symbolizes St. Louis' role as the gateway to the West. Today, as in the past, St. Louis is a prominent cultural and commercial city, linking the north and south, east and west, through its traditions and its view of the future. The Arch itself, designed by Eero Saarinen, is a remarkable sculptural achievement and an incredible engineering feat, worthy of its dramatic setting. It frames the commercial center of downtown, and the Old Courthouse where in 1847 Dred Scott argued his right to be a free man.

Ambitious renovation and architectural experimentation characterize busy downtown St. Louis. The Old Post Office and the massive Romanesque Union Station are newly revitalized. Union Station now houses a hotel and expansive shopping mall, inviting convention visitors and tourists to explore commerce St. Louis-style. New corporate headquarters buildings in the downtown display the variety of modern architecture evident in major metropolitan centers around the nation. Members of the Washington University School of Architecture consult with local firms in the creation of new structures and the refurbishing of the old. A new housing area in the fashionable Central West End, home to the Washington University Medical Center, is the design of a School of Architecture professor.

Though the St. Louis area has nearly 2.5 million residents, living here is simple and affordable. You are never farther than a 20-minute drive from any place you want to go in the metropolitan area, especially from Washington University's central location in suburban St. Louis. A convenient, modern highway system and a simple city plan allow easy access to all parts of the city and its many activities.

A keynote to St. Louis is variety. Any taste in housing, cuisine, lifestyle, and leisure activities can be found in the greater St. Louis area, but St. Louis is less expensive than comparable cities. Attractive, affordable residential communities abound here, many of them within a two-mile radius of Washington University. The University is bordered by delightful neighborhoods. The Central West End, University City, and Clayton—all of which border Washington University—provide attractive housing and recreational opportunities. To the north, small shops, galleries, and ethnic restaurants dot the main street of University City. Adjacent to the Washington University Medical Center and the Hilltop campus is the Central West End, fashionable, trendy, and restored to its late-19th century grandeur. To the south are the elegant homes and multi-family dwellings of Clayton. For those who desire a more suburban lifestyle, west St. Louis county is a growing and beautiful area.

Cultural Opportunities

Once settled, new St. Louisans discover the rich recreational and cultural life here. You see the effects of the St. Louis renaissance in its theatre, galleries, and festivals. The St. Louis Symphony, second oldest and among the finest in the nation, performs at historic Powell Hall. Symphony members bring their skills to the community through teaching and chamber concerts as well. Several hold appointments in the Washington University music department. The music department also has close ties with the St. Louis Conservatory and Schools for the Arts (CASA), an institution offering high-level intense training in music and the arts. In the downtown area, the rich St. Louis traditions in jazz, blues, and ragtime music are continued in a number of lounges and clubs.

Broadway comes to St. Louis at the Fox Theatre, a $2 million renovation of a 1929 example of exotic cinema temple art. Galleries sprinkled throughout the
area bring the most current in visual arts to St. Louis and antique shops remind us of the past. St. Louisans tend to be avid movie goers. Supplementing the standard movie fare available throughout the metropolitan area are two theatres close to campus, the Tivoli and the Hi-Pointe, offering excellent foreign films.

Thirteen years old in 1988, the Opera Theatre of St. Louis has been enormously successful, nationally and internationally, bringing English-language versions of the classics and presentation of contemporary operas to the stage. The Repertory Theatre of St. Louis has an extensive annual season which includes experimental works and traditional dramas. The Theatre Project Company, City Players of St. Louis, and the Black Repertory Theatre enrich the dramatic offerings available in the immediate area, and right on campus the Edison Theatre offers a varied program each season.

When the St. Louis city art museum was built for the 1904 World's Fair, much of the Washington University collection was housed in it. Standing on a hill in Forest Park, the museum was called the jewel of the Fair. By 1929, it exhibited the entire University art collection and provided space for fine arts students and faculty shows.

Though in 1960 Washington University built its own museum—the Gallery of Art housed in Steinberg Hall—and moved its collection there, ties with the St. Louis Art Museum remain very close. Students in art and in business intern at the Art Museum working in arts management and gallery organization. St. Louis also features one of the world's few sculpture gardens, Laumeier International Sculpture Park. The park has 60 large-scale sculptures representing artists of international renown. St. Louis has two major historical museums as well: the Missouri Historical Society in Forest Park and the Museum of Westward Expansion under the Gateway Arch.

Recreation
For recreation, St. Louisans may use any of 93 parks which dot the metropolitan area. In Forest Park, which lies between the Washington University Medical Center and Hilltop campuses, are the Art Museum, MUNY Opera, the famed St. Louis Zoo, St. Louis Science Center's McDonnell Planetarium, the Jewel Box Floral Conservatory, three municipal golf courses, tennis and handball courts, a skating rink, and acres of paths, picnic areas, gardens, and wooded groves. Tower Grove Park is in south St. Louis, and adjoining it is the Missouri Botanical Garden, world famous for its research, collections, and facilities. The Garden's professional staff holds positions on the Washington University faculty and makes the extensive research facilities available to students.

Farther afield, St. Louis residents find outdoor adventure in the countryside beyond the city. In the Ozark Mountains, on the rivers of Missouri, on the lakes of neighboring Illinois, variety abounds. Camping, hiking, floating, rock climbing, and caving are among the many possibilities within a few hours' drive of St. Louis. For sailors, there is Lake Carlyle in Illinois. And for those with rod and reel, the Missouri streams are made-to-order.

The Washington University Athletic Complex, completed in 1985, is a full-service facility open to all members of the University community. It includes an 8-lane, 25-meter stretch pool, two complete gymnasiums, weight rooms, racquetball courts, a complete outdoor tennis complex, and a new track complex. Built on the site of the 1904 Olympic games, this state-of-the-art facility provides year-round recreational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff.

For the spectator, St. Louis is a splendid sports town. For over a century, it has hosted one of the oldest traditions in baseball—the St. Louis Cardinals. Dizzy Dean and the Gas House Gang, Lou Brock, Ozzie Smith, and Stan Musial are all part of Cardinal history. Busch Stadium is the home of the Cardinals. Traditionally, St. Louis is one of the great soccer cities in the country. It is the nation's high school and college soccer capital.

The ice hockey book in St. Louis began when the Blues moved here in 1967. They have a winning history and play 40 games per year in the Arena.
Employment

St. Louis is a great place to work: job opportunities are varied and abundant; many companies are distinguished for their excellent working conditions, and commuting is easier than in many large cities.

Since the 1960s, the St. Louis area has enjoyed an influx of corporate headquarters and offices. Seventeen Forbes 500 companies have offices in Clayton alone. And in the nine-county region of St. Louis, 10 of the Fortune 500 are headquartered here. In addition, major insurance, retail, transportation, and banking organizations are in St. Louis. Among the top firms in town are Anheuser-Busch, The Brown Group, McDonnell Douglas, Monsanto, Pet and Ralston Purina—all founded in St. Louis. St. Louis is the major hub for Trans World Airlines. Since St. Louis is chosen so frequently as a headquarters location, many support services have grown around them—law, accounting, data processing, advertising, public relations, and design firms, as well as photographic and audio visual studios.

One of the largest employers is the Washington University Medical Center—composed of the Schools of Medicine and Dental Medicine and several teaching hospitals. Illustrative of the productive ties between university and community, the Monsanto Company supports molecular biology research at the School of Medicine and has contracted with Washington University for biomedical research.

The School of Business at Washington University enjoys a special relationship with the business community. As a laboratory for student study, for internship opportunities, and for permanent employment of business graduates, the St. Louis business community plays an integral role in the education of undergraduate and graduate business students. Faculty consultants work with corporations to develop new opportunities for growth and development of their firms. The local business and professional communities have also been very supportive of a new graduate internship program making part-time jobs available to advanced graduate students in the Humanities and Social Sciences Divisions of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Similarly, the School of Law has close ties with the St. Louis legal community and, through its clinical program, offers internships in private and local government offices and in state and federal courts. In addition, the law school is fortunate in the active and interested role of the local bar associations in the development of the school's special programs.

The George Warren Brown School of Social Work is also linked in many ways to the St. Louis social work community. Students find practicum assignments throughout the area and faculty both do research and consult with local agencies.

In short, Washington University, though a national research university, enjoys a close, even special relationship with the St. Louis area.

STUDENT LIFE

Housing

Those who come to St. Louis to be associated with Washington University School of Medicine find apartments which range in price from $250-$600 per month, all in the immediate area. The Apartment and Housing Referral Services, located in Millbrook Square on the Hilltop Campus, maintains listing of housing appropriate for married and single students. For information, contact Apartment and Referral Services, 6926 Millbrook Blvd., Box 1059, St. Louis, Missouri 63130 (Telephone: (314) 889-5092).

The Spencer T. Olin Residence Hall, located at 4550 Scott Avenue in the Medical Center, has accommodations for approximately 200 single men and women. The building was made possible by generous gifts from Spencer T. Olin and alumni and friends of the School of Medicine. Olin Hall is planned for the convenience of students in the medical or paramedical sciences. Every effort is made to provide an atmosphere that not only aids them in meeting their study obligations, but also recognizes their privileges as graduate students.

The rates for rooms during 1988-89 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School Year: September-June (Nine Months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-room suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer 1988: for Three Months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-room suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer 1988: Weekly Rates for Student Visitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-room suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Rates for Visitors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-room suite (furnished)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single room (prospective student)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parking

Parking is available on lots owned and operated by the School of Medicine. These lots are located near Olin Hall and various other sites within the Medical Center. This includes the Busch lot which is fenced and shared equally by the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital. An annual permit must be purchased for the use of any of the surface parking lots. These permits are available to students on a limited basis. Students also qualify to purchase monthly parking cards in the Washington University WayCo Garage at the corner of Audubon and Euclid Avenues.
**Student Health Service**

Entering students are required to have a medical examination prior to matriculation, and to show proof of immunity to measles (rubeola), rubella and mumps. Subsequent medical care is provided as long as they are enrolled in the School of Medicine. Physicians are available at the Student Health Service, and a physician is on call for emergency care at Barnes Hospital. Essential costs of hospitalization are covered. The student or his family is responsible for meeting the costs of hospital care in excess of those paid by the Health Service. The responsibility of the Student Health Service for hospitalization will end 30 days after an individual ceases to be an officially enrolled student.

**Student Activities**

**Medical School Jazz Ensemble**

The "Hot Docs," now in its tenth year of existence, is a fully instrumented big band jazz ensemble. The 20-member group, composed of predominantly Washington University medical students, rehearses weekly and performs at concerts and dances throughout the year. The band's large repertoire spans several musical generations, with the music of Miller, Dorsey, Basie, and Gillespie as well as present-day jazz and pop composers represented.

The "Hot Docs" provide one of several ways students can continue to pursue long-time special interests in addition to their medical education.

**Student Organizations**

Students at Washington University School of Medicine are active participants in medical student organizations on the local, state and national levels. The American Medical Student Association (AMSA), the American Medical Women's Association (AMWA), the Medical Student Section of the American Medical Association (AMA), the Missouri State Medical Association (MSMA), and the Organization of Student Representatives (OSR) in the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), provide forums for addressing the educational, social and political concerns of medical students. The School of Medicine supports student participation in these national organizations and provides an annual basis funds for travel and other expenses.

On the local level, AMSA is the major student organization at the School of Medicine. The chapter's annual activities include a bi-weekly speaker series, a book sale for entering students, and several community service projects. In recent years, the service projects have included an ongoing blood pressure screening program done in conjunction with the American Heart Association, presentations to St. Louis area high school students on the effects of alcohol and drug abuse, and participation in health fairs sponsored by a variety of organizations in the city. In 1986, Washington University's AMSA chapter sponsored a regional conference on Access To Health Care which attracted students from eleven medical schools in 7 states.

**Intramural Program**

Students enrolled in the Washington University School of Medicine enjoy an active and diverse Intramural (IM) Program. The IM Program offers students the opportunity to participate in a wide range of sports. Utilizing the state-of-the-art facilities in the University's newly-constructed Athletic Complex, medical students pursue personal athletic interests and enjoy interaction with students enrolled in both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Differences in curricular demands among participants are considered in scheduling games so that neither academic nor athletic goals are compromised.

Traditionally, the School of Medicine is represented each year by teams or individuals in over ten intramural sports. During the 1987-88 season, medical student teams competed in men's and women's flag football, soccer, volleyball, cross country, basketball, swimming, softball and track and field as well as coed ultimate frisbee, volleyball, inner-tube water polo and softball. The School has always made a strong showing in either the mixed or graduate school division, as evidenced by the many championship T-shirts team members sport.

**Academic Societies**

To foster communication between students and faculty, three academic societies—The Joseph Erlanger Society, The Carl and Gerty Cori Society, and the Oliver Lowry and Carl Moore Society—meet independently throughout the academic year to enjoy a social hour, dinner, and conversation stimulated by an after-dinner speaker. The Societies promote a collegial environment for the medical school's diverse faculty and student body.
No matter what medical career is chosen, it will be essential for the student to evaluate and use fresh knowledge throughout his or her professional life. Student Research Fellowships in basic science or clinical areas, awarded each year to selected students who undertake research projects under the direction of faculty members, are an important part of the educational program. Research allows students to discover firsthand the problems and rewards of obtaining and assessing new information, thus adding another dimension to their experience as investigators. Selected faculty members serve as advisors to students interested in special research opportunities.

Fellowships are available to students after acceptance into the School. They carry a stipend. The research must be undertaken for a minimum of two months during the student's free time or a vacation period. Application should be made to the Committee on Fellowships and Awards, Campus Box 8093.

**Awards and Prizes**

Washington University School of Medicine publicly recognizes and rewards at two annual events outstanding scholarship, research accomplishments and community service of individual students. In December, the Student Awards Luncheon acknowledges academic excellence earned during the first three years of study. As part of the festive commencement activities in May, graduates are recognized for meritorious research and clinical achievements accomplished during their medical school careers.

**Alpha Omega Alpha Book Prize.** Awarded at the end of the fourth year to a member of the graduating class who has performed outstandingly for the entire medical course.

**Alexander Berg Prize.** Awarded to the student presenting the best results in research in bacteriology.

**Jacques J. Bronfenbrenner Prize.** Provided by Dr. Bronfenbrenner's students in memory of his inspiration as a teacher and scientist, and awarded to the member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine, has done the most outstanding work in infectious diseases or related fields.

**Dr. Richard Brookings and Dr. Robert Carter Medical School Prizes.** Provided for medical students through a bequest of Robert S. Brookings.

**Dr. Harvey Butcher Prize in General Surgery.** Awarded annually to the member of the graduating class who, in the opinion of the Department of Surgery, shows the greatest promise for general surgery.

**Kehar S. Chouke Prize.** Awarded at the end of the first year to a medical student who has demonstrated superior scholarship in anatomy.

**CIBA Award for Outstanding Community Service.** Recognizes a second-year student who has performed laudable extracurricular activity within the community.

**Carl F. and Gerty T. Cott Prize in Biochemistry.** Awarded at the end of the first year to the member of the class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in biochemistry.

**Edmund V. Cowdry Prize in Histology.** Established in 1969 to honor Dr. Cowdry; awarded to a medical student in the First Year Class who has performed meritoriously in microscopic anatomy.

**Antoinette Frances Dames Prize in Physiology and Biophysics.** Awarded annually to a member of the First Year Class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in these fields.

**Elisabeth L. Demonchaux Prize in Pediatrics.** Established in 1985, the prize is awarded annually to a graduating student who has done outstanding work in pediatrics.

**George F. Gill Prizes.** One prize awarded at the end of the first year to a member of the class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in anatomy; one prize awarded to a member of the graduating class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in pediatrics.

**Alfred Goldman Book Prize.** Created in 1972 as an annual award to be given to a student in the School of Medicine who, in the opinion of the faculty, has done outstanding clinical work or research in diseases of the chest or pulmonary physiology.

**Max and Evelyn Grand Prize.** Established in 1985 by Dr. M. Gilbert Grand, the prize is awarded annually to a medical student in the Fourth Year Class for excellence in ophthalmic research or clinical ophthalmology.
Given annually to a predoctoral or postdoctoral student of high scholarly standing.

**Louis and Dorothy Kovitz Senior Prize in Surgery**
Senior award prize in surgery recognizing a member of the Fourth Year Class who has shown the most outstanding ability, zeal, and interest in surgical problems.

**Lange Medical Publications Student Awards**
Awarded to members of all four classes for high scholarly standing.

**Irwin Levy Memorial Fund**
Established in 1980 by friends of Dr. Levy as a tribute to his commitment to clinical teaching. Provides a prize for the student who presents the best performance in the neurology and neurological surgery clerkship.

**Oliver H. Loory Prize**
Awarded to a second-year medical student for academic excellence in pharmacology.

**Howard A. McGordock Book Prize**
Awarded at the end of the second year to a member of that class for general excellence in pathology.

**McGraw-Hill Book Prize**
Awarded annually to a medical student for outstanding achievement in the first-year curriculum.

**Edward Massie Prize for Excellence in Cardiology**
Awarded to the member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the Director of the Division of Cardiovascular Disease of the Department of Medicine, has done the most outstanding clinical or basic research work in the field of cardiovascular disease.

**Medical Center Alumni Scholarship Prize**
Given annually to a student who has shown excellence in his or her work during the preceding year.

**Medical Fund Society Prizes**
One prize awarded annually to a student of the Fourth Year Class who has excelled in the study of internal medicine; one prize awarded annually to a student of the senior class who has excelled in the study of surgery. No individual is eligible for both prizes.

**Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund Awards**
Awarded at the end of the first year to minority medical students, in recognition of academic excellence. Recipients are chosen by the Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund Committee.

**Missouri State Medical Association Award**
A scroll and a U.S. Savings Bond presented annually to an honor graduate of the senior class.

**C. V. Mosby Company Book Awards**
Made to five members of the graduating class for high general scholarly standing and research achievement.

**James L. O'Leary Neuroscience Prize**
Awarded annually to students who demonstrate the best accomplishments in the neuroscience course.

**James L. O'Leary Prize for Research in Neuroscience**
Awarded annually to a predoctoral or postdoctoral student for the most original and important accomplishment in neuroscience research.

**St. Louis Internists Club Book Prize**
Awarded to the member of the graduating class who has done the most significant research in any area of internal medicine.

**St. Louis Pediatric Society Senior Prize**
Presented to the senior student showing the greatest promise in clinical pediatrics.

**Sanofi Prize**
Awarded to a graduating student who has made a meritorious contribution to psychiatric research.

**Sidney L. Schubert Prize in Psychiatry**
Awarded at the end of the fourth year for general excellence in psychiatry.

**John R. Smith Memorial Fund Prize**
Created in 1982 to be awarded annually to a medical student who has done meritorious clinical and/or research work in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease of the Department of Medicine.

**Margaret G. Smith Award**
Given to a woman medical student for outstanding achievement in the first two years of medical school.

**Samuel D. Soule Award in Obstetrics and Gynecology**
Presented to a member of the Third or Fourth Year Class for meritorious achievement in either basic or clinical investigation in obstetrics and gynecology.

**Upjohn Achievement Award**
Given to the fourth-year student who has done the most meritorious work during his or her medical school career in the field of metabolism.

**Washington University School of Medicine Academic Achievement Award**
Given annually to a student who has exhibited to an unusual degree the qualities of industry, perseverance, determination, and enthusiasm in the first-year academic program.

**Samson E. Wennerman Prize**
Donated by his wife, Zelda E. Wennerman, and awarded annually to that fourth-year student who has demonstrated promise in surgery.

**Hugh M. Wilson Award for Meritorious Work in Radiology**
Awarded annually to a graduating medical student in recognition of outstanding work in radiology-related subjects, either clinical or basic science.

**James Henry Yalem Prize in Dermatology**
Established by Charles Yalem in memory of his son and awarded annually to a member of the Fourth Year Class for outstanding work in dermatology.

**Lectureships and Visiting Professorships**
Several established lectureships enable the School to bring to the Medical Center each year distinguished guests who contribute significantly to the richness of student life.

**Ben T. Abelson Memorial Lectureship in Pediatric Hematology-Oncology**
Established by Mrs. Ben T. (Ann) Abelson, the first lecture was held on January 8, 1988.

**Harry Alexander Visiting Professorship**
Established in 1964 by former house officers and friends of Dr. Harry Alexander to provide an annual visiting professor in the Department of Medicine.
Alpha Omega Alpha Lectureship. Given each year by a faculty member of the students’ selection.
Daniel R. Biello Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1986 by friends, students and colleagues of Dr. Daniel R. Biello to provide an annual lectureship devoted to advances in radiology and nuclear medicine.
George H. Bishop Lectureship. Supported by funds made available by friends interested in the advancement of neurology.
Estelle Brodman Lectureship Fund. Established in 1981 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Brodman in honor of her distinguished contributions to the School of Medicine.
The James Barrett Brown Visiting Professorship in Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. Created in 1969 by patients, friends, colleagues, and former students to honor Dr. Brown.
Glover H. Copher Lectureship in Cancer. Founded in 1971 with endowment provided by Dr. Copher and friends.
Jerome Flance Visiting Professorship. Established in 1977 by former students and friends of Dr. Flance to provide annually a visiting professor in the Division of Pulmonary Diseases.
Julia Hudson Freund Lectureship. Established in 1982 by S. E. Freund in memory of his wife to provide a visiting lectureship in clinical oncology.
Edwin F. Gildea, Jr., Lectureship in Psychiatry. Established in 1978 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Gildea.
Joseph J. Git Visiting Professorship in Clinical Neurology. Established in 1971 by his family and friends to honor Dr. Git.
Graham Colloquium. A gift from Mr. and Mrs. Evans Graham, Jr., in 1963 to encourage opportunities for students to expand their views on social, philosophical, artistic, and political topics.
The Evans A. Graham Lecture. Established in 1985 by the Washington University Alumni of the Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity to honor the memory of Dr. Evans A. Graham.
Evans A. Graham Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1959 with a reserve fund left by Dr. Graham for his successors.
Evans A. Graham Visiting Professorship of Surgery. Established in 1968 by The Harry Freund Memorial Foundation to support an annual lecture in honor of Dr. Graham’s contribution to surgery.
Samuel B. Grant Visiting Professorship. Created in 1963 to provide annually a visiting professor in the Department of Medicine.
Carl Gayler Harford Lectureship. Established in 1977 by the family of one of Dr. Harford’s patients in gratitude for his contributions to teaching clinical medicine and virology.
Alexis E. Hartmann, Sr., Lectureship. Established in 1960 by friends interested in pediatrics to provide an annual lecture in Dr. Hartmann’s honor.
Michael and Irene Karl Lectureship in General Internal Medicine. Created in 1983 by Mr. and Mrs. Meyer Kopolow to provide an annual lectureship in honor of Drs. Michael and Irene Karl.
Paul E. Lacy Lectureship in Pathology. Established in 1987 by The Kilo Diabetes and Vascular Research Foundation in honor of Dr. Lacy’s many contributions to pathology and diabetes research, and to recognize his collaboration over the years with the co-founders of The Kilo Foundation.
Irwin Levy Memorial Fund. Supports the Irwin Levy Visiting Lectureship in Neurology, which was established in 1978 by Mr. and Mrs. Meyer Kopolow.
Oliver H. Lowry Lectureship. Established in 1978 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Lowry.
H. Retton McCarroll, Sr., Visiting Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery. Created in 1972 by patients, friends, colleagues, and former students in honor of Dr. McCarroll.
Carl A. Moyer Visiting Professorship of Surgery. Established in 1978 by The Harry Freund Memorial Foundation to support an annual lecture in honor of Dr. Moyer’s contribution to surgery.
Joseph H. Ogura Lectureship. Established in 1977 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Ogura as a tribute to his numerous scientific accomplishments and contributions to the School of Medicine, graduate medical education, and commitment to patient care.
Rose and Samuel Pollock Surgical Lectureship. Established in 1976 by Dr. Joseph H. Pollock in memory of his parents.
The Prohstein Oncology Lectureship. Established in 1985 by Mr. and Mrs. Norman K. Prohstein in appreciation of professional services provided by William Fair, M.D., former head of the urology division of the Department of Surgery, and Carlos Perez, M.D., professor of radiology and head of radiation oncology at the Medical Center’s Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.
Eli Robins Lectureship in Psychiatry. Established in 1977 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Robins.
St. Louis Football Cardinals Visiting Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery. Made possible since 1971 by donations from the St. Louis Football Cardinals.
Henry G. Schwartz Lectureship. Created in 1983 by former residents and colleagues from the neurosurgery department to honor Dr. Schwartz.
Wendell G. Scott Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1972 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Wendell G. Scott.

Major G. Seelig Lectureship. Established in 1948 in the field of surgery by friends of Dr. and Mrs. Seelig.

Philip A. Shaffer Lectureship. Founded in 1957 by friends of Dr. Shaffer in recognition of his accomplishments in biochemistry.

C. R. Stephen, M.D., E. A. C. S. Fund for Lecture and Clinical Research in Anesthesiology. Established in 1986 by former students, residents, faculty and friends in honor of Dr. Stephen, first Head of the Department of Anesthesiology.

Sterling Drug Visiting Professorship in Pharmacology. Established in 1986 to honor Ernst Zander, M.D., former medical director of Sterling Drug, Inc.

The Donald B. Strominger Visiting Professorship. Established in 1984 by family, friends, and colleagues, fellows, and patients of Dr. Strominger in honor and in memory of his dedication and contributions to their lives, their careers, and to the field of medicine in pediatrics.

The Richard A. and Betty H. Sutter Visiting Professorship in Occupational and Industrial Medicine. Established in 1985 by Dr. and Mrs. Sutter to encourage opportunities for students, faculty, other physicians, and the St. Louis community to expand the understanding and practice of Occupational Medicine.

Jessie L. Ternberg Pediatric Surgery Visiting Lectureship. Made possible from a fund established in 1977 by Mr. Meyer Koplow to honor Dr. Ternberg.

Robert J. Terry Lectureship (1939) and Visiting Professorship (1982). Established by alumni and Charles S. Terry, his son, respectively, "for the purpose of fostering greater appreciation of the study of anatomy."

Mildred Trotter Lectureship. Established in 1975 by friends and former students of Mildred Trotter to bring a distinguished woman scientist to the School of Medicine each year.

Rudolph A. Tuteur Pulmonary Lectureship. This lectureship is endowed by family, friends, patients, and colleagues of the Tuteur family to memorialize Rudolph A. Tuteur. The goal of this annual fall event is to promote further understanding of problems associated with chronic pulmonary disease from which he suffered.

THE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY GRADUATE

Residency Training

Although not required by all states for licensure, postgraduate residency training in an approved hospital is considered essential preparation for the practice of medicine. Most Washington University graduates serve three or more years of residency training, and some will gain additional experience as postdoctoral fellows.

In order to aid students in obtaining desirable residency appointments, an active counseling program is maintained by the Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training. Thus, students in the Third Year Class are provided with general background information about the kinds of residencies available, special problems concerning certain extremely competitive residencies, and help in identifying faculty members for further assistance. Since the number of available residencies has recently decreased to approximately the same as that of graduates applying, students must make their choices with considerable care.

The Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training maintains an open file of brochures and other descriptive data regarding residencies throughout the country. Included are evaluations of the residency experience of our recent graduates. The School participates in the National Resident Matching Program, which offers distinct advantages to applicants.

Results of these efforts have been gratifying. In 1988, graduating students who participated in the National Residency Matching Program matched one of their top three choices in 83 percent of cases, with 60 percent obtaining their first choice of residency. The PGY-1 residencies selected in the most recent residency matching (1988) are identified in the Register of Students beginning on page 181.

The School maintains an active interest in its graduates and is pleased to assist them in subsequent years as they seek more advanced training or staff appointments in the communities in which they settle.

Postdoctoral Training

Those departments which offer Postdoctoral Fellowships individualize such educational activity up to a maximum of 36 months of academic time. Such fellowships lead integrally to certification by the appropriate specialty and/or subspecialty boards of the American Medical Association.

Fellowship And Other Funds

Alexander and Gertrude Berg Fellowship Fund. Created in 1952 through the bequest of Gertrude Berg to provide a fellowship in the Department of Microbiology.


William H. Danforth Loan Fund for Interns and Residents in Surgery. Provides financial assistance in the form of loans for postdoctoral students in surgery.

J. Albert Key Fellowship Fund. Provides a stipend for a fellow in orthopedic surgery.

Louis and Dorothy Kornitz Fellowship Fund. Established in 1970 by an alumnus and his wife to provide support for research by qualified residents or students interested in surgery, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Surgery.
Stephen I. Morse Fellowship. Established in 1980 by Carl and Belle Morse in memory of their son; awarded to predoctoral or postdoctoral students pursuing research careers in microbiology, immunology, and infectious diseases.

The Esther and Morton Wohlgemuth Foundation Fellowship. Established to support a fellow in the Division of Cardiovascular Diseases.

Continuing Medical Education

The study of medicine is a lifelong process with continuing medical education being an integral part of the continuum. Since 1973 the School of Medicine has formally met its obligations to this learning endeavor through the operation of the Office of Continuing Medical Education. The objectives of this program are:

1) To provide high quality educational activities for alumni of Washington University School of Medicine and other physicians regionally and, on occasion, nationally.

2) To encourage lifelong learning by a variety of educational methods appropriate to the learners' needs.

3) To provide for the acquisition of new knowledge and skills and to aid in acquiring efficient problem-solving techniques for ultimate improvement in patient care.

4) To provide a forum where academic and practicing physicians can jointly explore solutions to health problems.

5) To translate the results of research and the habits of critical assessment of new data to the needs of practicing physicians.

Each year 30 to 40 symposia on a wide variety of topics are sponsored by this office. About 4,000 registrants attend these courses annually and receive more than 500 hours of instruction. In addition to formal courses, the CME office sponsors computer-assisted instruction, a pediatric newsletter, audiotapes, mini-residencies, and a speaker's bureau. It supports continuing medical education in selected community hospitals. The educational program is fully accredited by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education and provides credits to physicians seeking them for the Physician's Recognition Award of the American Medical Association, as well as various other types of state and specialty recertification and relicensure activities.

Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association was organized more than 55 years ago to foster a spirit of class fellowship among its members, and to further the interests and standing of the School of Medicine. Membership is available to graduates and former house officers of the Medical Center.

In order to complement the aims and purposes of the School of Medicine, the Association sponsors a variety of programs including; student-alumni activities, recognition programs, alumni service programs, and other special events.
Student-Alumni Programs: The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association Student Loan Fund underscores the commitment to assist deserving young men and women. Generous contributions made by members of the Association provide a special fund which offers short-term, no interest loans to medical students upon recommendation of the Office of Student Affairs.

To further alumni-student relationships, the Association coordinates the Alumni-Freshman Visitation Program, designed to give first-year medical students the opportunity to spend a day on the job with a practicing physician.

Pairing graduates just beginning their residency training and former house officers just beginning practice with alumni in various cities is another beneficial program. This serves to acquaint the new alumni with their new surroundings and enhances the spirit of fellowship.

A tradition at the School of Medicine, the Association brings together alumni, faculty, and first-year students for a welcoming party during orientation week. The yearly New House Officer party provides for interaction with another group of newcomers to the Medical Center.

Recognition Programs: Alumni and friends of the School of Medicine who make unrestricted contributions of $100 to $249 to the School or any of its departments are recognized by membership in the Medical Century Club. The second level of club membership, the Century Club Fellows, recognizes those who contribute $250 to $499 annually in unrestricted support. Alumni and friends contributing $500 to $999 each year to ongoing programs at the School of Medicine are honored by Dean's Committee membership.

In 1977 members of the Medical Eliot Society, through the William Greenleaf Eliot Society of the University, initiated the Alumni Endowed Professorships Program, designed to establish Alumni Professorships through collective $1,000 annual contributions from alumni. The first Alumni Professorship in Pharmacology was announced in 1982, the second in Pediatrics in 1985, and the third was completed in 1986. The goal is to have an Alumni Endowed Chair in each department at the School of Medicine. Recognizing the critical part which gifts play in the continued progress of Washington University, the William Greenleaf Eliot Society has established the following guidelines for donor recognition: Eliot Society Member, $1,000—$2,499; Eliot Society Fellow, $2,500—$4,999; Eliot Society Benefactor, $5,000—$9,999; Eliot Society Patron, $10,000 or more.

Annually, Alumni-Achievement and Alumni-Faculty awards are presented at Reunion. Nominations for the awards, based on professional achievement and service to the School of Medicine, are solicited from all Reunion alumni. Reunion Chairmen, past award recipients and past presidents of the Alumni Association serve on the selection committee for the award recipients.

Alumni-Service Programs: The interest in postgraduate education expressed by leaders of the Alumni Association provided a major impetus to the initial development of the Office of Continuing Medical Education. Alumni in practice felt the need for a formal means to renew their educational experience under the auspices of their alma mater. Since establishment of the Office of Continuing Medical Education in 1973, alumni have supported its programs.

The Alumni Association prepares and distributes the Washington University School of Medicine Alumni Directory. Members' names, specialties, and current addresses are contained in this publication.

The Alumni Office presents special alumni activities in selected cities across the United States. Each event is tailored to the interests of medical alumni in each metropolitan area. The objectives of this program are to realize maximum private financial support, to enroll the most competent students and residents, and to increase national awareness of the School's preeminence. A committee of volunteers from each area has been organized and trained to assist the School of Medicine in its efforts to increase major gift support and enact other programs to meet the stated objectives.

Special Alumni Programs: Alumni Reunion Days are in May and include a scientific program presented by the Office of Continuing Medical Education, individual class dinners, the Dean's Luncheon, and a Century Club breakfast. The Annual Alumni Dinner Dance honors the 50-year reunion class and the members of the graduating senior class.

Specialty receptions are hosted at many national medical meetings and include the introduction of Medical Center faculty and distinguished guests.

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association endeavors to acknowledge the rationale for the School's development objectives, to add sufficiently to the School's endowment, and to sponsor programs that will foster a spirit of fellowship by reacquainting alumni with the continued vitality of their alma mater.
ANATOMY AND NEUROBIOLOGY

The anatomical sciences are presented in two courses: gross anatomy, offered in the first trimester, and microscopic anatomy, offered in the second trimester. A third course, neuroscience, is taught in the third trimester. Gross anatomy is taught essentially as a laboratory course, with lectures dealing with anatomical principles and with human growth and development. The course in microscopic anatomy consists largely of cell and tissue biology, with laboratory sessions paralleling the lectures in these areas. Neural science is taught mainly from an experimental point of view, with particular emphasis upon the structure and function of nerve cells and synapses and on the organization of selected neural systems. Throughout all three courses attention is paid to the results of recent investigations and to major developments in each field. In addition, the department offers a series of graduate courses which may be taken as electives by students in any of the four years. The department is well equipped for special work in several areas, including gross anatomy, electron microscopy, tissue culture, and all aspects of neurobiology.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 501. Human Anatomy
The course is based largely on the dissection of the human body. Lectures on functional and topographic anatomy emphasize the principles of organization of the various systems of the body. Lectures on developmental anatomy stress organogenesis as an adjunct to understanding the normal and abnormal anatomy. An extensive museum of labeled dissected specimens is housed in the dissecting room for ready reference by students who encounter abnormalities or variations in their dissections. Frequent use of x-ray films, cineradiography films, fresh organs, and cross sections aid in the synthesis of knowledge gained through dissection into clinically useful information. Radiologic anatomy and clinical correlation conferences further aid in this process. Occasional attendance at autopsies is recommended. Credit 6 units.

Bio 506. Microscopic Anatomy
The structure of cells, tissues, and organs is studied with regard to the functional significance of the morphological features. The laboratories consist of the study of prepared slides, of preparations of fresh tissues, and of electron micrographs. A microscope will be provided for each student. Credit 4 units.

Bio 554. Neural Sciences
This course provides a broad introduction to modern neuroscience, including the structure, function and metabolism of individual neurons, and a comprehensive overview of the structure and function of major systems in the central nervous system. Class time of three half-days a week throughout the third trimester. A microscope will be provided for each student. Credit 5 units.
RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities
These are offered in the following areas:
Receptor interactions and metabolism of amine and peptide neuromodulators. Dr. Baenziger
Growth and differentiation of muscle. Dr. Bischoff
Cell and developmental biology of nerve and muscle cells. Dr. Bridgman
Developmental biology of nervous tissue. Dr. M. Bunge
Cellular mechanisms in neural development, regeneration, and response to injury. Dr. R. Bunge
Anatomy and physiology of the somatosensory system. Dr. Burton
Structure and function of neurotransmitter receptors. Dr. J. Cohen
Comparative primate anatomy and primate evolution. Dr. Conroy
Neurogenesis and synapse formation. Dr. Fischbach
Development of neurotransmitter specificity in the brain. Dr. Gottlieb
Growth and differentiation of sympathetic neurons in culture. Dr. Johnson
Cellular biochemistry and function of peptide-secreting neurons. Dr. Krause
Developmental neurobiology. Dr. Lichtman
Central regulation of the sympathetic nervous system and blood pressure control. Dr. Loewy
The structure and function of the skin. Dr. Menton
Expression and regulation of the genes encoding catecholamine biosynthetic enzymes. Dr. O'Malley

Cross-sectional anatomy. Dr. Peterson
Primate population biology. Dr. Phillips-Conroy
The organization of the olfactory and limbic systems. Dr. Price
The formation and maintenance of synaptic connections in the mammalian nervous system. Dr. Purves
Genetic, molecular and physiological analysis of nervous system mutations. Dr. Sallef
Molecular bases of synaptogenesis and retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to neuronal cells. Dr. Sanes
The regulation and function of neuropeptide expression in developing neurons. Dr. Tagert
Physiology of posture and movement control. Dr. Thach
Axonal transport, cytoskeleton structure, and nerve regeneration. Dr. Willard

ELECTIVES
The department offers a number of graduate-level courses which may be taken as electives by medical students. The department participates in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, which also offers courses relevant to anatomy and neurobiology. These course descriptions are presented in the section on Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 5404. Molecular Neurobiology
Bio 5562. Neural Development
Bio 5571. Cellular Neurobiology
Bio 5651. Neural Systems
Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials in Neural Science

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course is offered by the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences and carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

Edison Professor of Neurobiology and Head of Department
Gerald D. Fischbach, A.B., Colgate University, 1960; M.D., Cornell University Medical School, 1965.

Professors Emeriti
Roy R. Peterson, A.B., University of Kansas, 1948; Ph.D., 1952. (And Lecturer.)

Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology Scholar in Anatomy and Professor

Professors
Joel E. Brown, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; M.A., 1960; Ph.D., 1964. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)
Mary B. Bunge, B.S., Simmons College, 1953; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1955; Ph.D., 1960.
Harold Burton, B.A., University of Michigan, 1964; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Theodore J. Cicero, B.S., Villanova University, 1964; M.S., Purdue University, 1966; Ph.D., 1968. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Adolph L. Cohen, B.S., City College of New York, 1948; M.A., Columbia University, 1950; Ph.D., 1954. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)
Glenn C. Conroy, B.A. (hon.), University of California, Berkeley, 1970; M.Phil., Yale University, 1972; Ph.D., 1974. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
David I. Gottlieb, B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton, 1964; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1969; Ph.D., Washington University, 1971. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)
Stephen M. Highstein, B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1961; M.D., University of Maryland Medical School, 1965; Ph.D., University of Tokyo, 1976. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)

Arthur D. Loewy, B.A., Lawrence University, 1963; Ph.D., Oxford University, 1964; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1972. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Anatomy and Neurobiology


Christopher J. Lingle, B.S., University of Oregon, 1972; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

David N. Menton, B.S., Mankato State College, 1959; Ph.D., Brown University, 1966.

Jane Phillips-Conroy, B.A. (hon.), Brandeis University, 1969; M.A., New York University, 1973; Ph.D., 1978. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Pediatrics and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)


Joseph Henry Steinbach, B.A., Reed College, 1968; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Robert H. Waterston, B.S.E., Princeton University, 1965; M.D., University of Chicago, 1972; Ph.D., 1972. (See Department of Genetics.)

Research Associate Professors


Patti M. Nemeth, B.S., University of Arizona, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Assistant Professors

Paul C. Bridgman, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1980.

Andreas H. Burkhalter, B.S., University of Zurich, 1973; Ph.D., Brain Research Institute, University of Zurich, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

James E. Krause, B.S. (hon.), University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, 1974; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1980.

Bruce L. Nock, B.A., Elizabethtown College, 1969; M.A., Bucknell University, 1975; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Dennis D. M. O'Leary, B.S., University of Illinois-Urbana, 1976; Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Karen L. O'Malley, B.A. (hon.), California State University of Sonoma, 1971; M.S., Portland State University, 1973; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin, 1980.

Gary D. Paige, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1974; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery, Ophthalmology, and Otolaryngology.)

Lawrence S. Salkoff, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1967; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Antoinette Steinacker, B.S., Western Maryland College, 1960; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, San Francisco, 1972. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)


Charles E. Zorumski, B.A., St. Louis University, 1974; M.D., 1978. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Psychiatry.)

Research Assistant Professor

Patrick M. Wood, A.B., Centre College of Kentucky, 1961; M.S., Purdue University, 1965; Ph.D., 1968.

Instructors

David A. Harris, B.S., Yale University, 1976; M.D., Ph.D., Columbia University, 1983.

Marc H. Schieber, A.B., Washington University, 1974; M.D., Ph.D., 1982. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
ANESTHESIOLOGY

According to the American Board of Anesthesiology, this specialty may be described as a practice of medicine which encompasses (1) the provision of insensibility to pain during surgical, obstetric, therapeutic and diagnostic procedures, and the management of patients so affected; (2) the monitoring and restoration of homeostasis during the perioperative period, as well as homeostasis in the critically ill, injured, or otherwise seriously ill patient; (3) the diagnosis and treatment of painful syndromes; (4) the clinical management and teaching of cardiac and pulmonary resuscitation; (5) the evaluation of respiratory function and application of respiratory therapy in all its forms; (6) the supervision, teaching and evaluation of performance of both medical and paramedical personnel involved in anesthesia, respiratory and critical care; (7) the conduct of research at the clinical and basic science levels to explain and improve the care of patients insofar as physiologic function and the response to drugs are concerned; and (8) the administrative involvement in hospitals, medical schools and outpatient facilities necessary to implement these responsibilities.

With these objectives in mind, this department is dedicated to presenting to the student, as opportunities develop, (1) clinical applications of certain anatomic relationships, e.g., regional nerve blocks, (2) applications of principles of respiratory physiology, e.g., mechanics of ventilation under various circumstances, cardiorespiratory resuscitation, (3) application of pharmacologic knowledge related to sedative, narcotic, and anesthetic drugs, and to compounds affecting the autonomic nervous system, (4) clinical problems related to acid-base, fluid, and electrolyte balance in surgical patients, and (5) principles underlying the approaches to the emerging concept of “acute medicine.”

An elective in clinical anesthesiology is offered every four weeks for up to four students. The pharmacology of inhalation, intravenous, and local anesthetic drugs is demonstrated by practical application by the student in the operating room. The importance of blood gas determinations in evaluating the efficacy of ventilation is shown. Opportunities to develop proficiency in techniques such as endotracheal intubation are available. Students are expected to attend the regular anesthesiology conferences and seminars.

A four-week elective is also offered in critical care medicine that is designed to familiarize the student with the diagnosis and treatment of the critically ill surgical patient. This is accomplished by the student becoming an integral part of the intensive care team.

An active program in neurobiology research, as it relates to anesthesiology, is conducted by the Section on Anesthesiology Research. Special research electives are available after appropriate counseling from the research staff.
Faculty

Mallinckrodt Professor and Head of Department

Professors Emeriti
Albert Roos, M.D., University of Gronigen, 1940. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
C. R. Stephen, B.S., McGill University, 1938; M.D.C.M., 1940.

Professors
Leonard W. Fabian, B.S., University of Arkansas, 1950; M.D., 1951.
Demetrios G. Lappas, B.S., Apolytirion Gymnasiou, Cairo, Egypt, 1954; M.D., Aristotelian University, Thessaloniki, Greece, 1961; Ph.D., 1966.

Associate Professor Emeritus
Glenn R. Weygandt, B.S., University of Missouri, 1945; M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Associate Professors
James A. Felts, B.S., DePauw University, 1943; M.D., Northwestern University, 1946.
Christopher J. Lingle, B.S., University of Oregon, 1972; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Necita L. Roa, B.S., University of the Philippines, 1964; M.D., 1969.
Joseph H. Steinbach, B.A., Reed College, 1968; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., B.S., Haverford College, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Associate Professor (Clinical)
Milton L. Cobb, B.A., Baylor University, 1964; M.D., University of Texas (Southwestern), 1968.

Assistant Professors
Walter A. Boyle III, B.S., California State University (Long Beach), 1973; M.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1977.
Alex S. Verris, B.S., Yale University, 1974; M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Departments of Medicine and Pharmacology.)
Robert Feinstein, B.E.E., Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, 1965; M.S., University of Michigan, 1967; Ph.D., 1968; M.D., Texas A & M University, 1982.
Melvin Haber, B.S., Rutgers University, 1956; M.D., New York University, 1963. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)
Gary E. Hirshberg, A.B., Princeton University, 1968; M.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Terri G. Monk, B.S., Wayne State University, 1973; M.D., University of Nebraska, 1977.
Carl H. Nielsen, M.D., Copenhagen Medical School, 1979.
Mehernoor E. Watcha, M.B.B.S., Seth G.S. Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Nabil Abboud, B.A., Christian Brothers College, 1963; M.D., St. Joseph's University, 1970. (Jewish Hospital.)
Spomenko Bauer, M.D., University of Zagreb Faculty of Medicine, 1968. (Jewish Hospital.)
Donald J. Dickler, B.A., New York University, 1942; M.D., 1945. (Jewish Hospital.)
James J. Jenkins, B.A., Duke University, 1966; M.D., University of North Carolina, 1970. (Jewish Hospital.)
M. Emin Kiyanela, M.D., Ain-Shams University, 1970.
Lawrence S. Waldbaum, A.B., Cornell University, 1969; M.D., Washington University, 1973. (Jewish Hospital.)
Anestesiology

Instructors


Michael T. Connor, B.S., Michigan Tech. University, 1970; M.D., Wayne State University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)


Joel B. Gunter, B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1978; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)


Alex K. Mills, B.S., University of Manitoba, 1979; M.D., 1981.


S. Mark Poler, B.S., University of California, San Francisco, 1974; M.D., 1978.


James M. Shear, B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis, 1977; M.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1981.

René Tempelhoff, M.D., University of Lyon, France, 1974.

Silvestre A. Tomeldan, B.S., Far Eastern University, 1964; M.D., 1970. (Jewish Hospital.)

Anastasios N. Triantafillou, M.D., University of Athens, Greece, 1970.

Madhav Vinjamuri, M.B.B.S., Medical College of Gulbarga, 1971.


David J. Wlody, A.B., Harvard University, 1978; M.D., University of Vermont, 1982.

Instructors (Clinical)


Edwin T. de Castro, M.D., University of East College of Medicine, 1968.

Robert C. Engelhardt, B.S., University of South Carolina, 1946; M.D., University of Missouri, 1950.

Marshall Fay, B.S., Duke University, 1974; M.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1978. (Jewish Hospital.)

Joseph M. Forand, A.B., Hamilton College, 1977; M.D., St. Louis University, 1981. (Jewish Hospital.)

Paul L. Friedman, B.A., Washington University, 1953; M.D., 1957.

Barry A. Graff, B.A., MacMurray College, 1972; M.D., St. Louis University, 1976. (Jewish Hospital.)

Robert Hellman, B.A., Yeshiva University, 1969; M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine and Dentistry, 1975.

Robert B. Holloway, B.S., LeMoyne College, 1952; M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1956. (St. Louis V.A. Hospital.)

Akira Iwane, M.D., Nihon University, 1966.

Edgardo Mayuga, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1960.

Dorothy S. Perry, B.A., Swarthmore College, 1973; M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Frank E. Robbins, B.A., Earlham College, 1973; M.D., Washington University, 1977. (Jewish Hospital.)

William A. Sims, Jr., B.S., University of Missouri, 1955; M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Gershon Ram Volotzky, M.D., Sackler Medical School, Tel Aviv, Israel, 1974. (Jewish Hospital.)
BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

The department offers an advanced course in biochemistry as well as several specialized courses in the major fields of biochemistry. Students of medicine or those in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences may enroll in these courses or pursue research work under the direction of members of the faculty. The interests of the faculty, listed below, cover many aspects of biochemistry and biophysics with special emphasis on structure/function relationships in proteins, enzymology, metabolic regulation, molecular biology of gene expression and protein biosynthesis, lipid metabolism, and the dynamics of cytoskeletal proteins.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 531. Advanced Biochemistry
A course divided into several segments. An eleven-week segment emphasizes the regulation and integration of major metabolic pathways. The second segment considers growth factors and oncogenes in detail. In the final segment, the class divides into small "interest groups" which examine various specialized topics at the forefront of biochemistry. This section of the course requires extensive reading of the original literature and active student participation. Segment 1 meets five hours per week through the first trimester. The second and third segments meet two hours per week through the second trimester. Dr. Drysdale

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities
These are offered in the following areas of biochemistry:
- X-ray analysis of protein structure; structure and mechanism of enzymes, lipoproteins. Dr. Banaszak
- Genetic engineering of plants to express useful bacterial genes; DNA sequence analysis. Dr. Barnes
- Biochemical investigation of metabolic disorders of carbohydrate metabolism. Dr. B. Brown
- Studies of pathways of carbohydrate metabolism in mammalian tissues. Dr. D. Brown
- Molecular biology of yeast; control and fidelity of chromosomal DNA replication. Dr. Burgers
- Physical studies of enzyme reaction mechanisms. Dr. Drysdale
- Interactions between cell surface and cytoskeleton. Mobility of molecules in animal cell surfaces. Forces and mechanisms which determine cell shape and cellular viscoelasticity. Dr. Elson
- Structure and function of macromolecules involved in platelet aggregation and gene expression in vascular cells. Dr. Frazier

Actin polymerization and actin binding proteins. Enzyme kinetic theory and enzyme mechanisms. Protein-protein interactions. Dr. Frieden

Regulation of gene expression in the developing and adult intestine; biosynthesis and compartmentalization of gut proteins; protein myristoylation: mechanisms, effects on protein targeting and cell metabolism. Dr. J. Gordon

Protein chemistry; protein sequence analyses; structure and function of enzymes—collagenases, dehydrogenases, serine proteases; site specific mutagenesis. Dr. Grant

Computer methods in biochemistry and mass spectrometry. Modelling the development of multicellular structures. Dr. Holmes

Structure of the oligosaccharides of soluble and membrane glycoproteins and their interactions with lectins. Dr. R. Kornfeld

Transcriptional regulation of retroviral gene expression. Dr. Majors

Mechanism of action of growth factors; phosphorylation of proteins on tyrosine, turnover of phosphatidylinositol. Dr. Pike

Membrane lipid synthesis, assembly and function in eukaryotes. Phospholipid domains in biological membranes. Dr. Silbert

Gene structure and protein biosynthesis in eukaryotes. Cloning, translation and compartmentalization of secretory, mitochondrial, and membrane protein. Dr. Strauss

ELECTIVES

Descriptions of the elective courses are listed under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences. In some instances, these courses are offered in alternate years. The faculty member in charge of the course should be contacted for specific times.

Bio 5291. Intracellular Mediators and Regulation of Cellular Function
Bio 5301. Laboratory Computer Programming
Bio 532. Biochemistry of the Extracellular Matrix
Bio 5341. Principles of Gene Manipulation
Bio 5351. Molecular Biology
Bio 537. Protein Chemistry and Enzyme Mechanisms
Bio 538. Structure and Function of Cell Membranes and Surfaces
Bio 5451. Introductory Biophysical Chemistry
Bio 548. Nucleic Acids and Protein Biosynthesis

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty

Professor and Interim Head of Department
Carl Frieden, B.A., Carleton College, 1951; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1955.

Professor Emeritus and Lecturer
David H. Brown, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942; Ph.D., 1948.

Associate Professor Emeritus
William F. Holmes, A.B., Princeton University, 1953; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1960. (See Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Professors
Leonard J. Banaszak, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1955; M.S., Loyola University, 1960; Ph.D., 1961. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Thomas F. Deuel, A.B., Princeton University, 1957; M.D., Columbia University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)
George R. Drysdale, B.S., Birmingham Southern College, 1948; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1950; Ph.D., 1952.
Sarah C. R. Elgin, B.A., Pomona College, 1967; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1971. (Also Department of Biology.)
Elliott L. Elson, B.A., Harvard University, 1959; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1966.
William A. Frazier, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1969; Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Jeffrey L. Gordon, A.B., Oberlin College, 1969; M.D., University of Chicago, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)

Rosalind H. Kornfeld, B.S., George Washington University, 1957; Ph.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)
Stuart A. Kornfeld, A.B., Dartmouth College, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Medicine.)
Philip W. Majerus, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)
Garland R. Marshall, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
E. Scott Mathews, B.S., University of California, 1955; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Blake W. Moore, B.S., University of Akron, 1948; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
William R. Sherman, A.B., Columbia University, 1951; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
David F. Silbert, A.B., Harvard University, 1958; M.D., 1962.
Arnold W. Strauss, B.A., Stanford University, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Robert E. Thach, A.B., Princeton University, 1961; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1964. (Also Department of Biology.)
Joseph J. Volpe, B.A., Bowdoin College, 1960; M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Pediatrics.)
James C. Warren, A.B., University of Wichita, 1950; M.D., University of Kansas, 1954; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Professors (Adjunct)
Luis Glaser, B.A., University of Toronto, 1953; Ph.D., Washington University, 1956.
Howard A. Schneiderman, B.A., Swarthmore College, 1948; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1952. (Also Department of Biology.)

Associate Professors
Wayne M. Barnes, A.B., University of California, 1969; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1974.
Oscar P. Chilson, B.S., Arkansas State Teachers College, 1955; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1958; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1963. (Also Department of Biology.)

David I. Gottlieb, B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton, 1964; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1969; Ph.D., Washington University, 1971. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

John J. Jeffrey, Jr., B.S., College of the Holy Cross, 1958; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1965. (See Department of Medicine.)

Mark B. Willard, B.A., Oberlin College, 1965; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Research Associate Professor

Assistant Professors

Gregory A. Grant, B.S., Iowa State University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Robert C. Landick, B.S., University of Michigan, 1975; Ph.D., 1983. (Also Department of Biology.)

Ellen Li, B.S., Stanford University, 1974; Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Robert L. Low, A.B., University of California, 1970; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1975; M.D., 1977. (See Department of Pathology.)

John A. McDonald, B.S., University of South Florida, 1965; M.S., University of Florida, 1967; Ph.D., Rice University, 1973; M.D., Duke University Medical School, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

John E. Majors, B.S., University of Washington, 1970; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977.

Linda J. Pike, B.S., University of Delaware, 1975; Ph.D., Duke University, 1980.

J. Evan Sadler, A.B., Princeton University, 1973; Ph.D., Duke University Medical Center, 1978; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Douglas M. Tollefsen, B.A., Grinnell College, 1970; Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant Professors


Andrew N. Tyler, B.Sc., University of Manchester, 1979; Ph.D., University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Instructors
David P. Cistola, B.S., Harpur College (S.U.N.Y.), 1978; M.D., Ph.D., Boston University School of Medicine, 1985.


DEPARTMENT OF CELL BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY
CELL BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

The department offers instruction to medical and graduate students. A Cell Biology course in the first trimester of the first year of the medical curriculum deals with introductory cell physiology, and cellular biophysics. A Physiology course in the second and third trimesters of the first year is designed to provide students with a foundation for their further study of clinical and applied physiology. The department also offers a Neural Sciences course (jointly with Anatomy and Neurobiology) in the third trimester dealing with the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. In addition, advanced courses open to medical and graduate students provide for more detailed study of specific areas of cell biology, physiology, and cellular biophysics.

The following research interests are represented in the department at the present time: macromolecular structure as studied by x-ray crystallography and other physical methods; the mechanism of action of polypeptide hormones, transport across cell membranes, epithelial transport, intracellular transport, secretion and uptake of macromolecules, and renal physiology; neurophysiology, contractile activation of muscle, peripheral circulation, respiration, and the application of computer techniques to physiological problems. Electron microscopy of nerve and muscle is used to relate structure and function in these tissues.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 502. Physiology

This course integrates and extends the basic principles of cell biology and physiology to the functions of the major organ systems of the body, i.e., muscle, cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal and endocrine. Credit 6 units.

Bio 554. Neural Sciences

An integrated course dealing with the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system at the cellular level, leading on to a consideration of sensory and motor systems. Credit 8 units.

Bio 596. Cell Biology

A course covering fundamental aspects of cell organization and physiology. Credit 3 units.

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

The department offers a variety of research opportunities, particularly in the following areas: macromolecular structure as studied by x-ray crystallography; synthesis and biological activities of polypeptides; membrane transport; lysosomes and intracellular transport; neurophysiology, including nerve membrane, muscle, synaptic transmission, sensory systems (especially auditory and visual), electron microscopy of neural tissues, and biochemical regulation in neurons; circulation; respiration; renal physiology; and the application of computer sciences to physiological problems.

Developmental regulation of complement biosynthesis in human mononuclear phagocytes. Molecular and cellular mechanisms which account for plasma protein deficiencies, role of mononuclear phagocytes in inflammation and organ development.

Dr. E Sessions Cole

Development of the visual system; effects of visual deprivation on this development; and the function of synaptic transmitters in the visual system.

Dr. Nigel W. Dav

Physiology of cell membranes: kinetics, energetics, and pharmacology of active and passive movements of ions (Na⁺, K⁺, Mg²⁺) across cell membranes.

Dr. Paul De Weer

Mechanisms of sensory transduction in muscle receptors.

Dr. Y. Fukuami

Development of new methods for visualizing cells and molecules in three dimensions by means of electron microscopy, and for capturing macromolecular mechanisms through rapid freezing techniques.

Dr. John E. Heuser

Sensory transduction and efferent regulation in the isolated mammalian muscle spindle; motor innervation of skeletal muscle (motor unit types and contractile response).

Dr. C. Hunt

Electrophysiology of calcium channels. Neuronal, heart or skeletal muscle cells are grown in tissue culture and currents carried by calcium channels are measured using patch clamp techniques. Aims are to describe the mechanism of the channel's selectivity for calcium and to explore modulation of channel function by hormones and neurotransmitters.

Dr. Edwin McCleskey

Studies of protein structure and function. Current research interest focuses on proteins involved in electron transfer interactions, oxidation-reduction reactions and recognition. Methods employed include x-ray diffraction, molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis.

Dr. E Scott Matthews

Identification of environmental factors that influence the developmental phenotype of cells, concentrating mainly on the role of extracellular matrix in initiating differentiation and in maintaining appropriate gene expression in the differentiated phenotype. Role of the cell membrane in recognition of the inductive signals. Characterization of specificity and mechanistic pathway of intracellular signal transduction from receptors at the cell surface to controlling elements on genes.

Dr. Robert Mecham


Dr. Robert Mercer
Patch clamp characterization of ion channels involved in stimulus-secretion coupling in neurons and endocrine cells (e.g. ATP sensitive K⁺ channels, Ca²⁺ activated K⁺ channels, stretch activated cation channels).  
*Dr. Stanley Misler*

Research in peripheral auditory mechanisms. Development of theory of asynchronous circuits and systems. Design of specialized computer equipment for biomedical applications, such as collection, analysis, and modeling.  
*Dr. Charles E. Molnar*

*Dr. Mike Marcold*  

Cell-cell and cell-substrate interactions in the early development of mammalian cerebral cortex. Tissue culture assays, light- and electron-microscopic immunohistochemistry, and time-lapse video recording are used to study the role of cell surface and extracellular matrix molecules in neuronal migration and axonal elongation.  
*Dr. David Parkinson*

Regulation of protease-antiprotease balance at the cellular level. Effect of mediators of acute inflammation and sex steroid hormones on human hepatic gene expression.  
*Dr. David Perlmutter*

Transmembrane movements of H ions. Regulation of intracellular pH, using electrophysiological methods.  
*Dr. Albert Roos*

Neurophysiology of the lamprey brain and spinal cord. Properties of brain endothelium.  
*Dr. Carl M. Rovainen*

*Dr. Michael P. Sheetz*

Study of the physiologic basis of human neutrophil function: the role of ion movements in the cellular responses to chemotactic factors and other stimuli.  
*Dr. Louis Simchowitz*

Regulation of receptor biosynthesis and deployment. Mechanism of receptor internalization and recycling. Physiologic role of receptors which recognize sugar residue on proteins and on other cells.  
*Dr. Philip D. Stahl*

Computer-based acquisition and analysis of biologic signals via digital signal processing techniques.  
*Dr. Lewis J. Thomas, Jr.*

Physiology of skeletal muscle and nerve-muscle synapses, especially the role of innervation in determining muscle cell properties.  
*Dr. Robert S. Wilkinson*

---

**ELECTIVES**

Descriptions of the following courses may be found under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

*Bio 459. Vision*

*Bio 5062. Central Questions in Cell Biology*

*Bio 5063. Molecular Cell Biology*

*Bio 5111. Intracellular Transport of Macromolecules in Animal Cells*

*Bio 5132. Cell Motility and Cytoskeleton Journal Club*

*Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function*

*Bio 525. Fundamental Concepts in Cell Membrane Physiology and Biophysics*

*Bio 526. Selected Topics in the Physiology and Biophysics of Cell Membranes*

*Bio 552. Topics in Neurobiology*

*Bio 559. Nerve, Muscle, and Synapse*

*Bio 5651. System Neural Science*

*Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials*

---

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. See course descriptions in the Graduate Training section of this catalog.
Faculty

Edward Mallinckrodt, Jr.
Professor and Head of Department

Philip D. Stahl, B.S., West Liberty State College, 1964; Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1967.

Professors Emeriti

Hallowell Davi, A.B., Harvard University, 1918; M.D., 1922; Sc.D., (hon.), Colby College, 1954; Sc.D., (hon.), Northwestern University, 1962; Sc.D. (hon.), Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Otolaryngology.) (Also Instructor.) (Also Central Institute for the Deaf.)

Arthur S. Gilson, Jr., B.S., Dartmouth College, 1919; A.M., Harvard University, 1922; Ph.D., 1924.

Stanley Lang, Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1948; B.S., 1949; M.S., 1951; Ph.D., 1953.

Lecturer

Albert Roos, M.D., University of Groningen, 1940. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Professors

Joel E. Brown, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., 1964. (See Departments of Ophthalmology and Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Jerome R. Cox, Jr. (Biomedical Engineering), S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; S.M., 1949; Sc.D., 1954. (See Biomedical Computer Laboratory.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Nigel W. Daw, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, 1956; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

Paul J. De Weer, B.S., University of Louvain, 1959; M.D., 1963; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1969.

William A. Frazier III, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1969; Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)


Carlton C. Hunt, B.A., Columbia University, 1939; M.D., Cornell University, 1942. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

E. Scott Mathews, B.S., University of California, 1955; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Robert E. Miller, M.D., University of Utah, 1967. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

Charles E. Molnar, B.S.E.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1956; M.S.E.E., 1957; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. (Also Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Alan L. Pearlman, A.B., State University of Iowa, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Neurology and Neurosurgery.)

Carl M. Rovainen, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967.


Thomas A. Woolsey, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1965; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurosurgery.)

Associate Professors

Leonard J. Banaszak, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1955; M.S., Loyola University, 1960; Ph.D., 1961. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Harold Burton, B.A., University of Michigan, 1964; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

E. Sessions Cole, B.A., Amherst College, 1969; M.D., Yale University School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Yasuhi Fukami, M.D., Kyoto University, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.

Robert P. Mechem, B.S., University of Utah, 1973; Ph.D., Boston University, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., B.S., Haverford College, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957. (See Department of Anesthesiology and Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Assistant Professors


Stephen L. Gluck, B.S., Yale College, 1973; M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)


Robert W. Mercer, B.A., San Jose State University, 1974; Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1980.

Stanley Misler, B.S., City College of the City University of New York, 1970; M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1977; Ph.D., New York University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)


David H. Perlmutter, B.A., University of Rochester, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Louis Simchowitz, B.S., The City College of New York, 1966; M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)


Research Assistant Professor

David Parkinson, B.Sc., University of Bath, 1976; Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1979.

Instructor

Shirley A. Sahrmann, B.S.PT, Washington University, 1958; A.M., 1971; Ph.D., 1973. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurosurgical and Program in Physical Therapy.)
GENETICS

The McDonnell Department of Genetics provides a broad program of preclinical and graduate instruction in genetics, with research opportunities ranging from cell and molecular genetics to population genetics and genetic epidemiology. A medical genetics course offered in the third trimester of the first year provides a thorough introduction to human and clinical genetics. Advanced training in clinical genetics is available in the fourth year of study through the Division of Medical Genetics of the Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics.

Virtually all major areas of investigation in modern genetics are represented in the McDonnell Department of Genetics, and a broad range of research and graduate training opportunities is available. Advanced courses and seminars are offered in the areas of human genetics, molecular genetics, developmental genetics, gene expression, microbial genetics, immunogenetics, and population genetics. Extraordinary opportunities for research training and experience are available at all levels.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 550. Medical Genetics
Lectures and clinical conferences on human and medical genetics, including such subjects as clinical cytogenetics, molecular genetics, inborn errors of metabolism, genetic counseling, immunogenetics, population genetics, and genetic epidemiology. Lectures and clinical conferences only. Credit 2 units. Prerequisite, an introductory genetics course or permission of the instructor. Students may also qualify by attending several review lectures in genetics, which are given at the beginning of the first year. Dr. Levine

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities
Mechanisms of gene transposition and plasmid-host cell interactions. Dr. Berg
Neuroblastoma and oncogene activation. Dr. Brodeur
Genetics of psychiatric disorders. Dr. Cloninger
Molecular-genetic relationships of products of the major histocompatibility gene complexes. Dr. Cullen
Developmental genetics of Drosophila. Dr. Duncan
Human restriction fragment length polymorphisms as chromosome markers. Dr. Gerhard
Cellular immunology and the role of major histocompatibility gene products. Dr. Hansen
Experimental population genetics and molecular evolution. Dr. Hartl
Gene expression in yeast. Dr. Johnston

ELECTIVES

Bio 5244. Topics in Gene Expression.
Review and critical discussion of current research articles related to gene regulation, particularly in eukaryotes. Dr. Waterston, Staff

Genetics of developmental events, including sex determination, pattern formation, cell fate, and regulation of tissue specific genes. Emphasis will be placed on the use of genetics to investigate these phenomena in organisms such as yeast, C. elegans, Drosophila, and mouse. Dr. Waterston

Bio 548. Nucleic Acids & Protein Biosynthesis
This course will cover fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis, and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins. Emphasis will be placed on mechanisms involved in the biosynthetic processes and the regulation thereof. Dr. Johnston

Bio 5491. Advanced Genetics
Fundamental aspects of organismal genetics with emphasis on experimental studies that have contributed to the molecular analysis of complex biological problems. Examples drawn from bacteria, maize, yeast, nematodes and fruit flies. Drs. Waterston, Johnston

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty

James S. McDonnell Professor of Genetics and Head of Department
Daniel L. Hartl, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1965; Ph.D., 1968. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Professors
Douglas E. Berg, B.S., Cornell University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
C. Robert Cloninger, B.A., University of Texas, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1970; M.D. (Hon.), Umea University Sweden, 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Susan E. Cullen, B.S., College of Mount St. Vincent, 1965; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College, 1971. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
George B. Johnson, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1964; M.A., 1966; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1972. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
R. Paul Levine, A.B., University of California, Los Angeles, 1949; Ph.D., 1951.
Maynard V. Olson, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1965; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1970.
Dabeeru C. Rao, B.S., Indian Statistical Institute, 1967; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1971. (See Department of Psychiatry and Division of Biostatistics.)
Theodore Reich, B.S., McGill University, 1959; M.D., 1963. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Stanley Sawyer, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1960; Ph.D., 1964. (See Division of Biostatistics.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
David Schlessinger, B.A., University of Chicago, 1955; B.S., 1957; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Medicine and Microbiology and Immunology.)
Alan R. Templeton, A.B., Washington University, 1969; M.A., University of Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., 1972. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
Robert H. Waterston, B.S.E., Princeton University, 1965; M.D., University of Chicago, 1972; Ph.D., 1972. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Associate Professors
James P. Crane, A.B., Indiana University, 1966; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)
Ted H. Hansen, B.S., Michigan State University, 1970; M.S., University of Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., 1975.

Dennis Loh, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1973; M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Medicine and Microbiology and Immunology.)

Barbara A. Schaal, B.S., University of Illinois, 1969; M.Phil., Yale University, 1971; Ph.D., 1974. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Alagarsamy Srinivasan, B.S., University of Madras, 1968; M.S., 1970; M.Ph., Jawaharlal Nehru University, 1973; Ph.D., 1977. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

Brian K. Suarez, B.A., San Fernando Valley State College, 1967; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1972; Ph.D., 1974. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

**Assistant Professors**

Garrett M. Brodeur, B.A., St. Louis University, 1971; M.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

S. Bruce Dowton, B.M., B.S., University of New South Wales, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Ian W. Duncan, B.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1974; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1978. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Daniela S. Gerhard, B.A., Barnard College, 1976; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982.

H. Mark Johnston, B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1980.

Timothy J. Ley, B.A., Drake University, 1974; M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jonathan Mark Petrash, B.S., University of Texas at Austin, 1977; Ph.D., University of Texas at Galveston, 1981. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

Peter S. Rotwein, B.A., Yale College, 1971; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Lawrence B. Salkoff, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1967; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Michael S. Watson, B.S., American University, 1974; M.S., University of Alabama, 1977; Ph.D., 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

**Research Assistant Professors**


Vera Hauptfeld, Ph.D., Charles University, 1968.

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Gregory F. Hollis, B.S., Wilkes College, 1974; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.

**Instructor**

Janet M. Connolly, B.A., Catholic University, 1968; M.S., American University, 1970; Ph.D., George Washington University, 1979.
MEDICINE

The general medicine teaching services of the department are located at Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and Veterans Hospital (John Cochran Division) under the following directors:

Barnes Hospital, Dr. Kipnis
House Staff Training Program, Dr. Hammerman
Jewish Hospital, Dr. Peck
House Staff Training Program, Dr. Lefrak
Veterans Hospital, Dr. Chase

In addition, for the purposes of both teaching and research, the Department of Medicine is divided into specialty divisions at Barnes Hospital and Jewish Hospital under the following directors:

Bone and Mineral Diseases, Dr. Avioli
Cardiovascular Diseases, Drs. Sobel, Lange
Dermatology, Drs. Eisen, Welgus
Endocrinology and Metabolism, Drs. Grier, Schonfeld
Gastroenterology, Drs. Alpers, Stensson
Hematology-Oncology, Drs. Majerus, S. Kornfeld, T. Deten
Immunology and Allergy Diseases, Dr. Loh
Infectious Diseases, Drs. Medoff, Little
Laboratory Medicine, Dr. J. M. McDonald
Renal Diseases, Drs. Klehr, Hruska
Respiratory and Critical Care Division, Drs. J. A. McDonald, Senior
Rheumatology, Drs. Atkinson, Schwartz

Instruction in Medicine is provided during all four years of the medical curriculum, beginning with human genetics and an introductory course in the first year. Teaching in the second year has two main objectives: the correlation of the basic sciences with clinical aspects of disease and training in the technical methods of physical examination and laboratory diagnosis. By the beginning of the third year, the student is prepared for supervised clinical study of individual patients. A clinical clerkship of 12 weeks, divided into two six-week periods, is served by third-year students on one of the medical services supervised by the department. In the final year, students may elect a subintemship in general medicine or select any of a series of elective courses offered in the various medical subspecialties.

FIRST YEAR

Topics in Clinical Medicine

This interdepartmental course is designed to stimulate student interest in clinical medicine through carefully selected and presented discussions of both the clinical and basic science features of a number of illnesses. The course director involves faculty from the several clinical departments in structuring the direction, content, and presentation of the subject. Dr. Kipnis and Staff

SECOND YEAR

Teaching by the Department of Medicine is designed to (1) prepare students for the transition from the preclinical sciences to the study of the sick patient at the bedside; (2) help them analyze the manifestations of disease in terms of the altered mechanisms responsible for these manifestations, and (3) introduce them to the techniques of examination which are used regularly on all clinical services with the beginning of the third-year clerkships. This instruction is at times undertaken jointly with members of other clinical departments, and is coordinated when practicable with subject matter presented by the Department of Pathology.

Pathophysiology

Selected topics in clinical medicine are discussed in detail to illustrate the application of biochemical, physiological, and anatomical information in the understanding of pathological states. Cardiovascular and renal, neurological, gastrointestinal, hemological, metabolic, nutritional, and developmental diseases are reviewed by an interdepartmental faculty. Emphasis is placed on the use of fundamental information in approaching clinical problems as a way of thinking in preparation for a lifetime of medicine, during which much new information will constantly be acquired.

Department of Medicine Staff

Preparation for Clinical Medicine

PCM is a multidisciplinary, clinical data collection and problem solving course designed to prepare students for meaningful participation in third year clinical activities as a member of the health care team. Centrally coordinated, the clinical aspects of Human Sexuality, Psychiatry, Pediatrics, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology, Obstetrics, Gynecology, Radiology, Neurology, and Medical Sociology are integrated to aid the students' development of skills in the physician-patient relationships, clinical data collection and problem solving. A variety of instructional formats are used including lecture, demonstration, film and video tape, small group discussions, supervised peer examination (supervised sessions where students perform portions of the physical exam on each other), evaluation of clinical subjects simulating patient care situations, and computer assisted instruction as well as supervised interaction with patients in both the ambulatory and hospital setting. Data collection, data processing, and problem solving are the desired skills; a view that the patient is a social being interacting with illness, family, environment, and physician is the desired attitude.

Student assessment includes two written examinations, term paper, and evaluation by clinical subject of student's clinical interaction and data handling skills.

During the 269 hours of instruction, the mean student faculty ratio is less than 6:1.

Dr. Tutor and Staff
THIRD YEAR

General Medicine

Supervised study of patients on the medical nursing divisions of Barnes Hospital (both Blue and Red), Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospital. Students are assigned in rotation as clinical clerks to the patients admitted to these services. Teaching is provided by attending physicians, house officers, consultants, and at regularly scheduled conferences. Formal instruction will be given in medical therapeutics during the clerkship. Students serve for six weeks on two of the five services. Drs. Chase, Kipnis, Peck, and Staff

Clinical Pathological Conference

Abstracts of the clinical records of patients upon whom postmortem examinations have been performed are presented in advance to members of the Third and Fourth Year Classes and to members of the medical staff. At each conference the diagnosis is discussed in detail by the clinical staff before the anatomical findings are presented by the pathologists. Dr. Kipnis and Medical Staff, Dr. Kissane and Pathology Staff

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Medical Subinternship

Medical subinternships, in multiples of six weeks, are offered to a limited number of students on the following medical services: Barnes Hospital Blue Service, Jewish Hospital and St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospital. Duties and responsibilities, including nights on call, will be those of an intern, with the proviso that requirements of Missouri state law must be met (e.g., orders must be countersigned by a licensed physician, etc.). The workload will be lighter than that for interns to insure ample time for reading about patients. Instruction and supervision will be provided by the appropriate chief of service, attending physicians, consultants, and house officers. Attendance at scheduled teaching conferences is required. The subinternship should be especially valuable to students who plan to take straight medical internships and to those who plan to go directly into a specialty residency program without first serving an internship of any kind (e.g., neurology, psychiatry, etc.). Drs. Chase, Kipnis, Peck, and Staff

Clinical Pathological Conference

Thursday, 12-1 p.m., September to June. Dr. Kipnis and Medical Staff, Dr. Kissane and Pathology Staff

Arthritic and Rheumatic Diseases

(A) Clinical Rheumatology, Barnes, Jewish, and VA, six weeks, all day. Students will participate in consultative service and clinic and inpatient practices. Laboratory experience also available. Dr. Atkinson and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Studies related to complement deficiency states and immunogenetics of complement proteins in humans and animals and biosynthesis, genetics and structure-function relationships of complement receptors and complement regulatory proteins. Dr. Atkinson

2. Projects offered in analyzing molecular structure and regulation of expression of the human and murine fibronectin receptor expressed on phagocytic cells. Dr. Holers

Arthritic and Rheumatic Diseases

3. Structure of the human major histocompatibility complex (HLA) antigens. Mechanisms of HLA and disease association. Dr. Schwartz

4. Students participate in research procedures which include quantitation of the cell functions of chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and lysosomal enzyme release, isolation of cell receptors for chemotactic factors and purification of enzymes involved in neutrophil activation. Dr. Spilberg

Cardiovascular Disease

(A) Clinical Cardiology, Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students will participate as members of Cardiovascular Division clinical service, on the Cardiology Consultation team and in the Cardiac Diagnostic Laboratory. Particular emphasis will be placed on clinical diagnosis, electrocardiography and the non-invasive techniques. Dr. Geltman and Staff

(B) Clinical Cardiology, St. Luke’s Hospital West, six weeks, all day. Students are assigned to Cardiology Division in the cardiology intensive care unit, heart station, echo laboratory, nuclear cardiology laboratory, and catheterization laboratory. Drs. R. Paine, G. Clark, S. Brodarick, D. Bauwens, and S. Gowda

(C) Clinical Cardiology, Jewish Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students have experience in seeing patients on the cardiology consult service and cardiac catheterization service, reading electrocardiograms, and participating in activities of the Coronary Care Unit. In addition, students may observe procedures in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. Drs. Lange, Kleiger, Krone, and Staff
(D) Cardiac Catheterization and Hemodynamics. Highly specialized elective. Four weeks. Students will attend cardiac catheterization procedures and conferences; will perform complete “workups” of patients in preparation for catheterization, etc.; and will observe all hemodynamic and angiographic procedures. Dr. Ludbrook and Staff

(E) Electrocardiography Jewish Hospital. Course designed to give the student familiarity with concepts involved in the interpretation of electrocardiography. Dr. Ruffy

(F) Cardiac Arrhythmias and Clinical Electrophysiology Jewish Hospital. Provides the student with exposure and teaching in the diagnosis and treatment of complex rhythm disturbances. Dr. Ruffy

(G) Cardiology/CCU, Jewish Hospital. Students will be introduced to cardiac graphics, electrocardiography, echocardiograms, and other non-invasive tests, then rotate through CCU as a subintern. Students are expected to perform initial evaluation and formulate management plan under resident’s guidance, make brief oral presentations to CCU attendings. Night call every third night. Dr. M. Rich

(H) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.
1. Characterization of myocardial blood flow and metabolism during ischemia and reperfusion. Dr. S. Bergmann
2. Ultrasonic characterization of atherosclerotic plaque. Non-invasive detection in changes in atherosclerotic plaque over time. Dr. Barzilai
3. Characterization of biochemical changes responsible for post-translational modification of MM and MB creatinine kinase into isoforms. Dr. Billadello
4. Delineation of mechanisms responsible for clinical arrhythmias, identification of patients at risk for developing sudden cardiac death, evaluation of antiarrhythmic agents and pacing devices. Dr. Cain
5. Delineation of biochemical and electrophysiologic mechanisms responsible for arrhythmogenesis. Dr. Corr
6. (a) Clinical Elective: Performance and interpretation of exercise training measurement of oxygen uptake and cardiac output. Management of patients undergoing exercise training. (b) Research Elective: Physiology adaptations to exercise training in ischemic heart disease and effect of exercise training on age-related deterioration in cardiovascular function. Dr. Ebsani
7. Investigation of basic mechanisms of atherogenesis and cardiomyopathy. Focus is on vascular intracellular metabolism of cholesterol regulation of enzymes. Jewish Hospital. Dr. Lange
8. Hemodynamics, myocardial mechanics, and ventricular function (cardiac catheterization). Dr. Ludbrook
9. Ultrasonic assessment of cardiac metabolism. Dr. Perez
10. Detection, quantification, and assessment of the mediation of myocardial ischemic injury. Dr. Sobel

Dermatology

(A) Clinical Clerkship. Students participate in both inpatient and outpatient care. Stress is placed on the dermatologic variations normally encountered, identification of common skin diseases, dermatologic clues to systemic disease, etc. Instruction is given in cutaneous histopathology and clinical mycology. Dr. Eisen and Staff

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.
1. Role of metalloproteases in extracellular matrix (connective tissue) degradation and tumorigenesis. Drs. Eisen, Goldberg, Jeffrey, and Seltzer
2. Origins of DNA replication in mammalian cells. Dr. G. Goldberg
3. Biochemical studies on the control of cellular differentiation of the medically important systemic mycotic agents in particular Histoplasma capsulatum. Dr. Kokegabi
4. Regulation of Langerhans cell function by naturally-occurring cutaneous photoproducts, mediators of inflammation and cytokines. Dr. Udey

Gastroenterology

(A) Clinical Gastroenterology. Four weeks, all day. Students participate in the study of patients with a spectrum of digestive diseases, have responsibility for patients on whom consultations have been requested, observe biopsies, endoscopic and intubation techniques, and participate in the conferences and clinics run by the Division. Dr. Zuckerman

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.
1. Synthesis and secretion of intestinal proteins; regulation by dietary and hormonal factors in vitro and in cultured intestinal cells. Emphasis will be on alkaline phosphatase and cobalamin binding proteins. Dr. Alpers
2. Research on lymphocyte function in human disease. Dr. R. MacDermott

3. Clinically applied research on viral hepatitis. Emphasis on applying current immunological methodology. Dr. Perrillo

4. Human cellular immunology; effect of cytokines and peptides on normal human peripheral blood, tonsillar and splenic B cells; immunoregulation of hepatitis B virus using B and T cell lines and clones from patients with acute and chronic hepatitis. Dr. Peters

5. Functional organization of brush border membrane. Dr. Seetharaman

**General Internal Medicine**

Gleruship in Primary Care in General Internal Medicine is designed to provide the student with firsthand experience in general internal medicine practice in a model ambulatory care setting, the Health Key Medical Group of St. Louis. The major component of the clerkship is direct patient care under the supervision of senior interns who are members of the group.

Drs. Peck, Binder, Birge, Davis, and Staff

**Geriatric Medicine**

Clinical Geriatrics. Six weeks, all day. Students will make rounds at a nursing facility, participate in a clinic and outpatient assessment clinic. Attendance at research and clinical conferences and teaching rounds in geriatric medicine required. Drs. Scott Anderson and Staff

**Hematology and Oncology**

(A) Clinical Hematology and Oncology. Six weeks, all day. Students receive intensive instruction in morphology, specialized diagnostic techniques, and management of patients with hematologic and oncologic disorders. Two separate clerkships are offered. Drs. S. Kornfeld, Majerus

(B) Clinical Hematology/Oncology. Barnes Hospital. Six weeks, all day. Activities include work-up of both outpatient and inpatient hematology/oncology patients under the supervision of the hematology fellow and Attending Physician; obtain experience in various hematologic procedures, especially blood and bone marrow morphology. Drs. Marion, Raisch and Safdar

(C) Hematology/Oncology. Experimental Oncology. Activities include work-up, evaluation and treatment primarily of inpatients undergoing experimental chemotherapy for hematologic malignancy and selected solid tumors. Emphasis placed on attempts to develop curative therapy utilizing bone marrow transplantation. Dr. G. Herzog

(D) Clinical Oncology. Cochrane VA Hospital. Six weeks, all day. Students receive major exposure to management of non-small cell and small cell lung cancer and of carcinoma of the colon, prostate, head, and neck. General oncological topics such as pain management, hypercalcemia of malignancy, malignant effusions, and neurooncology will be treated. Drs. Abbey, Hickman

(E) Clinical Hematology/Medical Oncology Consultation Service. Jewish Hospital. Six weeks, all day. Students will participate on the inpatient consultation service but equal emphasis will be given to the care of outpatients with cancer and hematologic disease. Specialized training in the management of patients with breast cancer and hematologic malignancies will be provided by the Marilyn Fixerman Breast Center and Lymphoma Consultation Service. Emphasis will be given to principles of cancer management and to supportive, palliative treatment of symptomatic patients. Dr. A. Lyss

(F) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Biochemistry and mechanisms of action of the platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF). Dr. T. Deuel

2. Biochemistry of mammalian cell membranes. Drs. R. Kornfeld, S. Kornfeld

3. Biochemistry of platelets, regulation of lipid metabolism in tissue culture; mechanism of platelet thrombus formation. Dr. Majerus

4. Molecular biology of hormonally regulated genes; characterization of the thiol protease gene family. Dr. Rogers

5. Biochemical studies of interactions of plasma protease inhibitors with coagulation proteases. Dr. Tollefsen

**Hypertension**

Research. Individualized research project and/or participation in a community hypertension program. Dr. Perry

**Immunology**

(A) Allergy and Clinical Immunology. Students will participate in the allergy consult service at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. They will be primary consult on a team with an allergy fellow. In addition, they will participate in other ongoing teaching activities in the division. Dr. H. J. Wedner and Staff

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, full-time.

1. Molecular biology of antigen specific T-cell receptor. Dr. D. Lob

2. Molecular biology of IL-1, steroid 25-hydroxylase and complement genes. Dr. D. Chaplin

3. Biochemistry and molecular biology of molecules important in immediate hypersensitivity. Dr. C. Parker

4. Protein phosphorylation in activated T-cells. Dr. H. J. Wedner

5. Bovine IGG and human immunologic responses and disease. Dr. A. Kedzierski

**Infectious Disease**

(A) Clinical Infectious Diseases. Study of patients with infectious diseases. Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Dr. Medoff

(B) Research

1. The molecular biology of varicella-zoster virus. Varicella-Zoster virus infection, latency, and oncogenicity. Dr. Gelb
2. Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day. The biology of mouse macrophage clones in culture: monokine secretion, cell activation, antimicrobial activity. Dr. Little

3. Effective therapy for fungal infections, control of membrane permeability of fungi, normal and transformed animal cells, alteration and control of immunologic response to infection and tumors, drug studies on bacterial pathogens. Dr. Medoff

**Laboratory Medicine**

(A) Clinical Laboratory Medicine. Elective is designed to teach the student how the vast array of clinical assays are used in the diagnosis of disease and how the tests are actually performed in the clinical laboratory. Dr. McDonald

(B) Research.

1. Studies on the control of cellular differentiation of the medically important systemic mycotic agents in particular Histoplasma capsulatum. Dr. Kobayashi

2. Drug action and resistance in Plasmodium falci-parum, red cell deformability and parasite growth, epidemiology of nosocomial infection. Dr. Krogstad

3. Development and use of monoclonal antibodies to isoenzymes. Dr. Ledenson

4. Investigation of a group of membrane proteins that utilize a novel glycoprophospholipid structure containing phosphatidylinositol as their mode of membrane anchoring. Research projects involve DNA cloning and sequencing, site-directed mutagenesis, and transfection to study the structure and function of this class of membrane proteins. Dr. Lubin

5. Laboratory interested in changes in the pattern of gene expression which occur during development of mammalian nervous system. Attention focused on trophic hormone, nerve growth factor (NGF), an agent which is critical for the survival and differentiation of sympathetic neurons. Dr. Millbrandt

6. Research focuses upon the cellular mechanism of insulin action and the intracellular mechanism of Ca^{2+} homeostasis and the role of intracellular Ca^{2+}, calmodulin and protein kinase C in metabolic regulation. Dr. McDonald

7. Study of restriction of IgG subclasses expression and B lymphocyte subpopulation within germinal center. Dr. Namb

8. Analytical techniques and theoretical concepts underlying the field of medical decision analysis are investigated. Dr. Parmen

9. Research is aimed at defining the mechanisms of cell-cell and cell-substrate adhesion as manifest by the blood platelet. Dr. Sanitana

10. Phospholipid-derived mediators and insulin secretion. The study of the process of glucose-induced insulin secretion by isolated pancreatic islets from rat and man. Focus on involvement of phospholipid-derived mediators in this signal transduction process. Involves gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Dr. Turk

**Metabolism and Endocrinology**

(A) Clinical Clerkship. Students see inpatients and outpatients with endocrine and metabolic disease and participate in the rounds and conferences of the Metabolism Division. Dr. Cryer and Staff

(B) Bone and Mineral Metabolism. Jewish Hospital. Designed to acquaint students with clinical, radiological, and pathological manifestations of generalized disorders of endocrinology and of the skeleton and to expose them to current concepts of therapy. Drs. Avioli, Birge, Chase, and Whyte

(C) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Research activities involve analysis of age-related changes on membrane-transport activities, alterations in cellular metabolism, calcium control and energy utilization. Dr. Avioli

2. Studies of the physiology and pathophysiology of metabolic regulation in normal humans and patients with diabetes mellitus. Dr. Cryer

3. Research on the regulation of growth hormone and prolactin, investigations of biological action and receptor binding of somatomedin, clinical disorders of growth. Dr. Datigbadey

4. Studies characterizing mechanisms by which hormones transmit "signals" in cells. Studies characterizing the role of insulin-like growth factors (somatomedins) in renal cell growth and hypertrrophy. Dr. M. Hammerman

5. Regulation of plasma and body cholesterol levels studied in patients with atherosclerosis and hyperlipidemia. Lipoprotein receptor structure, function and modification is investigated in normal and mutant cultured human cells. Dr. Ostlind

6. Studies of genetic susceptibility to diabetes in man and experimental animal models through recombinant DNA techniques. Dr. Permutt

**Pharmacology/Medicine**

Role of endogenous eicosanoids on cellular transport and renal vascular tissue. Phospholipid and complex lipid metabolism in relation to renal injury. Role of inositol phospholipids in renal cell function. Dr. Morrison

**Pulmonary Disease and Function**

(A) Medical Aspects of Pulmonary Disease. A full-time elective, periods one through eight. Elective offered at both Barnes and Cochran VA. Hospital. Drs. C. Dangladay, McDonald, Pierce, Tuteur, and Staff

(B) Pulmonary Medicine. Six weeks. Students will work up patients and participate in teaching conferences and work rounds. Jewish Hospital. Drs. Senior, Lefrak, and Staff

(C) Medical/Respiratory Intensive Care (4 weeks). Offered as an opportunity to gain additional experience in acute, primary care medicine. Students considering this elective will be expected to have already completed their Medicine Subinternship. Dr. Schuster
Intensive Care Medicine (4 weeks). Patient care responsibility, night call, conferences and attending rounds. Medical Intensive Care Unit at Jewish Hospital. Dr. Lefrak

Research electives.
1. Students will be introduced to contemporary methods to study the interaction of cells with extracellular matrix molecules important in wound healing and repair and embryogenesis. Dr. McDonald
2. Positron emission tomographic studies of acute lung injury. Students will be introduced to large animal models of acute lung injury and techniques involving positron emission tomography, nuclear medicine and pulmonary physiology. Dr. Schuster

Renal Disease

Clinical Nephrology, Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Study of patients with renal disease and electrolyte disorders. Drs. Klahr, Slatopolsky, and Staff

Clinical Nephrology, Jewish Hospital. Students will be provided opportunity to evaluate patients on the renal consultant service, participate in daily clinical nephrology rounds, and participate in combined rounds. Dr. Hruska

Mixed clinical and research electives.
1. Clinical and metabolic studies in patients with end stage renal disease and hemodialysis patients. Dr. Delmez
2. Studies on physiology of isolated renal tubular segments with an emphasis on acid-base metabolism and influence of pH on transport. Dr. Lee Hamm
3. Cellular mechanisms of parathyroid hormone action. Renal phospholipid metabolism and effects of parathyroid hormone. Dr. Hruska
5. Hormonal modulation of renal metabolism and the pathophysiological consequences of acute ureteral obstruction and chronically reduced renal mass. Dr. Klafr
6. Studies on the metabolism of parathyroid hormone by liver cells in vivo and in vitro. Studies on parathyroid hormone receptors in kidney membranes with emphasis on their function in disease states and their coupling to adenylate cyclase. Dr. K. Martin
7. Mechanisms of modulation of neuromuscular transmission by cations, repetitive stimulation, neurotoxins, osmotic pressure and regulatory neuropeptides. Dr. Mislé
8. Studies on the biochemical control of parathyroid hormone biosynthesis, intracellular processing and secretion. Dr. Morrissey
10. Immunopathology of renal diseases: Role of macrophage in renal disease. Dr. Schreiner
11. Radioimmunoassay for parathyroid hormone. Role of the liver in the metabolism of parathyroid hormone. Studies investigate interrelationships between vitamin D metabolites and parathyroid metabolism. Dr. Slatopolsky
12. Students invited to participate in studies of the physiological means by which atrial natriuretic peptides (ANP) modulate glomerular function and the activity of other hormones. Dr. Stokes

Section of Applied Physiology

Clinical Elective. Exercise in Medicine and Preventive Medicine. Six weeks, all day. Students will participate as members of Applied Physiology Section's clinical team, doing exercise-testing, with measurement of oxygen uptake and cardiac output, and metabolic studies; and working with patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and/or hypertension who are undergoing exercise-training as part of their treatment. Drs. Ebsani, Holloszy, W. Martin, Staten

Research Elective. Physiology and Biochemistry of Exercise. Research deals with the acute and chronic responses to exercise. Areas include biochemical adaptation in muscle in response to endurance exercise; cardiac adaptations to increased work load; the serum triglyceride lowering effect of exercise; the biochemical basis of muscle fatigue and the insulin-like effect of exercise. Drs. Holloszy and Ebsani
Faculty

Adolphus Busch Professor and Chairman of Department
David M. Kipnis, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1945; M.A., 1949; M.D., University of Maryland, 1951.

John E. and Adaline Simon Professor and Associate Chairman of Department

Professors Emeriti
Irene E. and Michael M. Karl Professor of Endocrinology and Metabolism
William H. Daughaday, A.B., Northwestern University, 1935; M.D., Washington University, 1938.

Carl G. Harford, A.B., Amherst College, 1928; M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Virginia Minnich, B.S., Ohio State University, 1937; M.S., Iowa State College, 1938.

Edward H. Reinhard, A.B., Washington University, 1935; M.D., 1939. (See Department of Radiology.)


Professors

John P. Atkinson (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), A.B., University of Kansas, 1965; M.D., 1969. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Sydney M. and Stella H. Shoemper Professor
Louis V. Avioli, B.A., Princeton University, 1953; M.D., Yale University, 1957.

Clifton A. Baile (Adjunct Professor of Nutrition in Medicine), B.S., Central Missouri State College, 1962; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1965.

Eugene A. Bauer (Dermatology), B.S., Northwestern University, 1963; M.D., 1967.

John Pope Boineau, B.S., University of South Carolina, 1955; M.D., Duke University, 1959. (See Department of Surgery.)

Elmer B. Brown, Jr., A.B., Oberlin College, 1946; M.D., Washington University, 1950. (See Administration.)

Hugh Chaplin, Jr., A.B., Princeton University, 1943; M.D., Columbia University, 1947. (See Department of Pathology.)

Lewis R. Chase, A.B., Princeton University, 1960; M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (Chief, Washington University Medical Services, Cochran VA Hospital.)

Peter B. Corr (Pharmacology), B.S., Union University, 1971; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1975. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Philip E. Cryer, B.A., Northwestern University, 1962; M.D., 1965. (Also Clinical Research Center.)

William H. Danforth, A.B., Princeton University, 1947; M.D., Harvard University, 1951. (See Administration.)

Lewis T. and Rosalind B. Apple Professor of Oncology in Medicine
Thomas E. Deuel, A.B., Princeton University, 1957; M.D., Columbia University, 1961. (See Department of Biomedical Chemistry.)

The Winfred A. and Emma R. Shoenman Professor of Dermatology
Arthur Z. Eisen (Dermatology), A.B., University of Buffalo, 1951; Sc.M., Brown University, 1953; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1957.

Jeffrey J. Gordon, A.B., Oberlin College, 1969; M.D., University of Chicago, 1975. (See Department of Biochemistry.)

John O. Holloszy, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Keith A. Hruska, B.S., Creighton University, 1965; M.D., 1969.

John J. Jeffrey, Jr. (Dermatology), B.S., College of the Holy Cross, 1958; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1965. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

M. Kenton King, B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1947; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1951. (See Administration.)

Joseph Friedman Professor of Renal Diseases in Medicine
Saul Klahr, B.S., College of Santa Librada, 1954; M.D., Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 1959.

Robert E. Kleijger, B.A., Yale University, 1956; M.D., Harvard University, 1960.

George S. Kobayashi (Microbiology), B.S., University of California, 1952; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1963. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Rosalind H. Kornfeld, B.S., George Washington University, 1957; Ph.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Stuart A. Kornfeld, A.B., Dartmouth College, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Jack H. Ladenson (Clinical Chemistry), B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1971. (See Department of Pathology.)


J. Russell Little, Jr., A.B., Cornell University, 1952; M.D., University of Rochester, 1956. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Philip A. Ludbrook, M.B., B.S., University of Adelaide, 1963. (See Department of Radiology.)

Jay M. McDonald, B.S., Tufts University, 1965; M.D., Wayne State University, 1969. (See Department of Pathology.) (Director of Diagnostic Laboratories, Barnes Hospital.)

Philip W. Majerus, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Gerald Medoff, A.B., Columbia College, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Aubrey R. Morrison, M.B., B.S., University of London, 1970. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Charles W. Parker (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), M.D., Washington University, 1953. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Professors Emeriti

Washington University 1930; M.D.

James G. Miller, AB., St. Louis

Paul O. Hagemann, A.B.,
(Clinical)

Research Professors

1934. (Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

University, 1966; Ph.D., 1969. (Also

University, 1964; M.A., Washington

Wisconsin, 1937; MA, 1938; Ph.D.,

University of Buenos Aires, 1959.

Barry A. Siegel, A.B., Washington

University, 1965. (See

Robert M. Senior, A.B., Oberlin

Michael M. Karl, B.S., University of

Robert C. Packman, A.B.,
Washington University, 1953; B.S.
Med., University of Missouri, 1954;
Washington University, 1956.

Robert Paine, M.D., Harvard
University, 1944.

Burton A. Shatz, A.B., Washington
University, 1940; M.D., 1943.

Laurence A. Sherman, B.A., B.S.,
University of Chicago, 1956; M.D.,
Albany Medical College, 1964. (See

Associate Professors

Dennis M. Bier, B.S., LeMoyne
College, 1962; M.D., New Jersey
College of Medicine, 1966. (See

Stanley J. Birge, Jr., B.A., Amherst
College, 1959; M.D., Washington
University, 1963.

Eric J. Brown, A.B., Harvard
University, 1971; M.D., 1975. (See
Department of Microbiology and
Immunology)

George J. Broze, Jr., B.S., University
of Washington, 1968; M.D.,
Washington University, 1972.

Michael E. Cain, B.A., Gettysburg
College, 1971; M.D., George
Washington University, 1975.

James A. Delmez, A.B., Washington
University, 1969; M.D., University of

David N. Dietzler (Clinical
Chemistry), A.B., Washington
University, 1957; Ph.D., 1963. (See
Department of Pathology)

Ali A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran
University, 1965. (See Irene Walter
Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)

Lawrence D. Gelb, B.S. University
of Michigan, 1963; M.D., Harvard
University, 1967. (See Department
of Microbiology and Immunology)

Edward M. Geltman, B.S.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1967; M.D., New York
University, 1971. (See Department
of Radiology)

Richard W. Gross, A.B., Columbia
College, 1972; M.D., New York
University, 1976; Ph.D., Washington
University, 1982. (See Department of
Pharmacology) (Also Department of Chemistry)

Samuel B. Guze, M.D., Washington
University, 1945. (See
Administration and Department of
Psychiatry)

Marc R. Hammerman (Established
Investigator of the American Heart
Association), A.B., Washington
University, 1969; M.D., 1972.

Geoffrey P. Herzog, B.S., University
of Cincinnati, 1963; M.D., Western
Reserve University, 1967.

Scot G. Hickman (Clinical
Academic), A.B., Duke University,
1966; M.D., Washington University,
1970.

Allan S. Jaffe, B.S., University of

Stanley J. Korshmsky (Howard
Hughes Medical Institute
Investigator in Medicine), B.S.,
University of Illinois, 1972; M.D.,
1976. (See Department of
Microbiology and Immunology)
Donald J. Krogstad, A.B., Bowdoin College, 1965; M.D., Harvard University, 1969. (See Department of Pathology.) (Director of Microbiology Laboratory, Barnes Hospital.)

Ronald Krone (John E. Simon Scholar in Medicine), M.D., University of Chicago, 1966.

Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., A.B., Princeton University, 1966; M.D., Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Louis G. Lange, III, A.B., University of Rochester, 1970; M.D., Harvard University, 1976; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Dennis Y. Loh (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1973; M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Microbiology and Immunology.)


John A. McDonald, B.A., University of South Florida, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Rice University, 1970; M.D., Duke University, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry.)


Robert P. Mechem, B.S., University of Utah, 1973; Ph.D., Boston University, 1976. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Thalachallour Mohanakumar, B.S., Madras Veterinary College, 1966; M.Sc., All India Institute of Medical Science, 1969; Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Pathology and Surgery.)

Patrick R. Murray (Clinical Microbiology), B.S., St. Mary's College, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)

Richard E. Ostlund, Jr., B.S., University of Utah, 1966; M.D., 1970.


Robert P. Perrillo, B.S., Fordham University, 1966; M.D., Georgetown University, 1970.

Michael P. Whyte, B.A., New York University, 1968; M.D., State University of New York, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Donald J. Krogstad, A.B., Bowdoin College, 1965; M.D., Harvard University, 1969. (See Department of Pathology.) (Director of Microbiology Laboratory, Barnes Hospital.)

Ronald Krone (John E. Simon Scholar in Medicine), M.D., University of Chicago, 1966.

Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., A.B., Princeton University, 1966; M.D., Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Louis G. Lange, III, A.B., University of Rochester, 1970; M.D., Harvard University, 1976; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Dennis Y. Loh (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1973; M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Microbiology and Immunology.)


John A. McDonald, B.A., University of South Florida, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Rice University, 1970; M.D., Duke University, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry.)


Robert P. Mechem, B.S., University of Utah, 1973; Ph.D., Boston University, 1976. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Thalachallour Mohanakumar, B.S., Madras Veterinary College, 1966; M.Sc., All India Institute of Medical Science, 1969; Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Pathology and Surgery.)

Patrick R. Murray (Clinical Microbiology), B.S., St. Mary's College, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)

Richard E. Ostlund, Jr., B.S., University of Utah, 1966; M.D., 1970.


Robert P. Perrillo, B.S., Fordham University, 1966; M.D., Georgetown University, 1970.

Mabel L. Purkerson, A.B., Erskine College, 1951; M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1956. (See Administration and Department of Pediatrics.)

John C. Rogers, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1966; M.S., 1968; M.D., 1968. (Also Department of Biology.)

Peter S. Rotwein, B.A., Yale College, 1971; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975. (See Department of Genetics.)

Rodolphe Ruffy, M.D., University of Lausanne, 1968.

Julio V Santiago, B.S., Manhattan College, 1963; M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Samuel A. Santoro, B.S., Emory University, 1972; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)

Daniel P. Schuster, B.A., University of Michigan, 1972; M.D., Yale University, 1976.

Louis Simchowitz, B.S., City College of New York, 1966; M.D., New York University, 1970. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Isiaia Spilberg, B.S., University of San Marcos, 1956; M.D., 1963.


Alan J. Tiefenbrunn, A.B., Washington University, 1970; M.D., 1974. (See Department of Radiology.)

Douglas M. Tollefsen, B.A., Grinnell College, 1970; M.D., Washington University, 1977; Ph.D., 1977. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

John W. Turk, A.B., Washington University, 1970; M.D., Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Peter G. Tuteur, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1962; M.D., University of Illinois, 1966.


Research Associate Professors

Joseph J.H. Ackerman (Chemistry), B.A., Boston University, 1971; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1977.


Janina M. Brajiburg, M.S., University of Lodz, 1950; Ph.D., 1968.

Jeremiah J. Morrissey, B.A., MacMurray College, 1969; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Bellur Seetharam, B.S., Mysore University, 1961; M.S., Bangalore University, 1965; Ph.D., 1972.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

James W. Bagby (Dermatology), A.B., University of Missouri, 1930; B.S.Med., 1931; M.D., Washington University, 1933.

Grace E. Bergner, A.B., Washington University, 1939; M.D., 1943.

Joseph C. Edwards, A.B., University of Oklahoma, 1930; M.D., Harvard University, 1934.

Stanley F. Hampton, A.B., Washington and Lee University, 1930; M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Jack Barrow, M.D., Washington University, 1946.

Benjamin A. Borowsky, M.D., Washington University, 1958.

Arnold Dankner, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Arthur H. Gale, B.S., Washington University, 1955; M.D., University of Missouri, 1959.
Melvin L. Goldman, A.B., Washington University, 1939; M.D., 1943.

Siddhesh Gowda, M.B., B.S., Medical College of Georgia, 1969.


Owen S. Kantor, M.D., University of Missouri, 1968.


John J. Kelly, B.S., Rockhurst College, 1959; M.D., St. Louis University, 1963.

Charles Kilo, M.D., Washington University, 1959.

Norman P. Knowlton, Jr., B.S., Harvard University, 1942; M.D., 1945.


David M. Lieberman, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1949.

Harvey Lieblader, A.B., New York University, 1953; M.D., 1957.

Herbert Lubowitz, A.B., Clark University, 1954; M.D., Washington University, 1958.


Edward J. Miller, B.A., St. John's University, 1958; M.D., St. Louis University, 1962.

James F. Nickel, A.B., University of Oklahoma, 1944; M.D., Washington University, 1948.


Mary L. Parker, B.S., Florida State University, 1946; M.S., 1949; M.D., Washington University, 1953.

(University Health Service.)


Gary A. Ratkin, B.A., Rice University, 1963; M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Department of Radiology)

Lester T. Reese (Dermatology), M.D., Tulane University, 1966.

Ernest T. Rouse, B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1959; M.D., Washington University, 1943.


Llewellyn Sale, Jr., A.B., Yale University, 1936; M.D., Washington University, 1940.

James C. Sisk (Dermatology), A.B., Washington University, 1943; M.D., 1946.

Ross B. Sommer, A.B., Miami University, 1949; M.D., Cornell University, 1949.

J. Allen Thiel, B.S., Rockhurst College, 1956; M.D., St. Louis University, 1960.

Stanley M. Walld, M.D., Washington University, 1946.


Alvin S. Wenneker, A.B., Washington University, 1949; M.D., 1953.

Assistant Professors

Elliot E. Abbey (Clinical Academic), A.B., Cornell University, 1971; M.D., New York University, 1975.

Benico Barzilai, B.S., Case Western Reserve, 1974; M.D., University of Illinois, 1978.


Edward J. Campbell, B.S., Purdue University, 1969; M.D., Washington University, 1972.

David D. Chaplin (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Assistant Investigator), A.B., Harvard College, 1973; M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Mike A. Clark, B.A., University of Colorado, 1977; Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas, 1981. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Ray E. Clouse, B.S., Purdue University, 1973; M.D., Indiana University, 1976.

William E. Clutter, B.S., Ohio State University, 1972; M.D., 1975. (Also Clinical Research Center.)


Mark E. Frisse, B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1974; M.D., Washington University, 1978.

Randall E. Genton, B.A., Washington University, 1979; M.D., McMaster University, 1982.


Stephen L. Gluck, B.S., Yale University, 1973; M.D., University of California, 1977. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)


Gregory I. Goldberg (Dermatology), M.Sc., Moscow State University, 1969; Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1977. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

James A. Goldstein, B.S., University of Illinois, 1972; M.D., University of Chicago School of Medicine, 1976.

Daniel M. Goodenberger, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1970; M.D., Duke University, 1974.

Gregory A. Grant (Dermatology), B.S., Iowa State University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1975. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)


V. Michael Holers (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Assistant Investigator), B.S., Purdue University, 1973; M.D., Washington University, 1978.


Medicine

Joseph L. Kenzora, M.D., University of New Mexico Medical School, 1975.
Sandro J. Kovacs (Clinical Academic), B.S., Cornell University, 1969; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1972; Ph.D., 1977; M.D., University of Miami, 1979.
James B. Lefkowith, A.B., Brown University, 1983. (See Department of Genetics.)
Bruce D. Lindsay, B.S., Eckerd College, 1973; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1977.
Douglas M. Lublin, B.S., M.S., Brown University, 1971; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1976; M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)
Ellen Li, B.S., Stanford University, 1974; Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)
Bruce D. Lindsay, B.S., Eckerd College, 1973; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1977.
Deborah C. Rubin, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1977; M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1981.
Timothy J. Ley, B.A., Drake University, 1974; M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Genetics.)
Elena Li, B.S., Stanford University, 1974; Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)
Bruce D. Lindsay, B.S., Eckerd College, 1973; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1977.
Douglas M. Lublin, B.S., M.S., Brown University, 1971; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1976; M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)
Robert C. McKnight, B.S., Florida State University, 1957; M.D., Washington University, 1964. (See Department of Radiology.)
Richard B. Markham, A.B., Harvard University, 1969; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1972. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Jeffrey D. Milbrandt, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1974; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1983. (See Department of Pathology.)
Joseph P. Miletich, B.S., Michigan State University, 1972; M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)
Stanley Misler, B.S., City College of New York, 1970; M.D., Ph.D., New York University, 1977. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Moon H. Nahm, A.B., Washington University, 1970; M.D., 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)
Roberto Pacifici, M.D., Perugia University School of Medicine, Perugia, Italy, 1981.
Alice Pentland, (Dermatology), B.S., University of Michigan, 1975; M.D., 1978. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
Marion Peters, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1972. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Lee Ratner, B.A., M.A., Harvard University, 1973; M.D., Ph.D., Yale University, 1979. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Deborah C. Rubin, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1977; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1981.
J. Evan Sadler (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), A.B., Princeton, 1973; Ph.D., Duke University, 1978; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)
Jeffrey E. Saffitz, B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1971; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., 1977; M.D., 1978. (See Department of Pathology.)
George E. Schreiner, A.B., Harvard College, 1971; M.D., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Department of Pathology.)
Myrlene A. Staten, B.S., Texas Christian University, 1972; M.D., University of Texas, 1979.
Thomas Stokes, B.E., Vanderbilt University, 1971; M.S., University of Miami, 1974; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1979.
Gregory A. Storch, A.B., Harvard University, 1969; M.D., New York University, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
J. Regan Thomas (Dermatology), A.B., Drury College, 1968; M.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine, 1972. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)
Mark Udey (Dermatology), B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1975; Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1982.
Samuel A. Wickline, B.A., Pomona College, 1974; M.D., John A. Burns School of Medicine, 1980.
David W. Windus, B.S., Iowa State University, 1974; M.D., Creighton University, 1978.

Research Assistant
Professor Emeritus
Ida K. Mariz, A.B., Washington University, 1940.

Research Assistant
Professors
Dana R. Abendschein, B.S., State University of New York (at Fredonia), 1974; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1978.
Thomas W. Allen (Education), B.A., Cornell College, 1960; Ed.D., Harvard University, 1966. (Also Graduate Institute of Education.)
Alex J. Brown, B.S., Washington State University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1982.
Alan Daugherty, B.S., Sunderland Baptist University, 1977; Ph.D., University of Bath, 1982.
Douglas C. Dean, B.S., Quachita State University, 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)
Mary Anne Della-Fera (Adjunct), B.A., University of Delaware, 1975; V.M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1979; Ph.D., 1980.

Ruth L. Fischbach (Sociology), B.S., Cornell University, 1963; M.S., Boston University, 1975; Ph.D., 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry)


Elaine S. Krul, B.S., McGill University, 1977; Ph.D., University of New York, 1972.

Theodore W. Munns, B.S., Bradley University, 1963; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1970.

Curtis A. Parvin (Clinical, Computer Science), B.S., Michigan State University, 1974; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1976; Ph.D., 1980. (See Department of Pathology and Division of Biostatistics.)

Mitchell G. Scott (Clinical), A.B., Washington University, 1974; M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1977; Ph.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Shakuntla S. Seetharam, B.Sc., University of Locknow, 1961; M.Sc., 1963; Ph.D., Madras University, 1974.

Jo L. Seltzer (Dermatology), A.B., Washington University, 1963; Ph.D., 1969.

Victor A. Silva (Clinical), B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; M.S., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Pathology.)

Curtis A. Spilburg, B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1967; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1972.

Andrew N. Tyler, B.S., University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, 1979; Ph.D., 1982. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Kathryn A. Yamada, B.A., University of California, 1978; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1982.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

William K. Hall (Dermatology), B.S., Yale University, 1939; M.D., Washington University, 1942.

James H. Hutchinson, Jr., B.S., Arkansas A & M College, 1942; M.D., University of Arkansas, 1945.

Robert C. Kingsland, A.B., Washington University, 1933; M.D., 1937.

M. Norman Orgel, B.S., College of the City of New York, 1929; M.A., Harvard University, 1930; M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)


Morris Alex, B.S., University of Missouri, 1942; M.D., Washington University, 1943.


Leslie M. Brandwin, B.S., City College of New York, 1967; M.D., St. Louis University, 1971.

Robert M. Bruce, A.B., Washington University, 1964; B.S., University of Minnesota, 1968; M.D., 1968.

Francis J. Catanzaro, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Ralph Copp, Jr., A.B., Washington University, 1948; M.D., 1952.
Duane E. Cozart, Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1947; A.B., Washington University, 1949; M.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1959.
John D. Davidson, A.B., Washington University, 1948; M.D., 1952.
William A. Emerson, B.Sc, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962; M.D., University of Washington, 1966.
James Etzkorn, A.B., St. Louis University, 1960; M.D., 1964.
John M. Grant, A.B., Princeton University, 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1954.
Gunter B. Gulmen, M.D., Hacettepe University, 1969.
Bernard Hulbert, B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1938; M.D., 1941.
Morris Joel, M.D., University of Illinois, 1967.
Donald K. King, A.B., Fairfield University, 1966; M.D., Johns Hopkins, 1970. (See Medical Care Group.)
John H. Kissel, B.S., Georgetown University, 1967; M.D., Harvard University, 1971.
Ralph F. Kuhlman, M.D., University of Illinois, 1964. (Also Student Health Service.)
Steven A. Lauter, B.S., Wayne State University, 1968; M.D., 1971.
Warren M. Lonergan, A.B., Westminster College, 1936; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1940.
Jay Michael Marion, B.S., University of Missouri, 1973; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1977.
Thomas F. Martin, B.S., St. Louis University, 1961; M.D., 1965.
Gordon Newton, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.
David W. Orthals, B.S., St. Louis University, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1970.
James W. Owen, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1946.
Daniel E. Potts, B.S., Baylor University, 1968; M.D., Washington University, 1972.
Vincent J. Proksch, B.S., University of Detroit, 1954; M.D., Marquette University, 1964.
Harold K. Roberts, B.A., Ohio State University, 1935; M.D., 1939.
Leon R. Robison, B.A., Oberlin College, 1963; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1968.
Ali Salimi, M.D., University of Tehran, 1965.
Samuel E. Schechter, M.D., Washington University, 1941.
Alan R. Spivack, A.B., Washington University, 1960; M.D., St. Louis University, 1964.
Paul M. Stein, A.B., University of Rochester, 1967; M.D., St. Louis University, 1971.
Kongsak Tanphaichitr, M.D., Siriraj Hospital Medical School, 1970.
Elliott A. Wallach (Dermatology), B.S., College of William and Mary, 1942; M.D., St. Louis University, 1945.
John A. Wood, M.D., University of Virginia, 1966.
Herbert B. Zimmerman, M.D., Washington University, 1951.

Instructors
Jean T. Barcay, M.D., University of Geneva, 1980.
Randi A. Brown, B.S., Stanford University, 1975; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1979.
Greta Camel, A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1946; M.D., 1949.
David H. Cort, University of Florida, Gainesville, 1975; M.D., University of Miami School of Medicine, 1980.
William C. Dunagan, B.S., University of Texas, Austin, 1978; M.S., 1979; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1983.
Alex Stevens Evers, B.S., Yale University, 1974; M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Departments of Anesthesiology and Pharmacology.)
Frederick T. Fiedorek, Jr., B.A., Yale Medical School, 1981.
Andrew J. Keller, B.A., Clark University, 1976; M.D., St. George University School of Medicine, 1981.
Donald E. Kohan, B.A., University of Delaware, 1975; Ph.D., Mayo Graduate School, 1980; M.D., University of Miami, 1982.
Laurel Krewson (Clinical), B.S., Carroll College, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)
Janet B. McGill, B.S., University of Michigan, 1972; M.A. Western Michigan University, 1980; M.D., Michigan State University, 1979.
Ann G. Martin (Dermatology), B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1977; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.
Michael L. Ridner, B.S., Central Oklahoma State University, 1978; M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1982.
Marcos Rothstein, B.S., Maristas College, 1968; M.D., University of Zulia, 1974.
Joel Schifffenbauer (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Research Associate), B.S., Queens College (NY), 1974; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1977.
Eric R. Simon, B.S., University of Illinois, 1972; M.D., University of Chicago, Pritzker School of Medicine, 1976.
Allen D. Soffer, B.A., Emory University, 1978; M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1983.
Peter Weiss, B.A., Harvard University, 1975; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1980.

Research Instructors
Su-Li Cheng, B.S., National Taiwan University, 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., University of Louisville, 1978.
Ivan E. Collier (Dermatology), B.S., Kentucky Wesleyan College, 1968; M.S., 1970; M.S., Florida State University, 1975; Ph.D., 1980.
Ronald L. Gingerich, B.A., Goshen College, 1970; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Ellen B. Heath-Monnig, A.B., Washington University, 1971; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.
Norma J. Janes, B.S., Millikin University, 1953; M.S., State University of Iowa, 1964. (Also Clinical Research Center.)
Annemarie Kronberger (Dermatology), B.S., University of Vienna, 1965; Ph.D., University of Salzburg, 1978.
William C. Parks, B.A., College of St. Thomas, 1976; Ph.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1982.
Barbara A. Pfleger, B.S., St. Louis University, 1957.
Kenneth B. Schechtman, B.S., City College of New York, 1967; M.S., Purdue University, 1971; M.A., Washington University, 1978; Ph.D., 1978. (See Division of Biostatistics and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)
Suresh D. Shah, B.S., Gujarat University, 1956; M.S., 1959; M.S., St. Louis University, 1972. (Also Clinical Research Center.)
Victor W. Shen, B.S., Tunghai University, Taiwan, 1968; M.S., University of Texas, 1974; Ph.D., 1976.
Bakula L. Trivedi, B.S., Gujarat University, India, 1959; M.S., 1961.
Scott M. Wilhelm (Dermatology), B.S., University of Central Florida, 1975; Ph.D., Medical University of South Carolina, 1983.

Instructors Emeriti (Clinical)
Louis E Aitken, B.S., University of Illinois, 1923; M.D., Washington University, 1927.
Edward W. Cannady, A.B., Washington University, 1927; M.D., 1931.
Norman W. Drey, A.B., Princeton University, 1932; M.D., Washington University, 1936.
Alfred Fleishman, B.S., Washington University, 1935; M.D., 1935.
Joyce E. Boehmer, B.S., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

J. Ted Jean, A.M., Indiana University, 1924; M.D., Washington University, 1928.

Richard W. Maxwell, A.B., Greenville College, 1932; M.D., University of Chicago, 1937.

Lamar H. Ochs, A.B., Washington University, 1941; M.D., 1944.

John W. Seddon, Ph.B., Yale University, 1931; M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Instructors (Clinical)

Ingrid R. Albert (Dermatology), A.B., Barnard College, 1967; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971.


Susy Alias, B.Sc., University of Kerala, 1961; M.D., Calcutta Medical College, 1969.

Frank K. Anderson, B.S., University of Illinois, 1976; M.D., Northeastern University School of Medicine, 1980.


Frederick D. Bauschard (Dermatology), A.B., Allegheny College, 1964; M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1968.

Daniel B. Bauwens, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1971; M.D., Washington University, 1975.


Aaron Birenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Joyce E. Boehmer, B.S., New College, Sarasota, 1975; M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Health Key Medical Group.)


Robert A. Brinkman, B.S., Creighton University, 1972; M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Scott A. Brodarick, B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1971; M.D., University of Illinois, 1975.

Jeffrey S. Brooks (Podiatry), B.S., University of Missouri, 1969; D.P.M., New York College of Podiatric Medicine, 1974.

Kathleen S. Bruns, B.S., Western Michigan University, 1977; M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.


John M. Cary, A.B., Central College, 1954; M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

John A. Chanasue (Dermatology), B.S., McGill University, 1972; M.D., New York University, 1976.

Duck Sung Chun, M.D., Seoul National University College of Medicine, 1969.

Gail L. Clark, B.S., Adelphi University, 1969; M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Frank Cohen, M.D., University of Toronto, 1959.

Karl J. Crossen, M.D., University of South Alabama College of Medicine, 1981.

Robert B. Cusworth, B.S., William and Mary College, 1970; M.D., University of Rochester, 1974.

Rand E. Dankner, B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1974; M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1978.


David Feldman, M.D., Washington University, 1943.


B. Todd Forsyth, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

William M. Gee, B.A., Cornell College, 1977; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1981.


Ronald K. Grady, B.S., Purdue University, 1956; M.S., 1957; M.D., Washington University, 1966.


Anne Herron, M.B., B.Ch., Dublin University, 1965.


Paul E Hintze, B.S., Brigham Young, 1974; M.D., University of Utah, 1978.

Sandra S. Hoffman, B.A., University of Kansas, 1972; M.D., University of Kansas, Kansas City, 1976.

Bruce J. Hookerman (Dermatology), A.B., Dartmouth College, 1964; M.D., St. Louis University, 1968.


Richard F Huck, B.S., Notre Dame University, 1947; M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Myron H. Jacobs, B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1965; M.D., Louisiana State University, 1969.

Richard D. Jacobs, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.

Micki Klearman, B.S., Stanford University, 1977; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1981.


Daniel K. Lane (Dermatology), B.A., Princeton University, 1955; M.D., Washington University, 1959.

Ellis S. Lipsitz, A.B., Yale University, 1940; M.D., St. Louis University, 1943.

Dan William Luedke, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1967; M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1971.


David B. Marrs (Dermatology), B.A., Rice University, 1967; M.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 1978.

Jerald Maslanko, M.D., Emory University, 1975. (See Health Key Medical Group.)


Charles W. Miller (Dermatology), B.S., Trinity College, 1968; M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Austin E. Montgomery, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1954.


G. Patrick O'Donnell, B.A., University of Kansas, 1972; M.D., Autonomous University of Guadalajara, 1977. (See Health Key Medical Group.)


Matthew J. Orland, B.S., Yale University, 1975; M.D., University of Miami, 1979.

Robert F. Owen, B.A., Princeton University, 1948; M.D., Yale University, 1952.

J. Kevin Poitras (Dermatology), B.S., University of Maryland, 1975; M.D., Georgetown University, 1979.

Lee S. Portnoff (Dermatology), B.S., Purdue University, 1972; M.A., University of California-Berkeley, 1974; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978.

John A. Powell (Dermatology), B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1967; M.D., University of Michigan, 1971.


Scott R. Sale, B.A., Williams College, 1972; M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.


Lawrence E. Samuels (Dermatology), B.A., University of Texas, 1972; M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Guadalupe Sanchez, A.B., University of Colorado, 1972; Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.D., 1980.


Susan B. Schneider, A.B., Swarthmore College, 1973; M.D., Yale University, 1977.

John S. Schoentag (Dermatology), A.B., University of Missouri, 1956; M.D., Washington University, 1960.

Kenneth E. Shafer, B.A., College of Wooster (OH), 1975; M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.


John B. Shapleigh II, M.D., Washington University, 1946.

Hugh R. Waters, B.S., Northwestern University, 1942; M.D., Washington University, 1945.
Daniel W. Whitehead, Jr., B.S., Drexel University, M.D., Washington University, 1980.
Herbert C. Wiegand, A.B., Washington University, 1940; M.D., 1943.

Research Associates
Marilyn J. Ackerman, B.S., University of Wisconsin, LaCrosse, 1969; M.S.T., 1970; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1978.
Vinay Bansal, B.S., University of Delhi; M.S., National Dairy Research Institute; Ph.D., Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research.
Ashwin Bhatt, B.S., St. Alberts College, India, 1965; M.S., Maharajas College, India, 1967; Ph.D., Christian Medical College, India, 1974.
Nalini S. Bora, B.Sc., A.M.U.-India, 1973; M.Sc., 1975; Ph.D., All India Institute of Medical Sciences, 1981.
Thomas J. Broekelman, B.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1977; M.S., 1981.
Donna M. Crecelius, B.S., St. Mary's College 1976; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1983.
Hans Deckmyn, Ph.D., Catholic University of Leuven, 1980.

Walter T. Gregory, B.S., St. Louis University, 1960.
Pilar Herrero, B.S., Loyola University, 1981; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1984.
Milan D. Kapadia, B.S., Gujarat University, 1972; M.D., Indore University, 1974.
Patricia M. McKevitt, B.A., Clarke College, 1967; M.S.W., Washington University, 1969.
Carol A. Weerts, R.N., St. John's Hospital School of Nursing, 1960; B.S., Washington University, 1965; B.S., 1975; M.A., Webster College, 1980.

Research Assistants
Howard L. Christopherson, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1949; M.S., 1953.
Margaret W. Erlanger, B.A., University of Iowa, 1932; M.S., 1938.
Jane Lewis Finch, B.S., Central Missouri State University, 1971.
Thomas Howard, Sr.
Dale E. Osborne, B.S., Louisiana State University, 1971.
Claire K. Pedersen, B.S., Quincy College, 1948.

Betty F. Perry, A.B., Washington University, 1945.

Assistants (Clinical)
Carl F. Blatt, Jr., B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1976; M.D., Georgetown University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Ethan M. Cruvant, B.A., Harvard University, 1980; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1984.
Irl J. Don, A.B., Washington University, 1968; M.D., 1972. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Kathleen M. Garcia, B.S., University of California, 1976; M.D., Harvard University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Daniel P. Gluckstein, B.S., University of Michigan, 1977; M.D., Washington University, 1981. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Nancy Z. Guggenheim, B.S., Brown University; M.D., 1980.
Faith H. Holcombe, B.A., Harvard University, 1976; M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Raymond J. Hu, B.A., St. Louis University, 1977; M.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine, 1982.
Susan M. Manns-Risso, B.S., Washington University, 1980; M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1984.
John H. Rice, B.S., St. Louis University, 1976; M.D., University of Missouri, 1980.
Michael L. Spearman, B.S., Kansas State University, 1978; M.D., University of Kansas, 1982.
MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

The Department of Microbiology and Immunology teaches introductory courses in molecular biology and in pathogenic microorganisms for first-year medical students and graduate students. The molecular biology course is taught in collaboration with the Department of Biological Chemistry. The course in pathogenic microorganisms is taught in collaboration with the Division of Infectious Diseases of the Department of Medicine. The department also offers a number of advanced courses, primarily designed for graduate students, but open to medical students. Advanced elective research activities are offered by faculty in the department.

FIRST YEAR

Molecular Biology and Medical Microbiology

The molecular biology course is given in the second trimester and is divided into four relatively distinct sections. The first section introduces distinctive features of the prokaryotic cell with emphasis on the structure and dynamics of the prokaryotic genome. Mechanisms of regulating gene expression, structure and replication of bacterial viruses (phage) and the principles of recombinant DNA technology are presented. In the second section, the student is introduced to the various kinds of molecular mechanisms involved in regulating gene expression in the eukaryotic cell. Principles of experimental procedures and applications of recombinant DNA methodology for mapping genes and determining structures of messenger RNAs are presented. The transgenic mouse is described as a tool for in vivo studies of tissue specific gene expression. The third part of the course consists of lectures on molecular virology with emphasis on those viruses causing human diseases. In the final two weeks, a series of minicourses are offered in which sessions of about 20 students meet six times with a member of the faculty to discuss a particular topic in molecular virology or pathogenesis.

In addition to the formal course offerings, a selection of electives are available to first-year medical students to explore in depth a specific area of medical microbiology by means of seminar-type discussion groups led by members of the faculty.

Individuals other than medical students may register for the molecular biology course, Bio 5351 (2 units).

RESEARCH

Bio 590.

These electives acquaint the student with the analyses that are used in present-day biomedical research, especially at the molecular level. **Staff**

Processing and decay of RNA in *E. coli* and mammalian cells, normal and malignant. Differentiation-activation of unexpressed genes in mammalian cells. **Dr. Apirion**

The complement system and immune complex processing: functional, genetic, biochemical and molecular analysis. **Dr. Atkinson**

Mechanisms and evolution of gene transposition and of antibiotic resistance in bacteria. **Dr. Berg**

Mechanisms and control of phagocytic function. Biochemistry and cellular physiology of IgG and complement receptors and the cellular pathways needed for their efficient function are studied in detail. **Dr. Brown**

Structure, organization, and regulation of MHC genes. Molecular and cellular biology of interleukin-1. **Dr. Choplin**

Genetics and molecular biology of *Mycobacterium leprae*. **Dr. Clark-Curtiss**

Regulation of complement and acute phase protein gene expression, pulmonary immunity, inflammation. **Dr. Colten**

Immune response regulation by antigen presenting cells, function of la molecules. **Dr. Cullen**

Structure and biosynthesis of antibodies; immunoglobulin expression in hybridoma cells. **Dr. Fleischman**

Biochemistry and biology of varicella-zoster virus. **Dr. Gelb**

Enzymology of connective tissue remodeling. Structure of mouse minor satellite DNA. **Dr. Goldberg**

Molecular basis of pathogenicity of *Histoplasma capsulatum* and *Bordetella pertussis*. In vitro models of respiratory tract infections and toxin effects. Biochemical analysis and genetic manipulation of virulence-related phenotypes. **Dr. Goldman**

Immunity to haemophilus influenzae. **Dr. Granoff**

Molecular biology of alphaviruses. Alphavirus gene expression vectors. Structure-function of regulatory proteins. **Dr. Huang**

Immune regulation and autoimmunity. **Dr. Kapp-Pierce**

Biochemistry and genetics of macromolecule regulation: tRNA metabolism in bacteria; regulation of metabolism in cultured mammalian cells. **Dr. Kennell**

Exploring the molecular genetics of normal human lymphoid differentiation and the mechanisms of transformation for the corresponding lymphoid malignancies. **Dr. Korsmeyer**
Structures, functions, and molecular genetics of receptors for IgG and IgE.  Dr. Kulczycki

Differentiation and function of mononuclear phagocytes.  Dr. Lin

Macrophage effector functions and host defenses against fungal infections. Adjuncts and cytokines as immune modulators.  Dr. Little

Molecular genetics of lymphocyte specific genes using transfection and transgenic mice.  Dr. Lob

Development of therapy for intracellular bacterial and fungal infections.  Drs. Kobayashi, Medoff

Role of T lymphocytes in resistance to infection with bacteria that live in the extracellular environment.  Dr. Markham

Regulation of the phase transition of the dimorphic fungal pathogen Histoplasma capsulatum.  Dr. Medoff

Cellular immunology; immediate hypersensitivity.  Dr. Parker

Human B cell activation and the role of soluble factors in B cell immunoregulation in both normal peripheral blood and intestinal lymphocytes and in patients with chronic GI and liver disease.  Dr. Peters

Mechanisms regulating immune responses in tissue culture systems.  Dr. Pierce

Studies of the immunological and pharmacological mechanisms by which autacoids (i.e., local hormones) regulate lymphocyte function.  Dr. Polmar

Molecular approaches to understand the pathogenicity of facultative intracellular bacterial pathogens Yesinia and Listeria.  Dr. Portnoy

Structure and function of human retroviruses including HTLV1, a cause of Leukemia, and HTLV3, the cause of AIDS. The major focus is in studying molecular clones of these viral genes important in replication and regulating abnormalities in cell growth.  Dr. Ratner

Molecular genetics of animal RNA viruses (alphaviruses and flaviviruses): replication, packaging, and virulence.  Dr. Rice

Interactions between RNA animal viruses and their host cells. Emphasis on maturation and assembly of viral proteins. The immune response to viruses: formation and properties of infectious viral-antibody complexes.  Dr. M. Schlesinger

Structure and replication of enveloped RNA animal viruses.  Dr. S. Schlesinger

Ribosome formation and nucleolar function; Basis of X-linked diseases.  Dr. D. Schlessinger

Molecular immunology, immunobiology and immunopathology: biochemistry and molecular biology of macrophage activating lymphokines.  Dr. Schreiber
Microbiology and Immunology

Biochemistry, molecular biology, and molecular immunology of HLA class II molecules. Molecular mechanisms underlying HLA-disease associations.  
Dr. Schwartz

Antibody response to polysaccharide antigens in children.  Dr. Shackelford

Study of the molecular biology of the T-200 family of leukocyte proteins. The purpose is to characterize this family of proteins which are specific only for leukocytes but which differ among them.  Dr. Thomas

ELECTIVES

At present the primary enrollees in these courses are students working for a Ph.D. degree in one of the basic sciences. However, these courses are recommended for interested medical students, especially those who may be considering a career in medical research. Emphasis is placed on the organization and function of living systems at the molecular level. The courses combine formal lectures with student-directed seminars. In the latter, each student has an opportunity to integrate various disciplines of modern molecular biology into the area of biology or medicine that is of particular interest to him. Those courses most relevant to the field of microbiology are listed under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 5051. Foundations in Immunology

An in-depth introduction to immunology designed for graduate students. Topics: antibody structure and genetics, B cell recognition, T cell receptor, major histocompatibility complex, T cell recognition, regulation of the immune response, immune mediators, humoral and cellular effector mechanisms, immune control of infectious disease, immunopathology including hypersensitivity and deficiency. Credit 3 units.  Dr. Cullen
Bio 5221. Molecular Basis of Microbial Pathogenesis

Primarily for graduate and MSTP students, this seminar course involves discussion of current research on pathogenic microorganisms and their virulence determinants. Emphasis on new research strategies for studying the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and the factors controlling host-pathogen interactions. Prerequisite: One and one half class hours per week, 1 unit credit. Dr. Goldman

Bio 539. Topics in Animal Virology: The Molecular Biology of Animal and Plant Viral Diseases

RNA and DNA virus replication, shutdown of host protein biosynthesis, interferon, retroviruses with emphasis on chronic diseases (i.e., visna, AIDS), defective viruses (i.e., satellite RNA of tobacco ring spot virus, hepatitis delta virus), viruses as vectors and their possible role in preventing disease. Course consists of lectures and discussions of original papers. Credit 3 units. Drs. M. Schlesinger, S. Schlesinger, C. Rice

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

Professor and Acting Head of Department
Milton J. Schlesinger, B.S., Yale University, 1951; M.S., University of Rochester, 1953; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1959.

Professors
David Apirion, M.S., Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1960; Ph.D., University of Glasgow, 1963.
John P. Atkinson, A.B., Kansas University, 1965; M.D., 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)
Douglas E. Berg, B.S., Cornell University, 1964; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969. (See Department of Genetics.)
Harvey R. Colten, B.A., Cornell University, 1959; M.D., Western Reserve University, 1963; M.A. (hon.), Harvard University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Susan E. Cullen, B.S., College of Mt. St. Vincent, 1965; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Genetics.)

Judith A. Kapp-Pierce, B.A., Miami University, 1965; M.S., Indiana University, 1969; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Pathology.) (Jewish Hospital.)
David E. Kennell, A.B., University of California, 1955; Ph.D., 1959.
George S. Kobayashi, B.S., University of California, 1952; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1963. (See Department of Medicine.)
J. Russell Little, Jr., A.B., Cornell University, 1952; M.D., University of Rochester, 1956. (See Department of Medicine.) (Jewish Hospital.)
Gerald Medoff, A.B., Columbia College, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Medicine.)

Charles W. Parker, M.D., Washington University, 1953. (See Department of Medicine.)
Carl W. Pierce, A.B., Colgate University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1966; M.D., 1966. (See Department of Pathology.) (Jewish Hospital.)
Stephen H. Polmar, B.S., Union College, 1961; Ph.D., 1966; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Sondra Schlesinger, B.S., University of Michigan, 1956; Ph.D., 1960.
David Schlessinger, B.S., University of Chicago, 1955; B.S., 1957; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Genetics and Medicine.)
Robert D. Schreiber, B.A., State University of New York, 1968; Ph.D., 1973. (See Department of Pathology.)
Benjamin D. Schwartz, B.A., Columbia College, 1965; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College, 1971; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)
Microbiology and Immunology

Associate Professors

Eric J. Brown, A.B., Harvard University, 1971; M.D., 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Julian B. Fleischman, B.S., Yale University, 1955; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960.

Lawrence D. Gelb, B.S., University of Michigan, 1963; M.D., Harvard University, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)

Dan M. Granoff, B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1965; M.D., 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Stanley J. Korsmeyer, B.S., University of Illinois, 1972; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., A.B., Princeton University, 1966; M.D., Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)

Hsiu-san Lin, M.D., Taiwan University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1968. (See Department of Radiology.)

Penelope G. Shackelford, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1964; M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Assistant Professors

David D. Chaplin, A.B., Harvard University, 1973; Ph.D., Washington University, 1980; M.D., 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)


Henry V. Huang, A.B., Occidental College, 1972; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1977.

Dennis Loh, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1973; M.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Medicine.)

Richard B. Markham, A.B., Harvard University, 1969; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Marion Peters, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)


Lee Ratner, B.A., M.A., Harvard University, 1973; M.D., Ph.D., Yale University, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Charles M. Rice, B.S., University of California, 1974; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1981.

Matthew L. Thomas, B.S., University of Utah, 1974; Ph.D., 1981. (See Department of Pathology.)

Research Assistant Professors

Josephine E. Clark-Curtiss, B.S., St. Mary's College, 1968; Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1974.

Gregory I. Goldberg, M.Sc., Moscow State University of USSR, 1969; Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant

Richard J. McDonald
NEUROLOGY AND NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY

Neurology and neurological surgery concern themselves with the diseases of brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and muscles. An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system is presented in the first-year course in neural sciences provided by the Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and of Cell Biology and Physiology. In the second year, the department presents the course in Pathophysiology of Nervous System Disorders. Here are demonstrated the interrelationships between knowledge derived from basic investigative and clinical sources. The department also participates in the Preparation for Clinical Medicine course. In addition, there are lectures and exercises with patients in neurological physical diagnosis. A full-time, four-week clerkship in the third year, with collaborative teaching by both Neurology and Neurological Surgery services, introduces the phenomenology of the diseased nervous system. In the fourth year, there are opportunities for clinical externships and many varieties of research experience.

Several groups of faculty members are established for specialized research and teaching purposes. They include:

James L. O'Leary Division of Experimental Neurology and Neurosurgical Surgery, Dr. Woolsey (Director).
Division of Neuropsychology, Dr. Posner (Director), Drs. Crosson, Deuel, Fox, Petersen.
Division of Pediatric Neurology, Dr. Volpe (Director), Drs. Deuel, Dodge, Dodson, Holowach Thurston, Johnson, Noetzel, Prensky, Rothman.
Division of Clinical Neuropharmacology, Dr. Ferrendelli (Director), Drs. Clifford, Dodson, Miller, Morris.
Division of Neuromuscular Diseases, Dr. Brooke (Director), Mr. Kaiser (Administrator and Director of Research Services), Drs. Eliasson, Nemeth, Ms. Florence.

Groups concerned with particular neurological illness research areas include:
Cerebral Circulation and Metabolism, Drs. Fox, Grubb, Perlmuter, Powers, Raichle, Rich, Snyder.
Convulsive Disorders, Drs. Clifford, Dodson, Ferrendelli, Goldring, Miller, Snyder.
Demyelinating Diseases, Drs. Agrawal, Trotter, Van der Veen.
Disorders of Movement, Professor Clare, Drs. Landau, Montgomery, Perlmuter, Sabrman, Schieber, Tscha.

Memory, Aging, and Dementia, Drs. Berg, Coben, Dichek, Morris, Raichle, Storandt.
Metabolic Diseases of Children, Drs. Dodson, Noetzel, Prensky.

Areas of Neurosurgical specialization include:
Epilepsy Surgery, Dr. Goldring.
Pituitary Surgery, Dr. Coxe.
Pain Surgery, Dr. Jenny.
Pediatric Neurosurgery, Dr. Coxe.

SECOND YEAR

Neurological Pathophysiology and Introduction to Clinical Neurology and Neurological Surgery
Lectures, demonstrations, and case conferences covering disease mechanisms.
Neurology-Neurosurgery Staff

Neurological Examination in Clinical Diagnosis (part of interdepartmental course in clinical diagnosis)
Lectures, demonstrations, and practice examinations of neurological patients. Dr. Eliasson and Staff

THIRD YEAR

Combined Neurology-Neurosurgical Clerkship
A full-time, four-week clerkship is provided on the neurology services at Barnes, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, and Jewish Hospital and on the Barnes Hospital neurosurgical service. Patients are assigned to students who follow them with the resident staff and discuss them regularly in conferences with the senior neurological and neurosurgical staff. Students also work in the neurology and neurosurgical clinics under staff supervision. Drs. Eliasson, Landau, Goldring, and Staff

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Research
A 6- to 12-week elective is available in many areas such as neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, cerebral metabolism and circulation, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, etc. Facilities are available for qualified students in any year to undertake original research in the laboratories of the department or in the clinics and wards. Dr. Goldring, Landau, and combined Neurology-Neurosurgery Staff.
Clinical Neurology
Consult Neurology

A four-week elective is offered at Barnes Hospital. The student works directly with the consult resident and senior staff covering consultations at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Selected reading assignments on current topics in neurology.

Dr. Eliasson and Staff

Clinical Neurosurgery

The goal of the six-week clerkship at Barnes Hospital is to provide an overview of neurological surgery. Responsibilities include patient workup, pre- and post-operative care, and attendance at selected neurosurgical operations. Daily teaching rounds are held with a member of the attending staff. Students also work in the Neurosurgical Clinic and attend the weekly staff conferences.

Dr. Goldring and Staff

Staff Conferences

Students are invited to attend the Conjoint Neurological Conference (neuropathology, neuroradiology, medical neurology, pediatric neurology, and neurological surgery) held on Wednesday at 1:30 p.m. in the West Pavilion Auditorium. Once each month the conference is held at the St. Louis Regional Medical Center. The format of the conferences includes clinical presentations, symposia, and CPCs. Neurosurgery Grand Rounds are held weekly at 7:15 a.m. on Wednesday in the Neurosurgery conference room, 511 McMillan Hospital. Professor's rounds in Neurosurgery are held at 8:00 a.m. on Saturday in the Neurosurgical ICU on 10400.
Faculty

Co-Heads of Department
Sidney Goldring, William Landau

NEUROLOGY
Andrew B. and Gretchen P. Jones
Professor of Neurology and Head
William M. Landau, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947
Professor and Vice Chairman of
Neurology
Sven G. Eliasson, Ph.D., University

Sexy Professor of Clinical
Neuropharmacology
James A. Ferrendelli, A.B.,
University of Colorado, 1958; M.D.,
1962. (See Departments of
Pharmacology and Ophthalmology,
and Neurological Surgery.)

Professor of Pediatric Neurology
Arthur L. Prensky, A.B., Cornell
University, 1955; M.D., New York
University, 1957; M.S., 1959;
Ph.D., 1966. (Also Department of
Psychology.)

Emeritus of Neurological Surgery
and Lecturer
Henry G. Schwartz, A.B., Princeton
University, 1928; M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1952.

Proфессors Emeriti
Jack Botwinick (Psychology), M.A.,
Brooklyn College, 1950; Ph.D.,
New York University, 1953. (Also
Department of Psychology)

Jean Holowach Thurston
(Neurochemistry), B.A., University of
Alberta, 1938; M.D., 1941. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Proфессors
Harish C. Agrawal
(Neurochemistry), B.Sc., Allahabad
University, 1957; M.Sc., 1959; Ph.D.,
1964. (See Departments of
Pathology and Pediatrics.)

Michael H. Brooke, M.B., B.Ch.,
Cambridge University, 1958. (See
Irene Walter Johnson Institute of
Rehabilitation.)

Margaret H. Clare
(Neurophysiology), B.S.Ed.,
Southeast Missouri State Teachers
College, 1940; M.A., Washington
University, 1951.

Philip R. Dodge, M.D., University
of Rochester, 1948. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

W. Edwin Dodson, A.B., Duke
University, 1965; M.D., 1967. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Carlton C. Hunt
(Neurophysiology), B.A., Columbia
University, 1939; M.D., Cornell
University, 1942. (See Department of
Cell Biology and Physiology and
Neurological Surgery.)

Alan L. Pearlman, A.B., State
University of Iowa, 1958; M.D.,
Washington University, 1961. (See
Department of Cell Biology and
Physiology.)

Michael J. Posner
( Neuropsychology), B.S., University
of Washington, 1957; M.S., 1959;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1962.
(See Neurological Surgery.) (Also
Department of Psychology.)

Marcus E. Raichle, B.S., University
(See Department of Radiology.)
(Also School of Engineering and
Applied Science.)

Martha Storandt (Psychology),
A.B., Washington University, 1960;
Ph.D., 1966. (Also Department of
Psychology.)

W. Thomas Thach, Jr., A.B.,
Princeton University, 1959; M.D.,
Harvard University, 1964. (See
Department of Anatomy and
Neurobiology.)

Edward E. Vastola, B.S., Yale
University, 1945; M.D., Columbia
College of Physicians and
Surgeons, 1947. (St. Louis Regional
Medical Center.)

Thomas A. Woolsey
(Neuroscience), B.S., University of
Wisconsin, 1965; M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1969. (George
H. and Ethel R. Bishop Scholar in
Neuroscience in Neurology and
Neurological Surgery.) (See
Neurological Surgery and
Departments of Anatomy and
Neurobiology, and Cell Biology and
Physiology.)

Research Professor
Kenneth B. Larson (Biomedical
Computing), Met.E., Colorado
School of Mines, 1951; S.M.,
Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, 1958; Ph.D., 1964. (See
Institute for Biomedical
Computing.)

Professors (Clinical)
Leonard Berg, A.B., Washington
University, 1945; M.D., 1949.

Herbert E. Rosenbaum, B.S.,
University of Oregon, 1947; M.D.,
1949.

E. Robert Schultz, A.B., Southeast
Missouri State College, 1952; B.S.
Med., University of Missouri, 1953;
M.D., Washington University, 1955.
(See Department of Psychiatry.)

Stuart Weiss, A.B., Washington
University, 1950; M.D., 1954.

Associate Professors
Lawrence A. Cohen, B.S., Western
Reserve University, 1948; M.D.,
1954; M.A., Northwestern
University, 1951. (Also Computer
Systems Laboratory)

Ruthmary K. Deuel, B.A., Mount
Holyoke College, 1950; M.D.,
Columbia College of Physicians
and Surgeons, 1961. (See
Department of Pediatrics.)

Mary I. Johnson, B.S., Washington
State University, 1964; M.D., Johns
Hopkins University, 1968. (See
Departments of Anatomy and
Neurobiology and Pediatrics.)

William J. Powers, A.B., Dartmouth
College, 1971; M.D., Cornell
University, 1975. (Jewish Hospital.)
(See Department of Radiology.)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State
University of New York, Upstate,
1975. (See Departments of
Anatomy and Neurobiology and
Pediatrics.)
Shirley A. Sahrmann  
(Neurophysiology), B.S.P.T.,  
Washington University, 1958; M.A.,  
1971; Ph.D., 1973. (See  
Department of Cell Biology and  
Physiology and Program in Physical  
Therapy.)

John L. Trotter, A.B., DePauw  
University, 1965; M.D., Washington  
University, 1969. (Gordon R. and  
Thelma B. Coates Scholar in  
Neurology.)

Research Associate  
Professor

Patti M. Nemeth (Myochemistry),  
B.S., University of Arizona, 1969;  
Ph.D., University of California,  
1977. (See Department of Anatomy  
and Neurobiology.)

Associate Professors  
(Clinical)

Joseph T. Black, B.A., University of  
Rochester, 1961; M.D., State  
University of New York, Upstate,  
1965.

Joseph M. Dooley, Jr., B.S., St. Louis  
University, 1954; M.D., 1958.

Richard S. Sohn, B.S., Brooklyn  
College, 1964; M.D., University of  
Chicago, 1968.

Assistant Professors

David B. Clifford, B.A.,  
Southwestern University, 1971;  
M.D., Washington University, 1975.  
(Starkoff Hospital.)

Peter T. Fox, B.A., St. John's  
College, 1975; M.D., Georgetown  
University, 1979. (See Department of  
Radiology.)

John W. Miller, B.S., University of  
Chicago, 1973; M.D., University of  

Mark A. Mintun, B.S.,  
Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology, 1977; M.D.,  
Washington University, 1981. (See  
Department of Radiology.)

Erwin B. Montgomery, Jr., B.S.,  
State University of New York,  
Buffalo, 1972; M.D., 1976.

John C. Morris, B.A., Ohio  
Wesleyan University, 1970; M.D.,  
University of Rochester, 1974.  
(Jewish Hospital.)

Michael Noetzel, A.B., Yale, 1973;  
M.D., University of Virginia, 1977.  
(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Dennis D.M. O'Leary  
(Neurobiology), B.S., University of  
Illinois-Urbana, 1976; Ph.D.,  
Washington University, 1983. (See  
Department of Anatomy and  
Neurobiology.)

Gary D. Paige, B.S., University of  
California-Irvine, 1974; Ph.D.,  
University of Chicago, 1980; M.D.,  
1981. (See Departments of  
Ophthalmology and  
Otolaryngology.)

Joel S. Perlmutter, B.A., Princeton  
University, 1975; M.D., University of  
Missouri—Columbia, 1979. (See  
Department of Radiology.)

Steven E. Petersen (Neuropsychology),  
B.A., University of Montana,  
1974; Ph.D., California Institute of  
Technology, 1981. (See Neurological  
Surgery.)

Marc H. Schieber, A.B., Washington  
University, 1974; Ph.D., 1982; M.D.,  
1982. (See Department of Anatomy  
and Neurobiology.)

William D. Snider, B.S., University of  
North Carolina, 1971; M.D.,  
University of North Carolina  
Medical School, 1977.

Abraham Zvi Snyder, A.B.,  
Columbia College in the City of  
New York, 1970; Ph.D., The  
Rockefeller University, 1977; M.D.,  
State University of New York at  
Buffalo, 1981.

Selden E. Spencer, B.A., Allegheny  
College, 1967; M.D., University of  

Research Assistant  
Professors Emeriti

Joe Inui (See Neurological  
Surgery.)

Lloyd N. Simpson (See  
Neurological Surgery.)

Research Assistant  
Professors

M. Carolyn Baum, B.S., University  
of Kansas, 1966; M.A., Webster  
College, 1979. (See Program in  
Occupational Therapy.)

Bruce A. Cressot, B.A., Southern  
Methodist University, 1972; M.A.,  
1974; Ph.D., Texas Tech University,  
1978. (See Department of  
Psychiatry.)

Juliane Florence, B.S., Washington  
University, 1975; MHS, 1983.

Kenneth K. Kaiser, B.S., Colorado  
State University, 1968.

Gordon L. Shulman  
(Neurophysiology), B.A., Yale  
University, 1975; M.S., University of  
Oregon, 1977; Ph.D., 1979. (Also  
Department of Psychology.)

Tom O. Videen (Neuropsychology),  
B.A., Carleton College, 1970; Ph.D.,  
University of Washington, 1981.  
(See Department of Radiology.)

Irene G. Wittels (Psychology),  
Ph.D., Washington University, 1971.  
(Also Department of Psychology.)

Assistant Professors  
(Clinical)

Garrett C. Burris, B.S., University  
of Southwestern Louisiana, 1964;  
M.D., 1968. (See Department of  
Pediatrics.)

Octavio de Marchena, A.B., Johns  
Hopkins University, 1972; M.D.,  
1976.

Richard J. Ferry, B.S., St. Louis  
University, 1958; M.D., 1962.

Joseph Hanaway, B.A., McGill  
University, 1956; M.D., 1960; C.M.,  
1960.

William B. Hardin, B.S., Rice  
University, 1953; M.D., University of  
Texas Medical School at Galveston,  
1957.

J. Michael Hatlelid, B.A., St. John's  
University, 1970; M.D., Washington  
University, 1977.

Walter Lemann, B.S., Yale  
University, 1975; M.D., Tulane  
University, 1979.

Robert P. Margolis, B.S., Kent State  
University, 1971; M.D., St. Louis  
University, 1975.

David E. Mendelson, B.A.,  
University of California, 1946; M.D.,  
Indiana University, 1948.

David M. Reisler, A.B., Harvard  
University, 1957; M.D., Washington  
University, 1961; M.P.H., Johns  
Hopkins University, 1971.

James R. Rohrbaugh, B.A., Yale  
University, 1971; M.D., Ohio State  
University, 1974. (See Department  
of Pediatrics.)

Ell R. Shutter, A.B., Cornell  
University, 1956; M.D., Washington  
University, 1960.

Howard L. Weiss, M.D., Tulane  
University, 1972.
Neurology and Neurological Surgery

Instructor
Denis I. Altman, M.B., University of the Witwatersrand, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Instructors
Mary A. Coats, R.N., Barnes Hospital School of Nursing, 1971; B.S.N., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, 1980.
Sister Mary McCulla, B.S.N., Marillac College, 1968; M.S.N., St. Louis University, 1986.
Rebecca Rengo, B.S.S.W., Southern Illinois University, 1979; M.A., Ohio State University, 1980; M.S.W., 1982.
Roelof van der Veen, B.S., University of Nymegan, 1977; M.S., 1982; Ph.D., 1988.

Instructors (Clinical)
John F. Mantovani, B.A., University of Evansville, 1971; M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Robert J. Mueller, M.D., Washington University, 1936; M.S., University of Michigan, 1942.

Research Associates
Steven R. Buchholz (See Neurological Surgery.)
Benjamin Rosser, B.Sc., University of Alberta, 1975; M.Sc., University of Regina, 1979; Ph.D., University of Guelph, 1986.
Sanjay Sesodia, B.Sc., University of Newcastle, 1980; M.Sc., Royal Postgraduate Medical School, 1981; Ph.D., Muscular Dystrophy Group Research Labs, 1986.

Research Assistants
Mecna Dhawan, B.A., University of Delhi, 1967; M.A., 1969; M.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1975; Ph.D., University of Delhi, 1984.
Dorothy Edwards, B.S., Loyola University, 1972; Ph.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Program in Occupational Therapy.)
JoAnne D. Scarpellini, B.S., Indiana State University, 1953.
Jeannie M. Smith (See Neurological Surgery.)

NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY

Professor and Head
Sidney Goldring, B.S., Washington University, 1943; M.D., 1947.
Angus A. Busch Jr., Professor Emeritus and Lecturer
Henry G. Schwartz, A.B., Princeton University, 1928; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1932.

Professors
William S. Coxe, B.S., Hampden-Sydney College, 1945; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1948.
James A. Ferrendelli, A.B., University of Colorado, 1958; M.D., 1962. (See Neurology and Departments of Pharmacology and Ophthalmology.)
Mokhtar Gado, M.B., B.Ch., Cairo University, 1953; DMRE, 1960. (See Department of Radiology.)
Robert L. Grubb, Jr., A.B., University of North Carolina, 1961; M.D., 1965. (See Department of Radiology.)

Carlton C. Hunt, B.A., Columbia University, 1939; M.D., Cornell University, 1942. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Neurology.)
Michael I. Posner, B.S., University of Washington, 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1962. (See Neurology.) (Also Department of Psychology.)
Thomas A. Woolsey, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1965; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (Ethel R. and George H. Bishop Scholar in Neuroscience.) (See Neurology and Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Assistant Professors
Kerry L. Bernard, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1977; M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1981.
Andreas H. Burkhalter, B.S., University of Zurich, 1973; Ph.D., 1977. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Dennis D.M. O'Leary, B.S., University of Illinois, 1976; Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology.)

Research Assistant Professor

Research Assistants
Isaac A. Edwards
Karl L. Probst
Jeanne M. Smith (See Neurology.)
OBSTETRICS AND
GYNECOLOGY

The student's involvement in obstetrics and gynecology consists of a thorough exposure to the basic concepts in reproductive biology and an active participation in the delivery of medical care to women with gestations normal or at risk, congenital anomalies of pelvic viscera, structural disorders secondary to difficult childbirth, reproductive endocrinopathies and infertility; and gynecologic malignancies. The third-year clerkship is conducted at Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Regional Hospital, with the majority of the students stationed at Barnes. Fourth-year electives may be taken at Barnes Hospital or in the many affiliated hospitals in St. Louis. Regularly held conferences in reproductive biology, perinatal medicine, ob-gyn pathology; and oncology supplement the student's education.

SECOND YEAR

Second-year students are introduced to obstetrics and gynecology with lectures in reproductive biology which apply the pelvic anatomy and physiology taught in the first year, physiology of tubal transport and ovarian control, myometrial function, placental perfusion, steroidogenesis, genetics, and prenatal diagnosis.

THIRD YEAR

Students are assigned to a resident-staff team, and the residents and staff physicians serve as preceptors during the student's six-week stay in the department. Every woman seen in the office or cared for in the hospital by the team of physicians is considered in her entirety. Attention is paid to the manner in which her social and economic situation has modified her response to disease. Environmental manipulation, in addition to traditional medical care, is prescribed to improve her health. The team method ensures that personalized care is given by arranging for the same group of physicians to meet a woman's health needs during each visit. The residents in a team function like a group in obstetrics and gynecology practice, and the student works like an intern in the specialty. The student sees patients in the office with the resident group, attends deliveries, assists in surgery, goes to conferences, and takes night call with them as part of the team.

FOURTH YEAR

Fourth-year students wishing to take an externship or research elective can choose from a variety of courses:

**Ob-Gyn Subinternships**

(A) Endocrinology Infertility Subinternship. In the office and hospital, the extern participates in the study and treatment of women with reproductive endocrine disorders and infertility. The extern presents patients in conferences, has assigned reading, and obtains experience in the techniques of steroid and gonadotro-
blocks such as caudal, lumbar epidural, and saddle spinal. Experience is also gained in the management of general anesthesia for minor gynecologic procedures such as postpartum tubal ligations.

Anesthesia Staff

(G) General Ob-Gyn Subinternships. St. Louis Regional Medical Center. The externship in this affiliated hospital allows the student a greater degree of participation and responsibility in the care of patients. There is a wealth of clinical material in this facility.

Drs. Sauvage, Kivikoski

Research Electives

(A) Molecular Aspects of Endocrinology and Population Control. The research involves the study of the topography of macromolecular steroid binding sites, evaluation of the role of steroid "receptor" proteins in molecular mechanisms of steroid action, and the synthesis of affinity-labeling steroids and anti-steroids and their application to disease states and population control. Dr. Warren

(B) Regulation of Placental Hormone Synthesis. The laboratory is concerned with studying the factors regulating the biosynthesis of protein hormones in the placenta, human placental lactogen (hPL), and human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG). The appearance of these hormones in maternal serum differs markedly. For these studies the template mRNAs have been isolated and we are generating complementary DNAs to the corresponding mRNAs. These DNA probes will be used to assay gene activities in normal and pathological tissues. Students will be concerned with the concepts and techniques of molecular biology as applied to the above research. Dr. Boime

(C) Sperm Biochemistry and Andrology. Research is performed which is aimed at the understanding and control of the molecular events which allow for sperm penetration of the ovum. Investigations into male infertility centering on sperm motility, bacteriological considerations, and freezing of semen are also conducted. Dr. Polakoski

(D) Bio-Organic Chemical Endocrinology. The mechanism of steroid hormone action at the molecular level is approached by producing new progesterone and estrogen analogs by organic synthesis. The student can work at the organic synthetic or biochemical level. Isolation of uterine estrogen and progesterone receptor proteins by a newly synthesized affinity chromatography system is in progress. Also, new steroids containing alkylating functional groups are synthesized and have a dual research role: to serve as tools with which to probe the steroid-macromolecular binding phenomenon and to produce biologically active steroids with persistent hormone activity or hormone blocking action. Physiochemical methods are used to study steroid-protein interaction. Dr. Sweet

(E) Cell Biology and Immunology. The research involves the in vitro and in vivo analysis of tumor cells with particular emphasis on the relationship between the host immune system and the growth of tumorigenic cells. Two systems are currently used to facilitate this analysis. A mouse model system in which tumorigenic cells are induced by chemical carcinogens and a human system in which tumors, derived from patients, are established as cell lines in vitro. A variety of immunological and biological techniques are utilized and the student is encouraged to participate in ongoing research as well as to understand the conceptual framework on which the research is based. Dr. Collins


**Obstetrics and Gynecology**

**Faculty**

**Professor and Head of Department**

James C. Warren, A.B., University of Wichita, 1950; M.D., University of Kansas, 1954; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

**Professors Emeriti**


Walter G. Wiest, A.B., Brigham Young University, 1948; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1952. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Irving Boime, B.S., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1964; M.S., Purdue University, 1966; Ph.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

H. Marvin Camel, M.D., Creighton University, 1950.

James P. Crane, A.B., Indiana University, 1966; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Genetics.)

Ernst R. Friedrich, M.B., University of Berlin, 1951; M.D., University of Heidelberg, 1954.

Ming-Shian Kao, M.D., National Taiwan University Medical College, 1961.

Roy H. Petrie, B.S., Western Kentucky University, 1958; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1965; Sc.D., Columbia University, 1984.

Kenneth V. Polakoski, B.S., Wisconsin State University, 1966; M.S., University of Georgia, 1971; Ph.D., 1972.


Frederick Sweet, B.S., City University of New York, 1960; Ph.D., University of Alberta, 1968.

**Professors Emeriti (Clinical)**

A. Norman Arneson, B.S., Texas Christian University, 1924; M.D., Washington University, 1928. (See Department of Radiology.)

John E. Hobbs, A.B., Southwest Missouri State Teachers College, 1923; M.D., Washington University, 1927.

Frank B. Long, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Melvin A. Roblee, B.S., Washington University, 1923; M.D., 1925.

**Professors (Clinical)**


William H. Masters, B.S., Hamilton College, 1938; M.D., University of Rochester, 1945.

**Associate Professor Emeritus**

George J. L. Wolff, Jr., A.B., Washington University, 1929; M.D., 1935.

**Associate Professor Emeritus (Clinical)**

James Pennoyer, B.S., Hobart College, 1933; M.D., University of Rochester, 1939.

**Associate Professors**

Jacques Sauvage, B.S., University of Liege, 1953; M.D., 1957.

Klaus J. Staich, B.S., Philipp University Medical School, 1963; M.D., Free University of Berlin, 1966.

**Associate Professors (Clinical)**

S. Michael Freeman, A.B., Montana State University, 1951; M.D., Washington University, 1955.

Andrew E. Galakatos, B.S., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1960; M.D., University of Missouri, 1965.


Marvin Rennard, A.B., Washington University, 1947; B.S., University of Missouri, 1950; M.S., 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Melvin M. Schwartz, A.B., University of Nebraska, 1945; M.D., 1947.


**Assistant Professors**


Jeffrey M. Dicke, B.A., University of Toledo (Ohio), 1975; M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.

Michael J. Gast, B.S., University of Illinois, 1970; M.D., Ohio State University, 1973; Ph.D., Washington University, 1981.


Jorge Pineda, B.S., University of Honduras, 1964; M.D., 1972.


**Research Assistant Professors**

Sau Wai Cheung, B.S., New Asia College, 1966; M.S., University of Louisville, 1969; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975.


Gary L. Murdock, B.S., University of Iowa, 1971; Ph.D., Medical University of South Carolina, 1976.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)


Arthur T. Esslinger, M.D., Washington University, 1940.

Willard C. Scrivner, B.S., Washington University, 1926; M.D., 1930.

Helman C. Wasserman, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1928; M.D., Washington University, 1932.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)


Bruce L. Bryan, B.S.M.E., Purdue University, 1973; M.D., Washington University, 1977.


Randall L. Heller, Jr., B.S., University of Missouri, 1964; Ph.D., 1968; M.D., University of Texas, 1976.

William L. Holcomb, Jr., B.S., Purdue University, 1970; M.D., Indiana University, 1975.

Darwin C. Jackson, B.S., Ohio State University, 1972; M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Jacob Klein, B.S., Muhlenberg College, 1964; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1968.


Jonathan R. Reed, B.A., Fisk University, 1956; M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1965.

Chotchai Srisuro, M.D., Faculty of Medical Sciences, 1967.

M. Bryant Thompson, A.B., Eastern New Mexico University, 1957; M.D., University of California, 1961.
Obstetrics and Gynecology

Albro C. Tobey, B.S., Butler University, 1965; M.D., Trinity College, University of Dublin, 1972.

Instructors

Mazie M. Kopta, R.D.M.S.
Rebecca P. McAlister, B.S., University of Kentucky, 1975; M.D., 1979.
Diane F. Merritt, A.B., Miami University, 1971; M.D., New York University, 1976.
Casey C. Younkin, B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1979; M.D., Washington University, 1983.

Instructors (Clinical)

Scott R. Barrett, Jr., M.D., Howard University, 1975.
James E. Belcher, B.S., Texas University, 1972; M.D., Washington University, 1976.
Joe E. Belew, A.B., Central College, 1953; M.D., St. Louis University, 1957.
Charles W. Butrick, B.S., Kansas State University, 1977; M.D., Kansas University, 1980.
Shih-Chung Chang, M.D., Chung-Shan Medical College, 1968.
Christine M. Cherry, B.A., Knox College, 1978; M.D., Rush University, 1983.
Ronald J. Chod, B.A., University of Texas-Austin, 1978; M.D., University of Texas-Dallas, 1983.
Lauren E. Clark-Rice, A.B., University of California, 1973; M.D., University of Missouri, 1977.
Ira C. Gall, B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1948; M.D., 1951.

Joseph Hazan, M.D., Ege University Medical School, 1971.
Godefredo M. Herzog, B.S., Louisiana State University, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957.
Michael K. Johnson, B.S., Ohio State University, 1970; M.D., St. Louis University, 1975.
James W. Kessel, M.D., University of Chicago, 1975; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1963.
Justin F. Kramer, M.D., University of Michigan, 1949.
Clifford G. Martin, B.S., University of Montana, 1978; M.D., Tulane University, 1982.
Theodore M. Meiners, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Casey A. Moauro, B.S., University of Illinois, 1977; M.D., 1981.
Sam Montazee, M.D., Shiraz Medical School, 1964.
Vivian E. Moynihan, B.S., University of Dayton, 1977; M.D., Ohio State University, 1980.
Gerald Newport, A.B., Washington University, 1948; M.D., 1953.

Chinda Vanas Rojanasathit, M.D., Siriraj Medical School, 1967.
Parker H. Word, B.S., Virginia State College, 1941; M.D., Howard Medical School, 1944.
Mitchell Yanow, M.D., Washington University, 1941.
OPHTHALMOLOGY

Instruction begins in the second year with methods of examination of the eye. Emphasis is on the use of the ophthalmoscope. There are also several lectures on various aspects of ocular disease. During the third year, students are assigned to an ophthalmology clerkship for one week. In the fourth year, six-week and twelve-week clinical or research electives are offered.

SECOND YEAR

Introduction to clinical ophthalmology begins in the second year with a lecture and practicum (peer exam) on taking an ocular history and performing an ocular exam. Emphasis is on the use of the ophthalmoscope. Additionally, during the second year, there is a series of lectures on various aspects of ocular disease. The emphasis is on ocular manifestations of common systemic diseases, e.g. diabetic retinopathy, hypertensive retinopathy, optic neuritis, papilledema, Grave’s ophthalmopathy, etc., as well as common eye diseases, e.g. cataracts and glaucoma. This series of lectures is presented as case problems on which students work prior to the lecture. This “problem-solving” approach has proved to be more successful and more informative than the strict didactic lecture approach.

Dr. M. Smith and Staff

THIRD YEAR

In the third year, all students (six at a time) spend one week in the outpatient eye clinic examining patients with ophthalmology residents. During this week, the students have discussion sessions on various topics with members of the faculty, e.g. differential diagnosis of the “red eye,” how to interpret an ophthalmologic consult note, how to handle an ocular emergency in the emergency room (chemical burns, etc.). During this one week, there is again emphasis on the use of the ophthalmoscope, and a problem solving case history-photo album is worked on by the students.

Dr. M. Smith and Staff

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVE

The fourth year is a clinical clerkship geared to the student who plans to enter the specialty of ophthalmology. The student’s role is that of an extern in that he/she performs the history and ocular exam on patients in the outpatient clinic and/or the various services within the department, e.g. University Eye Service, glaucoma unit, neuroophthalmology unit, etc. The student is expected to present cases at rounds and conferences. There are one or two students on each of these services for six or twelve weeks.

Dr. M. Smith and Staff

RESEARCH ELECTIVES

Experimental research in visual physiology
Dr. Brown

Experimental research in anatomy and physiology.
Dr. Cohen

Research in external diseases. Dr. Gans

Computer application in visual fields. Dr. W. Hart

Experimental and clinical research in glaucoma.
Dr. Kass

Experimental research in visual physiology.
Dr. R. Miller

Experimental research in ocular physiology.
Dr. Moses

Experimental and diagnostic ophthalmic pathology.
Dr. M. Smith

Research in cornea and diabetes. Dr. Walman
Faculty

Professor and Head of Department

Professors Emeriti
Elsie F. Meyers, B.A., Indiana University, 1947; M.D., 1950. (See Department of Anesthesiology)
Robert A. Moses, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1938; M.D., University of Maryland, 1942.

Professors
Bernard Becker, A.B., Princeton University, 1941; M.D., Harvard University, 1944.
Joel E. Brown, B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; Ph.D., 1964. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Anatomy and Neurobiology)
Adolph I. Cohen, B.S., City College of New York, 1948; M.A., Columbia University, 1950; Ph.D., 1954. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology)
Nigel W. Daw, B.A., Trinity College, 1956; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology)
James A. Ferrendelli, A.B., University of Colorado, 1958; M.D., 1962. (See Departments of Pharmacology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery)
William M. Hart, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970; M.D., 1970.
Michael A. Kass, B.S., Northwestern University, 1966; M.D., 1966
Robert E. Miller, M.D., University of Utah, 1967. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Cell Biology and Physiology)
Morton E. Smith, B.S., University of Maryland, 1956; M.D., 1960. (See Department of Pathology)
Stephen R. Waltman, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961; M.D., Yale University, 1964.

Professors (Clinical)
Benjamin Milder, M.D., Washington University, 1939.
James E. Miller, B.S., Tulane University, 1946; M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949. (See Department of Pediatrics)
Edward Okun, B.S., Dartmouth College, 1952; M.D., University of Vermont, 1956.

Associate Professors
Jay S. Pepose, A.B., Brandeis University, 1975; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980; M.D., 1982.
Alagarsamy Srinivasan, B.S., University of Madras, 1968; M.S., 1970; M.P.H., Jawaharlal Nehru University, 1973; Ph.D., 1977. (See Department of Genetics)

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Howard R. Hildreth, M.D., Washington University, 1928.
Theodore E. Sanders, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1931; M.D., 1933.

Associate Professors (Clinical)
George M. Bohigian, A.B., Washington University, 1961; M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.
Isaac Boniuk, B.S., Dalhousie University, 1958; M.D., 1962.
Jack Hartstein, B.S., University of Missouri, 1953; M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1955.
Glen P. Johnston, A.B., Washington University, 1953; M.D., 1956.
Jack Kayes, B.A., Yale University, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Terence G. Klingele, M.D., University of California, 1970.
Harry D. Rosenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1954.
Bernd Silver, B.S., University of Louisville, 1952; M.D., 1956.

Assistant Professors
Christine Blazynski, B.S., University of Scranton, 1976; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981.
Fred C. Chu, A.B., Princeton, 1967; M.D., Cornell, 1971. (See Department of Pediatrics)
Thomas A. Ferguson, B.A., Kent State University, 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1982.
Lawrence A. Gans, B.A., Columbia University, 1972; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977.
Melvin Haber, B.S., Rutgers University, 1956; M.D., New York Medical College, 1963. (See Department of Anesthesiology)
Gary D. Paige, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1974; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Otolaryngology)
J. Mark Petresh, B.S., University of Texas, Austin, 1977; Ph.D., University of Texas, Galveston, 1981. (See Department of Genetics)
Gary L. Trick, B.A., University of Miami, 1974; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1978.

Research Assistant Professors
Mae E. Gordon, B.A., Portland State University, 1967; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1970; Ph.D., 1978. (See Division of Biostatistics)
Regine E. Hay, B.S., Georgia State College, 1969; M.S., Georgia State University, 1971; Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1974.
Peter Reinach, B.S., New York University, 1964; Ph.D., 1972.
Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Edmund B. Alvis, M.D., Washington University, 1934.
Daniel Bisno, B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1927; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1931.
Lawrence T. Post, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Neva P. Arribas, M.D., Manila Central University, 1954.
Ronald C. Bitchik, B.S., University of Toledo, 1963; M.D., Washington University, 1967.
James C. Bobrow, B.A., Yale University, 1966; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970.
Dean B. Burgess, A.B., Occidental College, 1963; M.D., University of California, 1967.
Samuel A. Canaan, Jr., A.B., State University of Iowa, 1942; M.A., Columbia University, 1948; M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1954.
Richard E. Escoffery, M.B., B.S., University of the West Indies Medical School, 1969.
James M. Garber, A.B., University of Minnesota, 1952; M.D., 1966.
M. Gilbert Grand, B.S., Tufts University, 1964; M.D., Yale University, 1968.

Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)

Robert L. Lamberg, B.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1972; M.D., Washington University, 1976.
Matthew Newman, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1956; M.D., Columbia University, 1959.
Lawrence H. Schoch, B.Ch.E., University of Louisville, 1972; M.D., 1976.
Arthur W. Stickle, Jr., M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1943.
Philip W. Venable, B.S., Wayne State University, 1955; M.D., 1960.
William L. Walter, B.A., DePauw University, 1950; M.D., Ohio State University, 1954.
Charles E. Windsor, A.B., Carleton College, 1956; M.D., University of Rochester, 1960.
Mitchel L. Wolf, B.A., Yeshiva College, 1964; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1968.

Instructor


Research Instructor


Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)

Maxwell Rachlin, M.D., University of Toronto, 1942.
OTOLARYNGOLOGY

Otolaryngology is presented to students in the Second, Third, and Fourth Year Classes. A clinical pathologic correlation lecture series is presented to sophomores. In the third year of the medical curriculum, each student spends one week on one of the services in East Pavilion or St. Louis Veterans Administration. During this period there is teaching at the bedside, in the operating room, and in the clinic, supplemented by daily afternoon lectures, grand rounds on Wednesdays, and an introduction to audiology as well as to basic ENT research.

Fourth-year students who show a special interest may take a rotating elective in ENT suited to their interests. Some possibilities include research or clinical work. Ample research facilities and ongoing projects are available. Clinical exposure could include oncologic diseases related to the head and neck, otologic diseases, otoneurology, audiology, or middle-ear surgery.

SECOND YEAR

Otolaryngology and Physical Diagnosis
Clinical pathologic correlative lectures in otolaryngology are given to the entire class. Dr. Thawley

THIRD YEAR

Otolaryngology Clerkship
Practical instruction in diagnosis and treatment. One week. Dr. Thawley

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Clinical Clerkship in Otolaryngology
Six week rotation includes evaluation of ENT problems presented to specialist for diagnosis and treatment. The student participates in the clinic, hospital and operating room. This also includes time on the Pediatric ENT Service, Audiology Voice Laboratory and Vestibular Evaluation Laboratory. Two students are accepted for each rotation. Students may select multiple options. Dr. Thawley

Practicum in Clinical Audiology
Guidance provided in the administration and interpretation of audiometric tests. Emphasis on defining the severity of auditory dysfunction in addition to identifying sites of pathological processes. Theoretical bases of acoustics, anatomy and physiology, and electronics reviewed as they relate to auditory assessment. Modification of conventional test paradigms and hearing aid procedures covered according to each student's interests and needs. Dr. Skinner

Otoneurology
Attend Audiology Lab Tuesday and Thursday mornings. Attend Otoneurology Lab on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The student will follow through on patients (in the office and hospital) who are complaining of dysequilibrium or vertigo. Drs. Goebel, Paige

RESEARCH ELECTIVES

Inner ear microanatomy and pathology (light- and electron-microscopy). The effects of various ototraumatic agents (e.g., noise, radiation, etc.) on the structure of the inner ear are determined using light and electron microscopic evaluation of the cochlear tissues. Dr. Bohme

Topics in microvascular surgery.
Drs. Hayden, Fredrickson

Glass microelectrodes, intra- and extra-cellular labels, computers, light and electronmicroscopy are used to study aspects of the central and peripheral vestibular system with an emphasis on vestibular efferents in anesthetized and alert fish and squirrel monkeys. Dr. highstein

Evaluation and treatment methods for disorders of the velopharynx and larynx in children. Dr. Muntz

Clinical laboratory diagnosis and research into normal and non-normal speech with special emphasis on voice disorders. Students will become familiar with diagnostic procedures and instrumental techniques. Dr. Painter

Computer based studies of head and neck cancer treatment and results. Dr. Sessions

Research in implantable hearing aids.
Drs. Skinner, Fredrickson

Current projects involve patch clamp recording technology and single channel analysis to study efferent control of the vestibular hair cell. Computer data acquisition and analysis. Dr. Steinacker

Extensive research regarding the clinical evaluation of disorders of the inner ear. The student will be actively performing clinical tests for vestibular function including electronystagmography and audiology. Drs. Stroud, P. Smith

Biochemistry and pharmacology of the inner ear. Dr. Thalmann
Faculty

Lindburg Professor and Head of Department

Professor Emeritus
S. Richard Silverman (Audiology), A.B., Cornell University, 1933; M.S., Washington University, 1938; Ph.D., 1942. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Professors
Stephen M. Hightstein, B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1961; M.D., University of Maryland Medical School, 1965; Ph.D., University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine, 1976. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Donald G. Sessions, A.B., Princeton University, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962.
Ruediger Thalmann, M.D., University of Vienna, 1954.

Research Professor Emeritus and Lecturer
Hallowell Davis, A.B., Harvard University, 1918; M.D., 1922; Sc.D. (hon.), Colby College, 1954; Sc.D. (hon.), Northwestern University, 1962; Sc.D. (hon.), Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also Central Institute for the Deaf.)

Research Professors
Donald H. Eldredge, S.B., Harvard University, 1943; M.D., 1946. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
Ira J. Hirsh (Audiology), New York State College for Teachers (Albany), 1942; M.A., Northwestern University, 1943; M.A., Harvard University, 1947; Ph.D., 1948. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
James D. Miller, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1951; M.A., Indiana University, 1953; Ph.D., 1957.

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Benard C. Adler, B.S., Washington University School of Medicine, 1937; M.D., 1937.

Professor (Clinical)
Morris Davidson, B.S., Indiana University, 1936; M.D., 1938.

Associate Professors
Stanley E. Thawley, B.A., University of Texas, 1963; M.D., University of Texas Medical Branch, 1967.

Research Associate Professor

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Guerdan Hardy, M.D., Washington University, 1929.
Robert E. Voraw, B.S., State University of Iowa, 1927; M.D., 1929.

Associate Professors (Clinical)
Carl F. Ehrlich, B.S., St. Louis University, 1961; M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1965.
Edward H. Lyman, B.S., Washington University, 1937; M.D., 1937.
Joseph W. West, M.D., Duke University, 1944.

Assistant Professors
Dennis P. Fuller (Speech Pathology), B.S., Northeast Missouri State University, 1969; M.A., St. Louis University, 1974; Ph.D., 1982.
Joel Goebel, B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1976; M.D., Washington University, 1980.
Rodney P. Lusk, B.A., McPherson College, 1970; M.D., University of Missouri, 1977. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Harlan R. Muntz, B.S., Miami University, 1973; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1977. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Gary D. Paige, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1974; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Ophthalmology.)

Margaret W. Skinner, A.B., Wellesley College, 1956; M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1960; Ph.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1976.

Peter G. Smith, B.S., Clemson University, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1972; M.D., Medical University of South Carolina, 1976.

Antoinette Steinacker, B.S., Western Maryland College, 1960; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1972. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)


**Research Assistant Professor**

Isolde Thalmann, B.S., Washington University, 1969; A.M., 1972; Ph.D., California Western University, 1982.

**Assistant Professors (Clinical)**

Wallace P. Berkowitz, B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1963; M.D., Boston University, 1967.


Jeffrey Fierstein, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1967; M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971.

Donald R. Ingram, M.D., University of Illinois, 1956.


Philip L. Martin, B.A., St. Louis University, 1968; M.D., 1968.

Supote Phipatanakul, M.D., Chulalongkorn Hospital Medical School, 1965.

Albert E. Ruehl, B.S., Washington University, 1961; M.S., 1964; M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1975.

Lloyd Thompson, B.A., Union College, 1960; M.D., Howard University, 1964.


**Instructor Emeritus**

Marion P. Bryan, A.B., Washington University, 1951.

**Instructor**

James A. Fernandez, B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1977; M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1981.

**Instructors (Clinical)**

Gerald Bart, M.B.B.S., Karnataka University, 1963.

John W. McKinney, B.S., Southeast Missouri State University, 1975; M.D., University of Missouri, 1979.


**Research Instructors**


**Research Associate**

William Clark, B.A., University of Michigan, 1969; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., 1975. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf.)
PATHOLOGY

Modern pathology is concerned with the molecular and ultrastructural basis of disease. Historically, morphologic studies provided the foundations of our concepts of disease, and ultrastructural studies continue to add to our understanding, but modern pathology utilizes virtually all of the tools of basic sciences. Pathologists are involved in diagnostic, teaching, and research activities.

In addition to the second year of pathology, the department conducts numerous combined conferences which third- and fourth-year students attend as part of individual clinical clerkships. These are described below.

Students, usually in their fourth year, may elect to participate in advanced courses or clerkships in autopsy or surgical pathology or laboratory medicine, or to pursue research in experimental pathology.

The department offers a course of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. Medical students who desire to combine graduate and medical programs of study should consult Dr. Jacques Baenziger.

For the purpose of teaching, research, and service, the department is divided into specialty divisions under the following directors:

- Autopsy Pathology, Dr. Saffitz
- Graduate Programs in Experimental Pathology, Dr. Baenziger
- Laboratory Medicine, Dr. McDonald
- Neuropathology, Dr. Hickey
- Pediatric Pathology, Dr. Kissane
- Surgical Pathology, Dr. R. McDivitt

SECOND YEAR

Bio 515, 516. General Pathology

This course is a comprehensive survey of the biology and morphology of human disease. The year begins with a review of basic mechanisms of disease at the cellular and molecular level. Subsequently, the characteristics of major pathologic entities affecting the organ systems of the human body are presented, employing both lectures and laboratory sessions. In the laboratories, small groups of students directly examine gross and microscopic specimens with the assistance of members of the faculty and housestaff. These exercises reinforce the material presented in lecture and give students an opportunity to acquire the basic skills required for making pathologic diagnoses.

Staff

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

Clinical Pathological Conference

The clinical history and treatment of patients who have died are discussed before the class by the physicians and surgeons of the departments concerned. These conferences afford students an opportunity to interpret the clinical observations in light of the postmortem findings. One hour a week during the year.

Staff

Laboratory Medicine Conference

One hour each week for twelve weeks during Internal Medicine rotations. Problem cases and general principles of Laboratory Medicine are discussed.

Staff

Tumor Conference

One hour each week for twelve weeks during the surgery and obstetrics and gynecology clerkships. Problem cases are presented for illustration and discussion of all aspects of neoplastic disease.

Staff

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

The department encompasses all of the major areas of investigation in experimental pathology. Examples include:

- Biochemistry of protein handling in immune induction. Dr. Allen
- Examination of glycoprotein oligosaccharides and their role in endocytosis and cellular recognition. Dr. Baenziger
- Kinetics and hormonal aspects of neoplastic cell growth. Human neoplastic growth and spread. Dr. Bater
- Mechanism of antigen recognition by cytolytic T lymphocytes. Dr. Braciale
- Quantitative erythrocyte and platelet serology; immunoglobulins and complement subcomponents. Dr. Chaplin
- Collagen metabolism and pulmonary pathology. Dr. Crouch
- Clinicopathologic and experimental correlations in gastrointestinal and endocrine disorders. Dr. DeSchryver
- Glucose metabolism in bacteria. Dr. Dietzler
- Repair and replication of nuclear DNA in mammalian cells in health and disease. Dr. Dreiler
- Investigation on the immunological basis of diseases of the central nervous system. Dr. Hickey
- Cytogenetics of human neoplasms. Dr. Janney
- Renal pathology, pediatric pathology. Dr. Kissane
- Rapid diagnostic methods for the detection of opportunistic systemic fungal infections. Dr. Kobayashi
- Mechanisms of antimalarial action, malaria and red cell deformability. Dr. Krogstad
- Experimental diabetes mellitus, tissue culture of islets, transplantation of islets. Dr. Lucy
- Development of monoclonal antibodies for assessing isoenzymes. Dr. Ladenson
- Cell surface complement receptors—structure and function. Dr. Lublin
- Experimental diabetes: biochemical studies of insulin release mechanisms in vitro. Dr. McDaniel
- Biology of breast cancer. Drs. McDivitt, Palmer
Cellular mechanism of hormone action and intracellular Ca\(^{2+}\) metabolism. *Dr. McDonald*

Human and experimental pituitary neoplasms: pathogenetic mechanisms, cell biology, cytology, diagnosis, and treatment. *Dr. McKeel*

Developmental expression of genes regulated by nerve growth factor. *Dr. Milbrandt*

Molecular biology of blood coagulation. *Dr. Miletich*

Cell mediated immunity and systemic mycoses. *Dr. Moser*

Studies on antibiotic susceptibility of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria. *Dr. Murray*

Studies of human IgG subclass expression. *Dr. Nabun*

Statistical theory and computer technology applications in laboratory medicine. *Dr. Parvin*

Mechanisms regulating immune responses in tissue culture systems. Cellular immunology with particular emphasis on genetic control of antibody responses. *Drs. Pierce and Kapp-Pierce*

Experimental cardiovascular pathology; structure-function relationships in ischemic heart disease. *Dr. Saffitz*

Biochemical mechanisms of cell-substrate and cell-cell adhesion as manifest by blood platelets. *Dr. Santoro*

Pathogenesis of experimental diabetic autonomic neuropathy. *Dr. Schmidt*

Biochemistry and biology of lymphokines. *Dr. Schreiber*

Immunopathology of renal disease. *Dr. Schreiner*

Placental transport and surface membrane structure and function. *Dr. C. Smith*

Metabolic bone disease. *Dr. Teitelbaum*

Biochemistry and biology of leukocyte T-200 proteins. *Dr. Thomas*

Immunopathology of autoimmune diseases. *Dr. Ting*

Arachidonic acid biochemistry and the regulation of insulin secretion. *Dr. Turk*

Immunobiology and immunopathology of lymphocyte-macrophage interactions. *Dr. Unanue*

Characterization of receptor ligand binding systems. *Dr. Valdes*

Vascular structure and function; pathophysiology of diabetic and ischemic vascular disease. *Dr. Williamson*

Immunohemistry of fibrinopeptide. *Dr. Wilner*
ELECTIVES

Advanced Special Pathology

A series of seminars discussing timely selected topics in special pathology of human disease, augmented by illustrative cases and emphasizing clinicopathologic correlations. Reading lists will be circulated and active discussion is encouraged. If the size of the group makes it practical to do so, each student will prepare and conduct a session on a subject of their choice. Dr. Saffitz and Staff

Autopsy Pathology

A full-time elective held during periods 4-8. Students assist in performing autopsies and participate fully in the activities of the Autopsy Service. Supervision is by faculty and housestaff pathologists. Emphasis is placed on the student learning as much gross pathology as possible as a preparation to be a pathologist or to serve as a general background in medical, surgical, and neurologic diseases. Weekly conferences include gross and microscopic neuropathology, specialty pathology conference, two research seminars, CPC and autopsy case review conference. Students will help prepare preliminary and final autopsy reports and will do a clinicopathologic project and present their results to the housestaff and attending faculty. Dr. Saffitz and Staff

Selected Topics in Immunology and Immunopathology

This will be a seminar course covering topics in immunology and immunopathology with emphasis both on areas of current research interest in immunology and on areas applicable to the understanding of human disease states. The subject matter can be selected so as to suit student interests but will also include organization of the immune system, immune deficiency and immunosuppression, cellular interaction in the immune response, patterns of immunological disease and diseases with immunological features, tolerance, and autoimmunity. Dr. T. Braciale

Cell Biology of the Immune System

This is a seminar course on the biology of lymphocytes and macrophages and their interaction in normal and pathological conditions. Some background in immunology is desirable. The course places emphasis on current research on how macrophages function in regulating the immune system in normal conditions, in infectious diseases, and in autoimmunity. Students will read and discuss two to three papers per session. Dr. Unanue and Staff

Neuropathology

Clinical pathological correlations of neurological diseases will be investigated by the case study method using current and documented material. Participants will partake in gross neuropathological examinations and will be assigned selected cases for discussion of clinical data and gross and microscopic pathological findings, especially in relationship to evolution and mechanism of disease processes. Topics covered will include vascular, infectious, demyelinating, and neuronal diseases, as well as neoplasms of the nervous system. Dr. Hickey

Clinical Laboratory Medicine

See Department of Medicine. Dr. McDonald and Staff

Anatomic Pathology—Jewish Hospital

This elective is designed to reacquaint students who have had some clinical experience with the morphological basis of disease, and to permit them to relearn normal morphological relationships. During the elective students will learn to perform gross autopsy dissections, and will be taught how to select appropriate tissue samples for further microscopic, histochemical, immunofluorescent, and electron microscopy study. Subsequently they will learn how to perform these procedures under supervision of members of the Anatomic Pathology Staff and how to interpret their results. Following completion of appropriate studies, an in-depth report of clinical pathological correlations will be prepared for each autopsy performed. This elective is considered appropriate for students who intend careers in Internal Medicine, Surgery and Radiology. Dr. Teitelbaum and Staff

Laboratory Medicine—Jewish Hospital

Intensive elective training in Laboratory Hematology: Includes training in immunohematology, coagulation and special as well as routine laboratory hematological procedures. Emphasis will be placed on laboratory procedures and their relationship with patient diagnosis and management. Dr. Teitelbaum

Surgical Pathology—Jewish Hospital

This elective is designed to acquaint students with the discipline of Surgical Pathology and to permit them to develop basic skills in histopathological interpretation. This elective will be offered to only one student period in order to permit maximum interaction with the Surgical Pathology Staff and House Officers. During the course of the elective, the student will be taught to function as a junior House Officer. The student will participate in the examination and dissection of gross specimens, take operating room calls, learn frozen section diagnosis, and formulate histopathological diagnoses, all in conjunction with members of the Senior Staff. Since the Laboratory of Surgical Pathology at Jewish Hospital processes a broad range of medical biopsy material as well as specimens derived from busy surgical subspecialty practice, the elective is considered desirable for students who plan careers in internal medicine and surgery as well as for those who intend to enter the field of pathology. Dr. Crouch
Pathology

Surgical Pathology
Surgical pathology offers an elective for a 6-week period under Surgical Pathology I. Students participate fully in activities of the Division of Surgical Pathology and they are responsible for dissection and description of gross specimens and microscopic diagnosis under supervision of the senior staff of the Division. Students attend morning conferences with the Director, surgical and medical grand rounds, tumor and subspecialty conferences.

In addition, Surgical Pathology II includes rotations through selected subspecialties: Neuropathology, Hematopathology, Dermatopathology, ENT Pathology, and Gynecologic Pathology.  Dr. McDill and Staff

Oncology
The Division of Anatomic Pathology also offers an Oncology course for a 6-week period under the guidance of Walter C. Bauer, M.D. This elective is designed to expose the student to all aspects of neoplastic disease. Students will follow the clinical course of a variety of cancer patients, correlating clinical response with mode of treatment, state of disease, and pathologic evaluation. Students will make rounds with the medical oncologists and will follow treatment with surgery, irradiation, and chemotherapy. Correlation of the results of radiologic examinations, exfoliative cytology, and tumor kinetic studies with extent of disease and response to treatment will be studied. Students will represent in detail the treatment, rationale for therapy, and observed response on at least one patient per week.  Dr. Bauer

Obstetrical and Gynecological Surgical Pathology
This 6-week elective offers an intensive experience in Ob-Gyn Pathology involving current surgical material from the Ob-Gyn service. Students will be expected to participate fully in the daily activities in the examination of specimens under the supervision of the senior staff. Slide reviews and conference material will be discussed. Students will attend departmental conferences and the Gyn Tumor Conference.  Dr. Gersell and Staff

In addition to the above, the department offers several advanced courses in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences. These courses are listed below, but are described in the offerings of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 504. Environmental Pathology
Bio 518, 519. Pathology Research Seminar
Bio 5271, 5272. Topics in Immunology

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty

Edward Mallinckrodt Professor and Head of Department

Professors Emeriti
Lauren V. Ackerman (Pathology and Surgical Pathology), A.B., Hamilton College, 1927; M.D., University of Rochester, 1932. (Also Consultant.)
Ruth Silberberg, M.D., University of Breslau, 1931. (Also Lecturer.)

Professors
Walter C. Bauer, B.S., Ohio State University, 1946; M.D., Washington University, 1954.
Hugh Chaplin, Jr., A.B., Princeton University, 1943; M.D., Columbia University, 1947. (See Department of Medicine.)
Judith A. Kapp-Pierce, B.A., Miami University, 1965; M.S., Indiana University, 1969; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Associate Professors
Edmond C. Crouch, B.S., Washington State University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1978; M.D., 1979. (Jewish Hospital.)

Professors (Visiting Staff)
Frederick T. Kraus, B.A., College of William and Mary, 1951; M.D., Washington University, 1955.
William V. Miller, A.B., University of Missouri, 1962; M.D., 1966. (See Department of Medicine.)
Laurence A. Sherman, B.A., B.S., University of Chicago, 1956; M.D., Albany Medical College, 1964. (See Department of Medicine.)

Associate Professors
Michael L. McDaniel, B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1963; M.S., University of North Dakota, 1966; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1970.
Daniel W. McKeel, B.S., Hampden-Sydney College, 1961; M.D., University of Virginia, 1966. (See Administration.)
Thalachallour Mohanakumar, B.V.Sc., Madras Veterinary College, 1966; M.Sc., All India Institute of Medical Sciences, 1969; Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Medicine and Surgery.)
Patrick Murray, B.S., Saint Mary's College, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)
Samuel Santoro, B.S., Emory University, 1972; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
John W. Turk, A.B., Washington University, 1970; M.D., 1976; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Associate Professors (Visiting Staff)
Wagih M. Abdel-Bari, B.A., School of Science, 1948; M.D., Ein Shams University, 1953; Ph.D., Washington University, 1965.
Daniel J. Santa Cruz, M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1971.

Assistant Professors
Paul M. Allen, B.S., University of Michigan, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1981.
(Visiting Staff)
Jeffrey P. Lake, B.A., Washington and Jefferson College, 1971; M.S., Idaho State University, 1973; Ph.D., Montana State University, 1977. (Jewish Hospital.)
Bratin K. Saha, B.S., University of Calcutta, 1963; M.Sc., 1965; M.S., University of Michigan, 1968; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1972.

Research Assistant Professors
Curtis A. Parvin, B.S., Michigan State University, 1974; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1976; Ph.D., 1980. (See Department of Medicine and Division of Biostatistics.)
Mitchell G. Scott, A.B., Washington University, 1974; M.S., University of Missouri, 1977; Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
Victor A. Silva, M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; M.D., St. Louis University, 1971. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Craig M. Sorenson, B.S., University of Illinois, 1976; Ph.D., Washington University, 1980. (Jewish Hospital.)
Moon H. Nahm, A.B., Washington University, 1970; M.D., 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)
Assistant Professor (Visiting Staff)
Andres J. Valdes, B.S., Institute de Santa Clara, 1949; M.D., University of Havana, 1957.

Assistant Professor (Clinical) (Visiting Staff)

Instructors
Elizabeth M. Brunt, B.S., Georgetown University, 1974; M.D., University of Texas, 1981.
(Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1967.)
(Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1976.)
(Ph.D., Washington University, 1979.)
(Ph.D., Washington University, 1979.)

Research Assistants
Shirley B. Carroll, Gradwohl School of Laboratory Technique, 1955.
Dorothy J. Fiete, B.S., Marymount College, 1966.
Yvonne Landt, B.S., Oregon State University, 1971; M.S., University of Illinois, 1972.
Mary P. Leckie, B.S., University of Toledo, 1967.
Santiago Plurad, B.S., University of Philippines, 1952; M.S., Iowa State University, 1962; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1967.

Instructos (Visiting Staff)
Tomas Aquino, S.B., Santa Clara Institute, 1949; M.D., University of Havana, 1957; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1967.

Instructor (Clinical)
Laurel Krewson, B.S. Carroll College, 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)
PEDIATRICS

The primary aim of the teaching program of the Department of Pediatrics is to stimulate interest in developmental biology, especially human growth and development, and to provide the student with a foundation sufficiently comprehensive so that he or she will have an appreciation of pediatric problems regardless of his or her future career choice in medicine.

The major clinical and research facilities are in Children's Hospital, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, and the newborn services at Barnes Hospital and Jewish Hospital. Children's Hospital is a new facility with 235 beds and accepts patients through 21 years of age with all types of medical problems. Hospital admittances average 11,000 annually. The Pediatric Ambulatory Division averages about 60,000 visits a year. Nearly 5,000 infants are born annually in the Medical Center.

SECOND YEAR
Students are introduced to pediatrics and to the faculty through a series of lectures and symposia designed to acquaint them with the concepts of human growth and development and the effects of age and maturity on reactions to injury and disease. The unique aspects of the physical examination of the infant and child are presented in the Introduction to Clinical Medicine Course. Members of the faculty are active participants in the Sophomore Pathophysiology Course.

THIRD YEAR
A clerkship of six weeks is scheduled where the student participates in the following:
1. Care of inpatients and outpatients, sharing responsibility with resident physicians.
2. Daily rounds and bedside conferences with house staff and attending physicians.
3. Patient management conferences on basic pediatric problems emphasizing pathophysiologic mechanisms.
5. Weekly case conference.
7. Pediatric research conferences.

FOURTH YEAR
This year is devoted to elective time which may be spent according to the individual preferences of the student, who may serve as an intern substitute, in the research laboratory or combine clinical and laboratory work. The following electives are offered:

Allergy and Immunology
(A) Allergy and Clinical Immunology. Inpatient and outpatient clinical experience in the evaluation, diagnosis and treatment of children with a wide spectrum of allergic and immunologic disorders. Clinical and laboratory correlation is emphasized. Elective includes attendance at three weekly Immunology conferences. Dr. Polmar

(B) Research. Work includes Studies of the pharmacological and immunological mechanisms by which adenosine and other autacoids (i.e., "local hormones") influence immunological responses. Studies include identification of the pharmacological receptors involved and the molecular basis of their action in modulating immunologic function. Dr. Polmar

Cardiology
(A) Clinical Elective—Inpatient. The student works as a subintern and is assigned selected patients on the Pediatric Cardiology ward. Dr. Strauss and Staff

(B) Clinical Elective—Outpatient. The student will see patients attending all of the outpatient units including both new referrals and follow-up visits. The student will also be responsible for the interpretation of electrocardiograms, echocardiograms, and 24-hour Holter monitor examinations performed in the cardiology non-invasive laboratory. Dr. Strauss and Staff

(C) Research.
1. Use of non-invasive imaging techniques (ultrasound, nuclear magnetic resonance) for evaluation and management of congenital heart diseases. Dr. Canter

2. Follow-up Studies of Repaired Coarctation of the Aorta. A project to determine incidence of recoarctation especially in the infant group, and the adequacy of repair in older children. Studies will be non-invasive and patients will be evaluated by blood pressure determination at rest as well as during and after an exercise stress test on the bicycle ergometer. Patients will also have studies by magnetic resonance, echocardiography and electrocardiography. Dr. Goldring

3. Clinical research includes: Arrhythmias in children, the association of arrhythmias and tumors in tuberous sclerosis, and in the evaluation of children following repair of congenital heart disease. Dr. Martin

4. Studies concern the molecular basis of compartmentation of newly synthesized proteins. This research is conducted in the Department of Biochemistry and involves recombinant DNA technology, cloning of various DNA fragments and cell biological techniques. Dr. Strauss

Clinical Laboratories
(A) Studies concern the mechanism by which glucose controls insulin secretion. Of particular interest are the roles of calcium-dependent protein kinases in this mechanism. Dr. Landii

(B) Studies investigate the cellular processes underlying the transport of nutrients by the human placental syncytiotrophoblast. Plasma membranes isolated specifically from the maternal- and fetal-facing surfaces are used to investigate the transport of amino acids and calcium. Dr. Smith
Endocrinology and Metabolism

(A) Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism. This elective is designed to include broad clinical experience in pediatric endocrine and metabolic problems. The student has the opportunity to evaluate many pediatric endocrine patients and to see some adult patients during weekly rounds. Emphasis is placed on the practical management of common problems. The student attends rounds and clinics (endocrine, metabolic, and diabetic) and the joint metabolism seminars and rounds held with the medical service. A large number of patients with varied problems are studied in depth during the elective. Drs. Bier, Santiago and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Ongoing research in growth disorders includes the study of children with idiopathic and organic hypopituitarism, gonadal dysgenesis, delayed puberty, and short stature of unknown causes. Laboratory research is aimed at identifying variant forms of growth hormone and the somatomedins which may have decreased biological activity and in employing stable isotope tracer techniques to quantify amino acid and protein kinetics in children with growth failure. Dr. Bier

2. Studies involve developing and employing insulin infusion devices as well as testing the feasibility of pancreatic islet transplantation in man. Also studied are the mechanisms of normal and abnormal counter-regulation during hyperinsulinemia, and the mechanisms and natural history of diabetic complications. Dr. Santiago

3. This laboratory is primarily interested in the study of hepatic glycogen; in particular, the substrate composition of glycogen and the hormonal regulation of its synthesis and degradation. The main technique used is NMR spectroscopy which allows for a dynamic study of these processes in vivo. Dr. Shalwitz

4. This laboratory is engaged in the development and application of biochemical techniques to study the structure and function of oligosaccharide units on glycoproteins. The laboratory is currently investigating the biosynthesis and glycosylation of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I (IGF 1) receptors. Dr. Tollefson

Gastroenterology

(A) Research interests include: (1) National collaborative study of Reye syndrome and drug use in common childhood illnesses. Contributing case and control data to 14-center effort; and (2) natural history studies of pediatric gastrointestinal illness including stool holding and soiling and Henoch Schonlein Purpura and x-linked glycogen storage disease. Dr. Keating

(B) Research studies include the expression and regulation of human hepatic acute phase proteins, especially proteinase inhibitors. This work involves the study of well-characterized regulatory molecules (e.g., interleukin-1 and cachectin/tumor necrosis factor) and their effect on the expression of proteinase inhibitors (e.g., alpha-1-antitrypsin) in hepatic and extrahaepatic sites of synthesis. These studies are designed to ultimately address the role of proteinase-inhibitor balance during homeostasis, inflammation and in inherited inhibitor deficiency states (e.g., homozygous PIZZ alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency associated with hepatitis in neonates and pulmonary emphysema in adults). Dr. Perlmutter

(C) Interaction between microorganisms and host defense in relation to the release of proteases and their inhibitors during infection. Role played by LPS and pseudomonas elastase on the synthesis of alpha-1-antitrypsin by human monocytes and Hep G2 cells. Drs. Perlmutter, Morel

(D) Studies include investigation of the metabolic fates of specific pancreatic digestive proteins following their secretion into the small intestine and release into the bloodstream. These studies should provide insight into the mechanism of exocrine secretion, factors regulating their intraluminal metabolism, and the potential function of enzymatically active pancreatic proteins in the circulation. Rapid immunocassays for human pancreatic amylase in serum have also been developed using monoclonal antibodies which may prove to be useful in diagnosing exocrine pancreatic inflammation and insufficiency. Dr. Rosenblum
General Pediatrics

(A) General Clinical Pediatrics—Children’s Hospital. The student will be assigned patients on the general pediatric divisions for initial evaluation and continuing care. The student works as an extern and is expected to take night call every third night. Students work directly under the supervision of the senior resident, and teaching rounds are conducted by the faculty. The elective will provide experience in management of many pediatric medical conditions including a wide variety of infectious diseases, failure to thrive, acute asthma, poisoning, immune deficiency diseases, and gastrointestinal disorders. Dr. Colten and Staff

(B) Introduction to Primary Pediatric Care. A student will participate in the evaluation of infants, children and adolescents coming to a pediatrician’s office. In addition to medical illnesses, the opportunity to do minor surgical procedures, learning appropriate counseling of families with minor or major social problems, becoming acquainted with community services available to families for referral, knowledge of day care centers and problems of the adolescent are all aspects incorporated in this elective. Drs. Middelkamp, Nash

(C) Primary Care in General Pediatrics. This elective is designed to provide the student with firsthand experience in general pediatric practice in a model ambulatory care setting, the Health Key Medical Group. The major component of the elective is direct patient care under the supervision of senior physicians who are members of the group. The objective of this elective is to provide the student with the actual experience of serving as a general pediatrician providing comprehensive health services to the families of a typical, broadly-based population receiving care in an alternate delivery system. Health Key Medical Group is a teaching and research prepaid program practice located on the Medical School campus. (Two optional alternate facilities are located in St. Louis County.) Dr. Simons

Genetics

(A) Clinical Genetics. Students will be exposed to a broad variety of clinical problems encountered in the Division of Medical Genetics. Patients will be seen during inpatient consultation as well as during Genetics Clinic. Emphasis during this rotation will be placed in several areas: (1) learning physical examination skills appropriate for dysmorphic patients; (2) approaches to patients with hereditary metabolic disorders and families with genetic disease; (3) integration of diagnostic laboratory and radiographic studies with clinical information in genetic diseases. Dr. Dowton and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Studies include: (a) The molecular regulation of acute phase proteins using the Syrian hamster as a model for amyloidosis. At present we are studying the structure of the genes; peptide and steroid mediators modulating the synthesis of these proteins; the sites of extrahepatic synthesis; and the fetal response to inflammation. (b) Molecular events in familial malignancy. In this project we are examining DNA isolated from specimens of humans for loss of heterozygosity at a variety of loci using cloned probes. Dr. Dowton

2. Primary research has involved the study of fragile sites on human chromosomes and, in particular, the fragile X syndrome. These studies have included segregation analyses and the application of linked DNA markers to improve diagnostic accuracy. In-depth studies are done of rare abnormalities which are detected in the Diagnostic Cytogenetic Laboratory. Dr. Watson

Hematology and Oncology

(A) Clinical Hematology and Oncology. During this elective students will see a variety of children with hematologic disorders and malignancies. The student will follow patients in the hematology-oncology outpatient unit, work up inpatient consultations, and attend daily hospital rounds on the hematology-oncology patients. The course also includes formal instruction on interpretation of peripheral blood and bone marrow morphology and teaching rounds and conferences. Dr. Schwartz and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Studies include: (a) molecular genetic events associated with the development and progression of human neuroblastoma, especially changes in recessive “suppressor” genes and proto-oncogenes; and (b) the role that these genes play in the growth and differentiation of normal neurons. Dr. Brodeur

2. Laboratory work focuses on: (a) the molecular basis of antibody diversity and somatic modulation in B cell tumors; (b) clinical trials of active and passive immunotherapy in children with leukemia/lymphoma. Dr. Carroll

3. Research interests include the regulation of cell membrane receptor expression during cell growth and specifically the role of phosphorylation in regulating receptor expression and receptor-mediated endocytosis. Dr. Fallon

4. (a) Clinical and laboratory studies in the diagnosis and management of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL); (b) management of leukemia involving the central nervous system, as well as varicella-zoster prophylaxis in children with ALL. Dr. Land

5. Investigative efforts are aimed at the cell biology of cell surface receptors. Using biochemical approaches, we are dissecting the mechanisms responsible for receptor-mediated endocytosis of nutrients and growth factors. Dr. Schwartz
6. Dr. Vietti is Chairman of the Pediatric Oncology Group and responsible for the organization and execution of protocol studies at 36 major medical centers plus 24 affiliate institutions in the USA, Canada and Europe and over 700 investigators who care for children with cancer. An additional interest is new agent studies in pediatric cancer.

Dr. Vietti

7. The interplay of Graft-vs-Host disease and immune recovery are studied post bone marrow transplantation, utilizing recombinant lymphokine technology, as a means of better understanding the cellular interactions that occur in the developing immune system.

Dr. Wall

8. Research interests include the natural history of sickle cell disease and the rheology of hgb SS containing red cells. Other research concerns characterizing heritable red cell membrane defects, such as pyroplikocytosis.

Dr. Zarkowsky

**Infectious Diseases**

(A) Clinical Infectious Diseases. This elective is designed to introduce students to the clinical aspects of infectious diseases in children. Students will consult on both inpatients and outpatients. Regular daily activities will include evaluation of new patients, work rounds on inpatient consults, microbiology teaching rounds in the bacteriology lab, and teaching rounds with the infectious disease attending. Students will be expected to take night call from home every third night. Formal teaching sessions include weekly pediatric infectious disease case conferences, a weekly joint clinical conference with the adult infectious disease group, and a weekly journal club.

Dr. Granoff and Staff

(B) Research.

1. *Haemophilus influenzae* Otitis Media: Protective Immunity. These studies concern the epidemiology and natural immune response to nontypable *Haemophilus influenzae* otitis in children, and similar studies of the immune response in the chinchilla experimental model of otitis. The goals of this work are to define the important antigenic components of these bacteria which might hold promise as components of future vaccines for the prevention of *Haemophilus* otitis.

Dr. Borenkamp

2. Molecular Epidemiology of *Haemophilus influenzae* Type b Infection. The aim of this work is to identify methods for differentiating among strains of type b *Haemophilus*. Characters being examined include outer membrane proteins, alloenzymes, monoclonal antibody reactivity and DNA polymorphisms. The results will be directly applicable to investigation of outbreaks and transmission of infection caused by this organism.

Drs. Granoff, Munson

3. Genetic Control of Antibody Responses to Polysaccharide Antigens. This study is designed to examine genetic aspects of susceptibility to *Haemophilus* meningitis and epiglottitis, and IgG subclass responses to polysaccharide vaccines. Studies are underway in normal and immunodeficient populations, as well as on an inbred human (Amish) population.

Dr. Granoff and Staff

4. Interaction between microorganisms and host defense in relation to the release of proteases and their inhibitors during infection. Role played by LPS and pseudomonas elastase on the synthesis of alpha-1-antitrypsin by human monocytes and Hep G2 cells.

Drs. Morel, Perlmuter

5. Outer Membrane Proteins of *Haemophilus influenzae* Type b. The surface components of this bacterium are being analyzed with the long-term objective of developing a vaccine against the most common form of bacterial meningitis in children. During this year, the gene for one of the major outer membrane proteins (P1) was cloned and the gene expressed in E. coli. Sequencing of the gene will be completed in the near future and this data, along with data obtained from monoclonal antibody studies (also in progress), will lead to identification of the surface-exposed epitopes of the protein.

Drs. Munson, Granoff

6. The Development of the Human B Cell Response to Polysaccharide Antigens. These studies concern the maturation in children of the subclass repertoire and clonal diversity of antibodies produced in response to bacterial polysaccharide (PS) antigens. Also, the laboratory is examining the anti-PS antibody responses of children with IgG2 deficiency, sickle cell anemia and asplenia.

Dr. Shackelford

7. Strain Variation in Respiratory Syncytial Virus. The goals of this study are to use monoclonal antibodies, electrophoresis of isotopically labeled viral proteins and nucleic acid hybridization probes to detect variation among strains of respiratory syncytial virus.

Dr. Storch
Nephrology

(A) Clinical Nephrology. This course is designed to provide the student with a wide exposure to all aspects of pediatric renal disease and an opportunity to explore a desired aspect of the field in depth. The student will see a large number of both inpatients and outpatients. Students will have an opportunity to follow the courses of patients with acute renal disease as well as those with more chronic problems and will help to plan the evaluation and therapeutic management of these patients. Discussions and rounds with the attending staff and fellows emphasize the relationship between clinical problems and the pathophysiology of the underlying disease. These informal teaching sessions are supplemented by more formal sessions. These include renal attending rounds, renal research rounds, and journal clubs which are conducted weekly in conjunction with the Renal Divisions, Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Formal conferences are held regularly in association with Dr. John Kissane (renal pathology). Attendance at the weekly pediatric grand rounds and pediatric case conferences is encouraged. Students will be required to present one or two in-depth reviews of areas of interest to them either in renal physiology or clinical topics.  Dr. Cole and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Major interests of the laboratory are: (a) application of atrial peptides in conditions of renal failure (acute, chronic, cyclosporine toxicity) and cardiac failure; (b) the identification and characterization of the renal tubular receptor for atrial peptides in health and disease; and (c) the interaction of atrial peptides and other natriuretic factors during development.  Dr. Cole

2. The work of this laboratory has three main goals: (a) isolation and structural characterization of human soluble immune response suppressor (SIRS); (b) identification of the events involved in both activation of SIRS production and inhibition of cell function by SIRS; and (c) determination of the role(s) SIRS may play in mediating immunosuppression or other disease states.  Dr. Schnaper

3. Goals of this research are to understand the signals and mechanisms leading to compensatory adaptation in chronic loss of functioning renal mass (whether experimental surgical or due to chronic disease) and to define the cause of ultimate progression of renal failure under these circumstances. Also, in vitro renal tubular microperfusion is used for studying the tubular transport functions.  Dr. Vebashvari

Neurology

(A) Clinical Neurology. The student participates as a full member of the neurology service team and is directly responsible for a proportion of the patients on the service under the direction of the senior resident. The student will have the opportunity to take night call every third or fourth night, during which time he/she is responsible for the medical care of the entire unit, as well as for emergency admissions. The student will also see outpatients one day a week, during which time he/she will be able to evaluate outpatient problems.  Dr. Volpe and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Biochemistry of myelin proteins, with a particular emphasis on post-translational modification.  Dr. Agrawal

2. NMR spectroscopic studies of developing mammalian brain in the normal animal and in pathological states.  Dr. Detzel

3. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic interactions of anticonvulsant drugs.  Dr. Dodson

4. Control of growth and differentiation of cultured neurons and Schwann cells.  Dr. Johnson

5. Biochemistry of cytoskeletal proteins in developing rat brain and spinal cord.  Dr. Noetzel

6. Mechanisms of neuronal death with oxygen deprivation, with a particular emphasis on excitotoxic amino acids.  Dr. Rothman

7. Regulation of membrane lipid biosynthesis and glycoprotein biosynthesis in primary cultures of astrocytes, oligodendroglia and neurons.  Dr. Volpe

Newborn Medicine

(A) Clinical Newborn Medicine. The goal of this course is to provide students with responsibility for caring for newborn infants (who range from normal, to acutely ill, to chronically ill) and their families. The physiology of the transition from fetal to extrauterine existence, the pathophysiology of specific diseases, and primary accountability of the student for patient management decisions and procedures will be emphasized. In addition, collaboration with nursing staff and other health care providers in decision-making (especially concerning the viability of individual infants) and family management will be regularly required.

Two students during each rotation will be assigned to the Special Care Nursery at Children's Hospital and one student to the Labor and Delivery Services at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Students assigned to the Children's Hospital Special Care Nursery will also have the opportunity to become involved in the transport of acutely ill infants, while those on the Labor and Delivery Service will routinely be involved in normal newborn care and delivery room management. The student will be expected to rotate patient responsibilities every third night.  Dr. Cole and Staff
(B) Research.
1. (a) Lysosomal and nonlysosomal turnover of plasma membrane proteins; (b) mechanisms which regulate turnover and degradation of specific plasma membrane receptors; (c) signals by which proteins are tagged for degradation. Dr. Bearer
2. (a) Development and mechanisms of respiratory control and pulmonary mechanics in newborn infants; (b) pathogenesis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Dr. Cohlan
3. (a) Developmental regulation of complement biosynthesis in mononuclear phagocytes; (b) cellular and molecular basis of genetically determined plasma protein deficiencies; (c) molecular regulatory mechanisms of endotoxin and interferon-gamma. Dr. Cole
4. (a) Molecular and cellular biology of copper metabolism during human development; (b) molecular and cellular biology of placental protein transport mechanisms during development. Dr. Gitlin
5. The relationship of aberrations of cerebral blood flow to subsequent neuropathology such as intraventricular hemorrhage, hypoxia, ischemic encephalopathy, or periventricular leukomalacia. Dr. Perlman
6. Biology of pain in the newborn infant including behavioral, physiological, biochemical, and neurodevelopmental outcome variables. Dr. Porter

Pulmonary Diseases
(A) The molecular basis for deficiencies of specific proteins involved in the inflammatory response in animal models and the effect of these deficiencies on the inflammatory response are ongoing projects. Also being studied: the association between the hyperinflammatory state and progressive pulmonary disease in cystic fibrosis patients. Dr. Auerbach
(B) Genetic regulation and ontogeny of the tissue specific expression of complement genes and acute phase proteins as models of inflammation. Dr. Colten
(C) The molecular biology of complement deficiencies and structural analysis of the evolution of complement gene families are investigated. Dr. Wetsel
(D) (1) Regulation of complement synthesis by mediators of inflammation. Cell and molecular biology techniques are being used to define mechanisms of regulation; and (2) Clinical studies of patients with asthma aimed at understanding the mechanisms of death due to asthma in children. Dr. Strunk

Faculty

Harriet B. Spoelber Professor and Head of Department
Harvey R. Colten, B.A., Cornell University, 1959; M.D., Western Reserve University, 1963; M.A. (Hon.), Harvard University, 1978. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Allen P. and Josephine B. Green Professor of Pediatric Neurology
Arthur L. Pressky, A.B., Cornell University, 1951; M.D., New York University, 1955. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Alumni Professor of Pediatrics
Alan L. Schwartz, A.B., Case Western Reserve University, 1970; Ph.D., 1974; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

A. Ernest and Jane G. Stein Professor of Developmental Neurology in Pediatrics
Joseph J. Volpe, B.A., Bowdoin College, 1960; M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Biological Chemistry.)

Professors Emeriti
David Goldring, A.B., Washington University, 1936; M.D., 1940. (Also Lecturer.)
Jean H. Thurston, B.A., University of Alberta, 1938; M.D., 1941. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Professors
Harish C. Agrawal, B.Sc., Allahabad University, 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Dennis M. Bier, B.S., LeMoyne College, 1962; M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine, 1966. (See Department of Medicine.)
Philip R. Dodge, M.D., University of Rochester, 1948. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
W. Edwin Dodson, A.B., Duke University, 1963; M.D., 1967. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Dan M. Granoff, B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1965; M.D., 1968. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Alexis F. Hartmann, Jr., B.S., Washington University, 1947; M.D., 1951.
John C. Herweg, B.S., Drury College, 1945; M.D., Washington University, 1945. (See Administration.)
Lawrence I. Kahn (Health Care Research), A.B., University of Alabama, 1941; M.D., Louisiana State University, 1945.

John M. Kissane, A.B., University of Rochester, 1948; M.D., Washington University, 1952. (See Department of Pathology.)

William H. McAlister, B.S., Wayne State University, 1950; M.D., 1954. (See Department of Radiology.)

J. Neal Middelkamp, B.S., University of Missouri, 1946; M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Stephen H. Polmar, B.S., Union College, 1961; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1966; M.D., 1967. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Julio V. Santiago, B.S., Manhattan College, 1963; M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)

Gary D. Shackelford, B.A., Northwestern University, 1964; M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Radiology.)

Carl H. Smith, B.A., Swarthmore College, 1955; M.D., Yale University, 1959. (See Department of Pathology.)

Arnold W. Strauss, B.A., Stanford University, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)


Jessie L. Ternberg, A.B., Grinnell College, 1946; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1953; Sc.D. (hon.), Grinnell College, 1972. (See Department of Surgery.)


Teresa J. Vietti, A.B., Rice University, 1949; M.D., Baylor University, 1953. (See Department of Radiology.)

Clarence S. Weldon, A.B., University of Michigan, 1951; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1955. (See Department of Surgery.)

Virginia V Weldon, A.B., Smith College, 1957; M.D., University of Buffalo, 1962. (See Administration.)

Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Joseph C. Jaudon, A.B., Washington University, 1926; M.D., 1933.

Professors (Clinical)

Maurice J. Keller, A.B., Yale University, 1936; M.D., Columbia University, 1940.


James E. Miller, B.S., Tulane University, 1946; M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

Helen E. Nash, A.B., Spelman College, 1941; M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1945.

George Sato, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Argyrios A. Tsifutis, M.D., Aristotle University of Thessalonika, 1954.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Dorothy J. Jones, A.B., Oberlin College, 1930; M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Associate Professors

Garrett M. Brodeur, B.A., St. Louis University, 1971; M.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Genetics.)


S Sessions Cole, B.A., Amherst College, 1969; M.D., Yale University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Ruthmary K. Deuel, B.A., Mount Holyoke College, 1956; M.D., Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1961. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Felton J. Earls, B.S., Howard University, 1963; M.D., 1967. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Mary I. Johnson, B.S., Washington State University, 1964; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1968. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)


Charles B. Manley, Jr. (Genitourinary Surgery), A.B., University of Missouri, 1955; M.D., 1958. (See Department of Surgery.)

Jeffrey L. Marsh, B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1967; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Surgery.)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Penelope G. Shackelford, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1964; M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)

Marilyn J. Siegel, A.B., Washington University, 1965; M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)

Paul S. Simons, B.A., University of Texas, 1963; M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Medical Care Group.)

James K. Turner, A.B., Washington University, 1949; M.D., 1953. (See Medical Care Group.)


Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Helen M. Aff, B.S., Washington University, 1954; M.D., 1954.

Max Deutch, M.D., Washington University, 1926.

Stanley L. Harrison, B.S., Washington University, 1928; M.D., 1930.

Frederick A. Jacobs, B.S., Washington University, 1927; M.D., 1928.

Sol Londe, B.S., Washington University, 1925; M.D., 1927.

Frank S. Wissmath, A.B., Washington University, 1959; M.D., 1943.
Associate Professors (Clinical)

C. Read Boles, A.B., Washington University, 1940; M.D., 1943.
Robert H. Friedman, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Elliott F. Gellman, B.S., State University of Iowa, 1957; M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.
Gene H. Grabau, B.S., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1937; M.D., Washington University, 1942.
Kenneth A. Koerner, A.B., Washington University, 1935; M.D., 1941.
John C. Martz, A.B., University of Missouri, 1938; M.D., Washington University, 1942.
Homer E. Nash, Jr., B.S., Morehouse College, 1948; M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1951.
Frederick D. Peterson, A.B., Knox College, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957.
Steven I. Plax, A.B., University of Missouri, 1957; M.D., 1961.
Warren G. Sherman, B.A., University of Missouri, 1965; M.D., Tulane University, 1969.

Assistant Professors

Richard J. Bower, B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1965; M.D., University of Virginia, 1969. (See Department of Surgery.)
Fred C. Chu, A.B., Princeton University, 1967; M.D., Cornell University, 1971. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)
S. Bruce Dowton, B.M., B.S., University of New South Wales, 1980. (See Department of Genetics.)
Robert J. Fallon, B.S., Yale University, 1974; M.D., New York University, 1980; Ph.D., 1980.
Gary E. Hirshberg, A.B., Princeton University, 1968; M.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)
Michael L. Landt (Laboratory Medicine), B.S., Whitworth College, 1970; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)
Rodney P. Lusk, B.A., McPherson College, 1970; M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)
Uwe Manthei, M.D., Georg-August-University, 1974.
Harlan R. Muntz, B.S., Miami University, 1973; M.D., Washington University, 1977. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)
Michael J. Noetzel, A.B., Yale University, 1973; M.D., University of Virginia, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurosurgical Surgery.)
Jeffrey M. Perlman, M.B., Ch.B., University of Cape Town, 1974.
David H. Perlmuter, B.A., University of Rochester, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Mabel L. Purkerson, A.B., Erskine College, 1951; M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1956. (See Administration and Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant Professors

Max Q. Arens, B.S.A., Purdue University, 1967; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971.
Alan M. Delamater, B.A., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1975; M.S., University of Georgia, 1979; Ph.D., 1981. (Also Department of Psychology.)
Ronald L. Gingerich, B.A., Goshen College, 1970; Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

H. William Schnaper, B.A., Yale University, 1971; M.D., University of Maryland, 1975.
Gregory A. Storch, A.B., Harvard University, 1969; M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)
V. Matti Vehaskari, M.D., Helsinki University, 1970.
Abby L. Wasserman, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1967; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Michael S. Watson, B.S., American University, 1974; M.S., University of Alabama, 1977; Ph.D., 1981. (See Department of Genetics.)
Zila Welner, M.D., Hebrew University, 1961. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Rick A. Wetsel, B.S., University of Texas, Austin, 1976; Ph.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1982. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Michael P. Whyte, B.A., New York University, 1968; M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)
Pediatrics


Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Martin Calodney, B.S., College of the City of New York, 1930; M.D., New York University, 1936.
Samuel W. Gollub, B.S., Washington University, 1941; M.D., 1941.
Edith C. Robinson, A.B., Randolph-Macon College, 1927; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1932.
Alfred S. Schwartz, A.B., Amherst College, 1932; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1936.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Jill M. Baer, B.S., University of Kentucky, 1972; M.D., 1975.
Edward T. Barker, A.B., Princeton University, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957.
Garrett C. Burris, B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1964; M.D., Louisiana State University, 1968. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Henry L. Knock, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1949; M.D., 1953.
Richard L. Lazaroff, B.A., Brown University, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Stanley B. Lyss, A.B., Harvard University, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962.
Paul H. Painter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Division of Child Psychiatry.)

James R. Rohrbough, B.A., Yale University, 1971; M.D., Ohio State University, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Henry L. Knock, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1949; M.D., 1953.
Richard L. Lazaroff, B.A., Brown University, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Stanley B. Lyss, A.B., Harvard University, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962.
Paul H. Painter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Division of Child Psychiatry.)

Henry L. Knock, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1949; M.D., 1953.
Richard L. Lazaroff, B.A., Brown University, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Stanley B. Lyss, A.B., Harvard University, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962.
Paul H. Painter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Division of Child Psychiatry.)

Henry L. Knock, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1949; M.D., 1953.
Richard L. Lazaroff, B.A., Brown University, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Stanley B. Lyss, A.B., Harvard University, 1958; M.D., Washington University, 1962.
Paul H. Painter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Division of Child Psychiatry.)
Donald V. Huebener (Dental Medicine), D.D.S., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)

Robert M. Kennedy, B.S., Georgia Tech., 1975; M.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1980.

Janet B. McGill, B.S., University of Michigan, 1972; M.D., Michigan State University, 1979; M.A., Northern Michigan University, 1980.


Fran L. Porter, B.A., Washington University, 1968; M.A., University of Chicago, 1973; Ph.D., Washington University, 1977. (Also Department of Psychology.)

Robert A. Shalwitz, B.G.S., University of Michigan, 1975; M.S., State University of New York-Buffalo, 1980.


Donna A. Wall, B.S., University of Manitoba, 1981; M.D., 1981.

Michael N. Watcha, M.B., B.S., University of Bombay, 1972; M.D., 1981. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Research Instructors
Janet M. Dubinsky, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1973; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1983.

Michael J. Engle, A.B., St. Louis University, 1969; Ph.D., 1976.


Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)
Joseph A. Bauer, M.D., Washington University, 1926.

Instructors (Clinical)
Patricia J. Amato, B.S., Notre Dame College, 1979; M.D., Medical College of Ohio, 1982.

Christos A. Antoniou, M.D., University of Athens, 1958.

Jean M. Auguste, B.A., Lycee T. L'Ouverture, 1950; M.D., Medical School of Haiti, 1956.

Bonnie J. Aust, B.A., University of Texas, Austin, 1975; M.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1979.


Miriam J. Behar, B.A., University of California, 1977; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1981.


Pardeep Bhanot, M.B.R.S., Medical College of Amsterdam, 1974.

Leslie G. Bieszke, B.S., University of California, 1979; M.D., University of Illinois, 1983.

Huldah C. Blamoville, B.S., Queens College, 1959; M.D., McHenry Medical College, 1965.


Ray S. Davis, M.D., University of Louisville, 1978.

Terrel L. French, B.A., Occidental College, 1976; M.D., Creighton University, 1983.

Florentina U. Garcia, M.D., University of the Philippines, 1965.


Roman E. Hammes, B.A., University of Iowa, 1950; M.D., 1954.

Nancy E. Holmes, B.A., University of Kansas, 1972; M.D., University of Missouri, 1976.

Carl S. Ingber, A.B., University of Rochester, 1968; M.D., Boston University, 1972.


Joyce D. Johnson, B.S., Oberlin College, 1977; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1982.

William L. Johnson, B.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City, 1977; M.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1981.


Sheldon Kessler, M.D., St. Louis University, 1951.

Shirley M. Knight, B.A., Dillard University, 1976; M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Robert L. Korn, M.D., Washington University, 1949.


Michael P. Kucera, B.A., Carroll College, 1978; M.D., St. Louis University, 1982.


Robert D. Lins, A.B., University of Missouri, 1965; M.D., 1969.

John F. Mantovani, B.A., University of Evansville, 1971; M.D., University of Missouri, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)


Elaine Miller, A.B., Judson College, 1944; M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949.


Laura L. Norling, B.A., Spring Arbor College, 1974; M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.
Eugenia M. Pierce, M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.
Jesse R. Ramsey, BA, Texas A&M University, 1970; M.D., Texas Tech University, 1974.
Robert L. Quaas, B.A., Syracuse University, 1965; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1973; M.D., University of Chicago, 1975.
Robert L. Quaas, B.A., Syracuse University, 1965; B.S., University of South Dakota, 1973; M.D., University of Chicago, 1975.
Seymour M. Schlansky, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1950.
Jeffrey I. Schulman, B.A., Yale University, 1970; M.D., University of Kentucky, 1974.
Norman P. Steele, B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington, 1968; M.D., Indiana University, Indianapolis, 1972.
Orestes S. Valdes, B.S., Instituto de Santa Clara, 1947; M.D., University of Havana, 1954.
Barbara N. Voege, B.S., University of Illinois, 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1957.
Jeffrey M. Wright, B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1975; M.D., Washington University, 1979.
H. Benjamin Zwirn, M.D., University of Basel, 1954.

Research Associates
Charles E. Crawford, Jr., B.S., Washington University, 1956; M.S., Lindenwood College, 1983.
Richard E. Hauhart, B.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1969; M.S., 1982.
Margaret S. Jacobi, B.Sc., University of Birmingham, 1979; M.B., Ch.B., 1982.
Aaron J. Moe, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1979; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic and State University, 1982; Ph.D., 1984.

Assistants
Marion H. Baker (Health Services), R.N., St. John's Hospital, 1946; P.N.P., Cardinal Glennon Memorial Hospital for Children, 1973. (See Medical Care Group.)

Susan K. Keating (Health Services), B.S., University of North Carolina School of Nursing, 1965; P.N.P., Washington University, 1970.

Mary Jo Stalka (Health Services), B.S.N., St. Louis University, 1970; P.N.P., 1971; M.S.N., 1978. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Assistants (Clinical)

Earl C. Becks, Jr., B.S., Howard University, 1977; M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981.

Marietta O. Belen, M.D., Eastern University, 1963.


William T. Chao, B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, 1975; M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979.

Darryl S. Cohen, B.A., North Texas State University, 1976; D.O., Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1981.

Anna M. Fitz-James, B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1975; M.D., George Washington University, 1981.

Deborah B. Helms, B.S., University of Southern California, 1974; M.D., Medical University of South Carolina, 1980.

Deborah A. Herbst, B.S., Loyola Marymount University, 1977; M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.

Georgia C. Jawaid, B.Sc, University of Santo Tomas, 1968; M.D., 1972.

James M. Krafick, B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1979; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1983.


Jerome H. O'Neil, Jr., B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977; M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.

Habibur Rahman, M.B.B.S., Dacca University Medical College, 1972.


Hsin-Chun Shih, M.D., Kaoshzung Medical College, 1964.

Joan L. Snipes, M.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City, 1982.

Nareshkumar Solanki, B.M., B.S., University of Nairobi, 1975.

Ralph D. Spevak, B.A., Drake University, 1975; M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.

PHARMACOLOGY

It is the purpose of the pharmacology course, through discussions of existing drugs, to develop general principles which will be applicable as well to drugs of the future. Pharmacology draws heavily on biochemistry, physiology, and microbiology for an understanding of drug action. It looks toward pathology, medicine, and surgery for its uses.

The laboratory portion of the course is closely coordinated with the lecture material and is designed to demonstrate and emphasize pertinent pharmacological principles and employ agents, equipment, and skills relevant to current medical practice.

A selection of mini-courses (Special Topics), dealing in depth with more advanced concepts of pharmacology and related topics, is integrated into the medical pharmacology course. Small groups of students regularly meet with the faculty to review and discuss the details and interpretation of original literature articles.

SECOND YEAR

Bio 507, 508. Pharmacology
(a) Lectures, conferences, panel discussions. (b) Laboratory course. Credit 7 units for the year. Dr. Corey and Staff

RESEARCH

Bio 590.

The facilities of the research laboratories are available to those who wish to carry on an original investigation on problems of their own or on those the department is prepared to suggest.

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. Dr. Blaine

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. Dr. Boime

Signal transduction and gene regulation. Dr. Clark

Experimental analysis of mechanisms of arrhythmia; electrophysiology; membrane chemistry; and autonomic neural effects. Dr. Corr

Preparation and biochemical characterization of mechanism-based inhibitors of steroid biosynthesis; development of anticonvulsant drugs. Dr. Covey

The molecular mechanism of volatile anesthetic action studied both biochemically and by NMR spectroscopy. Dr. Evers

Neurochemistry of seizures; neuropharmacology of anticonvulsant and neurotropic drugs; functional neuroanatomy of experimental generalized seizures. Dr. Ferrendelli

Biosynthesis, secretion, and metabolism of atrial natriuretic peptides. Dr. Geller
Molecular regulation of phospholipases involved in signal transduction.  Dr. Gross

The biosynthesis and chemical and biological characterization of leukotrienes and other arachidonate metabolites.  Dr. Jakschik

Biology of nerve growth factor; neural development and regulation; mechanism(s) of cell death.  Dr. Johnson

Mechanism of insulin action; neural control of skeletal muscle enzymes.  Dr. Lawrence

Role of lipid mediators and polyunsaturated fatty acids in inflammation and organ immunogenicity.  Dr. Loewy

Neurochemistry; regulation of metabolism; quantitative histochemistry; the chemistry of individual human muscle fibers; metabolism of human ova.  Dr. Manning

Molecular biology of the development and maintenance of the nervous system.  Dr. Marshall

Molecular basis of recognition of drugs using NMR, analog synthesis, and computer modeling.  Dr. McDougal

Metabolic "reflections" of neuronal activity among brain regions in response to various perturbations.  Dr. Merlie

Synthesis, assembly, and function of synaptic proteins.  Dr. Nerbonne

Role of membrane lipids in renal epithelial cell function.  Dr. Morrison

Identification and pharmacological manipulation of intrinsic mediators.  Dr. Needleman

Regulation and modulation of ion channels by intracellular "second" messengers; design and characterization of photolabile intracellular probes.  Dr. Nerbonne

Study of eicosanoid metabolism of keratinocytes and fibroblasts in normal and diseased skin.  Dr. Pentland

Biology of cytotoxic lymphocytes and mechanisms of immune damage.  Dr. Russell

Receptor cell biology; intracellular pathways of ligands and receptors.  Dr. Schwartz

ELECTIVES

Descriptions of the following courses are shown in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences:

Bio 509, 510. Current Topics in Pharmacology
Bio 5291. Intracellular Mediators and Regulation of Cellular Function
Bio 5402. Molecular Biology of Transmitters and Receptors
Bio 5461. Molecular Recognition

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty

Alumni Professor and Head of Department

Distinguished Professor Emeritus and Lecturer
Oliver H. Lowry, B.S., Northwestern University, 1932; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1937; M.D., 1937.

Professor Emeritus
F. Edmund Hunter, Jr., B.S., Mount Union College, 1938; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1941.

Professors
Irving Boime, B.S., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1964; M.S., Purdue University, 1966; Ph.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology)
James A. Ferrendelli, A.B., University of Colorado, 1958; M.D., 1962. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Ophthalmology)
Eugene M. Johnson, Jr., B.S., University of Maryland, 1966; Ph.D., 1970.
David B. McDougal, Jr., A.B., Princeton University, 1945; M.D., University of Chicago, 1947.
Garland R. Marshall, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1962; Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Biological Chemistry)
Aubrey R. Morrison (Burroughs Wellcome Clinical Pharmacology Scholar), M.B., B.S., University of London, 1970. (See Department of Medicine)

Associate Professors
Peter B. Corr, B.S., Union University, 1971; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine)
David M. Geller, B.A., Amherst College, 1952; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1957.
John C. Lawrence, Jr., A.B., Duke University, 1971; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1978.

Assistant Professors
Michael A. Clark, B.A., University of Colorado, 1977; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1981. (See Department of Medicine)
Alex S. Evers, B.S., Yale University, 1974; M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Department of Anesthesiology)
James B. Leftowith, A.B., Brown University, 1975; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1979. (See Department of Medicine)
Jeanne M. Nerbonne, B.S., Framingham State College, 1974; Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1978.

Research Associate Professor
Sr. Barbara A. Jakschik, B.S., Duquesne University, 1963; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Washington University, 1974.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Pamela T. Manning, B.S., Wright State University, 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1980.
PSYCHIATRY

Instruction in psychiatry is given in the last three years of the medical course. Emphasis is on teaching psychiatry as a medical discipline, including the biological, social, and psychological mechanisms and manifestations of psychiatric illness, as well as psychological reactions to other illnesses. Recognition of current limitations of knowledge combined with an appreciation of what is known leads to a spirit of constructive skepticism. This attitude permits the student to study psychiatry in depth and broadly without preconceived theories.

SECOND YEAR
Introduction to Clinical Psychiatry
Emphasis is upon (a) effective interviewing in preparation for medical history taking, (b) evaluation of behavioral and emotional factors in patients with various kinds of illnesses, (c) the diagnosis and natural history of the major psychiatric disorders, (d) critical evaluation of conceptual and methodologic problems in psychiatry and psychology. Lectures, demonstration interviews, discussions. Dr. Cloninger and Staff

THIRD YEAR
Psychiatry Clerkship
Students in groups of about 15 spend six weeks on the inpatient services of Barnes, Jewish, and Bliss Hospitals. Dr. Rotman and Staff

FOURTH YEAR
"A" Electives
(A) Human Sexuality. Human sexuality is a 19-hour practical introduction to human sexual function and dysfunction encountered in practice. Lectures and small group discussions are increased to increase physicians' comfort with and tolerance of sexual topics in the clinical setting. As part of the core curriculum of the second year, the course is offered as an "A" elective to a limited number of fourth-year students. (See course schedule for lecture times.) Dr. G. Murphy

(B) Psychoanalysis. Introduction to Psychoanalytic Theory and its application to medicine and psychiatry: the psychoanalytic theory of personality will be discussed in a seminar in which the clinical practice aspects of the theory would be related to clinical medicine and psychiatry. A bibliography will be distributed and reading of basic books encouraged. Clinical material will be used to demonstrate the psychoanalytic theory and its applications. Seminars will be held in the Psychoanalytic Institute Building, 4524 Forest Park, Room 10. Dr. A. Kaplan

"B" Electives
(A) Outpatient and Community Psychiatry. This is a flexible clerkship tailored to the student's interests. Adult psychiatric patients in the Washington University Psychiatric Clinic present a variety of psychological and interpersonal problems similar to those encountered in the office practice of a psychiatrist, an internist, or a family physician. Students have an opportunity to learn a variety of treatment techniques under supervision.

Students also manage patients in a community mental health center located in an inner-city area. There, students see how psychiatry works with social agencies, schools, and other institutions utilizing paramedical personnel in the detection and treatment of mental illness. Dr. Smith

(B) Clinical Psychiatry in Barnes Hospital. This is a fourth-year elective providing the student with an opportunity to learn clinical psychiatry by functioning as an extern on a six-week rotation. The student participates in a role similar to that of a first-year resident and attends all rounds and conferences for first-year psychiatry residents. The student takes night call approximately every fifth or sixth night. Supervision is by the chief resident and the director of the inpatient service. This rotation is particularly desirable for students going into family practice, general internal medicine, general pediatrics, or other nonpsychiatry specialties. The rotation provides an excellent opportunity to learn firsthand about psychiatric diagnosis, psychopharmacology, community resources, familial interventions, and further insights into the current literature. Dr. Rubin

(C) Child Psychiatry. Children's Hospital, and the Washington University Child Guidance Clinic. This clerkship in child psychiatry gives students an appreciation of the intricacies of diagnosis and treatment of emotionally disturbed children. The clerkship in-
volves working up a small number of preadolescent as well as adolescent children under the supervision of senior staff members. Didactic teaching is available, as well as individual supervision of patients. Students gain an appreciation of both drug treatment and the limitations of drug treatment. They are exposed to the roles of community agencies such as settlement houses, juvenile courts, and various private agencies with which a child psychiatrist must work. Students also gain appreciation of the roles of nurse, social worker, teacher, and occupational therapist in collaboration with individuals of these disciplines.

*Dr. F. Earls*

**RESEARCH**

Our research concerns the mechanisms and actions of excitotoxic amino acids such as glutamate (Glu), aspartate, and kainate in the central nervous system. It ranges from human studies of Chinese Restaurant Syndrome to basic animal studies of Glu roles in neurotransmission, endocrinology, neuropathology, and development. Our techniques include neurohistopathological methods, such as electron microscopy, autoradiography, and immunohistochemistry as well as neurochemical methods such as radioimmunoassay and receptor binding and reuptake studies.

*Drs. Olney and M. Price*

Our investigations in psychiatric genetics attempt to understand the familial aggregation of the major psychiatric illnesses. We aim to characterize complex mechanisms of transmission and to localize abnormal genes using DNA Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms as linkage markers. A broad range of research opportunities are available, such as locating and interviewing families participating in genetic studies and working in a genetics lab. Laboratory techniques include the formation and culture of lymphoblastoid cell lines; DNA extraction; and the detection of DNA polymorphisms. Psychiatric disorders under study include schizophrenia; biopolar manic depressive illness; and alcoholism. *Dr. Reich*
Faculty

Spencer T. Olin Professor and Head of Department
Samuel B. Guze, M.D., Washington University, 1945. (See Administration and Department of Medicine.)

Wallace Renard Professor
Eli Robins, A.B., Rice University, 1940; M.D., Harvard University, 1943.

Professor Emeritus
Saul Rosenzweig (Medical Psychology), A.B., Harvard University, 1929; M.A., 1930; Ph.D., 1932. (Also Department of Psychology.)

Professors
Theodore J. Cicero
(Neuropharmacology), B.S., Villanova University, 1964; M.S., Purdue University, 1966; Ph.D., 1968. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

C. Robert Cloninger, B.A., University of Texas, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1970; M.D. (hon.), Umea University, Sweden, 1983. (See Department of Genetics.)

John E. Helzer, M.D., University of Utah, 1967.

Blake W. Moore (Biochemistry), B.S., University of Akron, 1948; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

George E. Murphy, B.S., Oregon State College, 1949; M.D., Washington University, 1952.

John W. Olney, B.A., Iowa University, 1956; M.D., 1963. (See Department of Pathology.)

Dacee C. Rao (Biostatistics), B.S., Indian Statistical Institute, 1967; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1971. (See Department of Genetics and Division of Biostatistics.)

Theodore Reich, B.S., McGill University, 1959; M.D., 1965. (See Department of Genetics.)

John P. Rice (Mathematics), B.A., Cornell University, 1969; M.A., Washington University, 1972; Ph.D., 1975. (See Division of Biostatistics.)

Lee N. Robins (Sociology), B.A., Radcliffe College, 1942; M.A., 1943; Ph.D., 1951. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

William R. Sherman
(Biochemistry), A.B., Columbia University, 1951; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (See Department of Biological Chemistry.)

Brian K. Suarez (Genetics), B.A., San Fernando Valley State College, 1957; M.A., University of California-Los Angeles, 1972; Ph.D., 1974. (See Department of Genetics.)

Richard D. Wetzel (Medical Psychology), B.A., Concordia College, 1959; B.D., Concordia Seminary, 1963; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Research Professor
Mitchell Taibleson (Mathematics), S.M., University of Chicago, 1960; Ph.D., 1962. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Margaret C. L. Gildea, B.S., University of Chicago, 1923; M.D., Yale University, 1936.

Professors (Clinical)
Alex H. Kaplan, B.S., College of City of New York, 1932; M.D., St. Louis University, 1936.
Patricia L. O'Neal, A.B., Washington University, 1944; M.D., 1948.

Associate Professors
Mary L. Carlson (Neurobiology), B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1961; M.A., Northwestern University, 1964; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1967. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Robert M. Carney (Medical Psychology), B.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1969; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University, 1972; Ph.D., Washington University, 1978.

Research Associate Professors
Elizabeth M. Smith (Social Work), B.A., University of Nebraska, 1960; M.S.W., 1962; Ph.D., Washington University, 1978.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Jack L. Croughan, B.A., University of Kansas, 1964; M.D., Kansas University, 1968.
Robert S. Hicks, A.B., Hendrix College, 1951; M.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.
Edward H. Kowert, A.B., Washington University, 1940; M.D., 1943. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Wanda M. Lamb, B.S., University of Missouri, 1946; M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Jay Meyer, A.B., Washington University, 1956; M.D., St. Louis University, 1960.
Thomas F. Richardson, B.A., Millikin University, 1959; M.D., Washington University, 1963.
E. Robert Schultz, A.B., Southeast Missouri State College, 1952; B.S.Med., University of Missouri, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1955. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Harold D. Wolff, A.B., Washington University, 1952; B.S., University of Missouri, 1953; M.D., State University of Iowa, 1955.

Assistant Professors
Terrence S. Early, B.S., Northeast Missouri State University, 1977; M.D., Duke University, 1982.
Kenneth E. Freedland (Medical Psychology), B.S., University of Oregon, 1975; M.A., University of Hawaii, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.
Barry A. Hong (Medical Psychology), B.A., Concordia Senior College, 1969; M.Div., Concordia Seminary, 1972; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1978.

Bruce L. Nock (Neurobiology), B.A., Elizabethtown College, 1969; M.A., Bucknell University, 1975; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Jose V. Pardo, B.S., University of Miami, 1975; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1982.
Charles F. Zorumski, B.A., St. Louis University, 1974; M.D., 1978. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Research Assistant Professors
Bruce A. Crosson (Medical Psychology), B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1972; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1978. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Eric J. Devor (Genetics), B.S., University of New Mexico, 1972; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1979.
Ruth L. Fischbach (Sociology), B.S., Cornell University, 1963; M.S., Boston University, 1975; Ph.D., 1983. (See Department of Medicine.)
Paul P. Hipps (Biochemistry), B.S., Lakeland College, 1966; Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1971.
Lynn H. O'Connor (Neuroendocrinology), B.A., Queens College, 1975; Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1983.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Robert M. Bell, M.D., St. Louis University, 1928.
Hyman H. Fingert, B.A., State University of Iowa, 1931; M.D., 1934.
Psychiatry

Reese H. Potter, A.B., University of Kansas, 1931; B.S., University of Missouri, 1933; M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Bernardo G. Aleksander, M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1959. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Ahmad Ardekani, M.D., Pahlavi University, 1974.
Bun Tee Co, Jr., B.S., University of Santo Tomas, 1963; M.D., 1967. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Juan C. Corvalan, M.D., Argentina National University, 1965.
Alejandro M. Datuin, A.A., Universidad of Santo Tomas, 1951; M.D., 1965. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Mary Davis, B.A., Ohio State University, 1947; M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Plaridel C. Deza, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1956. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Terry A. Fuller, B.S., University of Notre Dame du Lac, 1970; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1974.
Fred W. Gaskin, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1966; M.D., 1968.
Julian C. Hall (Social Work), B.S., University of Louisville, 1949; M.S., 1951; D.S.W., Washington University, 1968. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Sheldon G. Holstad (Pharmacy), B.S., University of Iowa, 1984; Pharm.D., 1986. (St. Louis College of Pharmacy.)
Natarajan Lakshminarayanan, M.B., University of Madras, 1960; M.S., 1960; M.D., 1967. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Patrick J. Lustman (Medical Psychology), B.S., University of Illinois, 1972; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1974; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980.

Lynn J. McLaughlin (Medical Psychology), B.A., Gonzaga University, 1965; M.S., St. Louis University, 1968; Ph.D., 1972. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Mary A. Montgomery, A.B., Indiana University, 1975; M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Assistant Professors (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Ahmad Ardekani, M.D., Pahlavi University, 1974.
Bun Tee Co, Jr., B.S., University of Santo Tomas, 1963; M.D., 1967. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Juan C. Corvalan, M.D., Argentina National University, 1965.
Alejandro M. Datuin, A.A., Universidad of Santo Tomas, 1951; M.D., 1965. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Mary Davis, B.A., Ohio State University, 1947; M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Plaridel C. Deza, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1956. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Terry A. Fuller, B.S., University of Notre Dame du Lac, 1970; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1974.
Fred W. Gaskin, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1966; M.D., 1968.
Julian C. Hall (Social Work), B.S., University of Louisville, 1949; M.S., 1951; D.S.W., Washington University, 1968. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Sheldon G. Holstad (Pharmacy), B.S., University of Iowa, 1984; Pharm.D., 1986. (St. Louis College of Pharmacy.)
Natarajan Lakshminarayanan, M.B., University of Madras, 1960; M.S., 1960; M.D., 1967. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Patrick J. Lustman (Medical Psychology), B.S., University of Illinois, 1972; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1974; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980.

Carol S. North, B.S., University of Iowa, 1976; M.D., 1977.
Christopher Wuertz, B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1980; M.D., University of Illinois, 1984.

Research Instructor

Instructors (Clinical)
Michael T. Armour (Medical Psychology), B.A., Quincy College, 1972; M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1976; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984.
Anna K. Bradley (Social Work), B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1956; M.S.W., Washington University, 1958. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Gene N. Combs, Jr., B.S., Wake Forest University, 1968; M.D., University of Kentucky College of Medicine, 1972. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Barbara L. Dancy (Medical Psychology), B.S.N., Southern Illinois University, 1969; M.S., University of Illinois, 1972; M.S(R), St. Louis University, 1979; Ph.D., 1981. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)
Ranendra Ghosh, M.B.B.S., Patna Medical College, 1947. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Instructors
Stephen H. Dinwiddie, B.S., College of William and Mary, 1977; M.S., Medical College of Virginia/Virginia Commonwealth University, 1979; M.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School, 1982.
Wayne C. Drevets, B.S., Wheaton College, 1979; M.D., University of Kansas, 1983.
Saud Khajasteh, Premed., Shiraz University, 1976; M.D., 1981.
Mary Ann Knesovech, B.A., Indiana University, 1975; M.D., 1981.
Sonya N. Joseph, M.D., Cairo University, 1964. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Terrance J. Kukor (Medical Psychology), B.A., Marquette University, 1976; M.A., Miami University, 1984; Ph.D., 1987. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Terrence J. Kukor (Medical Psychology), B.A., Marquette University, 1976; M.A., Miami University, 1984; Ph.D., 1987. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

F. Timothy Leonberger (Medical Psychology), B.A., University of Illinois, 1977; M.S., Northwestern State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1986. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Judith A. McGee (Medical Psychology), B.A., Long Island University, 1969; M.S., St. Louis University, 1975; Ph.D., 1979. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)


James R. Mikolajczak, B.S., St. Louis University, 1968; M.D., 1972.

John E. Mueller (Social Work), B.S., Washington University, 1947; M.S.W., 1952. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Alice G. Noel (Social Work), B.A., Fresno State University, 1968; M.S.W., St. Louis University, 1976.

Mary M. Randlett (Medical Psychology), B.A., University of Toledo, 1968; M.A., University of Missouri, 1970; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1978. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Susan Reidhead (Medical Psychology), B.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1978; M.A., 1983; Ph.D., 1985. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Dean L. Rosen (Medical Psychology), B.S., University of Iowa, 1968; Psy.D., University of Illinois, 1977. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Jonathan D. Rosenboom (Medical Psychology), B.A., Sterling College, 1976; M.S., Fort Hays State University, 1978; Ph.D., Baylor University, 1984. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Luzviminda Santos, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1968. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Robert K. Shaw (Medical Psychology), B.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1975; M.A., University of Missouri, 1983; Ph.D., 1984. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Radha S. Tatineni, M.D., Guntur Medical College, 1979. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital.)

Lecturers


William H. Masters (Human Sexuality), B.S., Hamilton College, 1938; M.D., Rochester University, 1943; Sc.D. (hon.), Hamilton College, 1973. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)
The Division of Child Psychiatry offers a varied teaching program for medical students, residents in psychiatry, and fellows in child psychiatry at Children's Hospital. Outpatient services are organized through the Child Guidance Center located in Children's Hospital and inpatient services are provided through a 16-bed psychiatric unit. Active consultation with all medical and surgical units of the hospital is also maintained. Trainees are assigned to these various services, where they participate in diagnostic evaluations and see patients in treatment under supervision.

Director and Blanche F. Ittleson
Felton J. Earls (Child Psychiatry), B.S., Howard University, 1963; M.D., 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Professor Emeritus

Associate Professor
Zila Welner (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Hebrew University Hadassah Medical School, 1961. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Associate Professor (Clinical)

Assistant Professor Emeritus

Assistant Professors
Richard D. Todd (Child Psychiatry), B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1977; M.D., 1981.
Abby L. Wasserman (Child Psychiatry), A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1967; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Assistant Professor

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Paul H. Painter (Child Psychiatry), M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Instructor Emeritus
Louetta Berger (Psychiatric Social Work), B.S., University of Wichita, 1941; M.S.W., Washington University, 1946.

Instructor (Clinical)
Vinod Suri, M.D., Punjab University, 1962. (Hawthorn Children's Psychiatric Hospital.)
The Department of Radiology is located primarily in the thirteen-story Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, but also occupies space in the West Pavilion and Queeny Tower of Barnes Hospital, Barnard Hospital, Wohl Hospital, the Clinical Sciences Research Building, Children's Hospital, the East Building on Scott Avenue, and the 4511 Forest Park facility. The department provides diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, radiation physics, and/or radiation oncology services to Barnes, Jewish, and Children's Hospitals.

Clinical facilities for the Radiation Oncology Center are located on the ground and first floors of the Institute, in Barnard Hospital, and in the West Pavilion. Therapy equipment consists of advanced 1800, 6-100, 20, and 4 MV linear accelerators and a Cobalt 60 therapy unit. Also available are facilities and an ample stock of Cesium 137 sources for both interstitial and intracavity therapy and advanced equipment for interstitial and external hyperthermia.

The first floor of the Institute houses administrative offices, a film library, the reception and scheduling area, consulting viewing rooms, and the 150-seat Scarpellino Auditorium.

Seventy-four examination rooms for diagnostic radiology are available in the Institute, Queeny Tower, West Pavilion, Wohl Hospital, the East Building, and Children's Hospital. Institute clinical facilities are located on the second floor (chest, musculoskeletal radiology, and mammography); third floor (neuroradiology, digital vascular imaging, computed head tomography, and genitourinary radiology including lithotripsy); fourth floor (gastrointestinal radiology and ultrasound); and the fifth floor (magnetic resonance imaging, computed body tomography, and computed radiography). A clinical facility for positron emission tomography (PET) has just been constructed on the seventh floor. Cardiovascular radiology and the Division of Nuclear Medicine are located on the ninth floor of the West Pavilion. The tenth floor of the West Pavilion is dedicated entirely to outpatient radiologic services. Orthopedic x-ray facilities are located on the eleventh floor of the West Pavilion and in the Wohl Clinic, and there are four radiologic examination rooms within the Barnes Emergency Department. In the north wing of Children's Hospital, the first floor houses a complete pediatric radiology facility offering ultrasound, nuclear medicine, computed tomography, and cardiac catheterization. The modern features of the Institute include six CT scanners, four digital subtraction systems, and two magnetic resonance imaging systems.

The sixth floor of the Institute contains the Division of Radiation Sciences which utilizes a PET imaging system and two medical cyclotrons in Barnard Hospital. Additional research facilities are located on the third (hyperthermia) and sixth (physics) floors of Barnard Hospital, the 4511 Forest Park facility (cancer biology), the Clinical Sciences Research Building (radiation oncology, radiation sciences, nuclear medicine, and image processing), and the East Building (magnetic resonance imaging and electronic radiology). The Clinical Sciences Research Building also houses sophisticated computer facilities that are utilized for clinical, research, and teaching applications.

Administrative, teaching, and support functions occupy the ninth through eleventh floors of the Institute. A new administrative area is currently being constructed on the twelfth floor. As part of the department's community outreach effort, Mallinckrodt operates a mobile mammography van that visits shopping malls, community centers, and local businesses to provide mammography screening services for women in the St. Louis area.

The undergraduate teaching program is designed to present both diagnostic and therapeutic radiology to students as part of the clinical clerkship experience. Every effort is made to provide an opportunity to correlate radiologic and clinical findings through interdepartmental conferences, consultations, and group discussions.

SECOND YEAR
Twenty hours of lecture are devoted to an introduction to radiology. The majority of the course is devoted to diagnostic radiology including computed tomography, ultrasound, and nuclear medicine. Radiation biology and radiation oncology are also introduced.
ELECTIVES

Research Electives
Opportunities are available to carry out research in the laboratories under the guidance of the staff in the fields of diagnostic radiology, therapeutic radiology, radiation physics, and nuclear medicine.  Dr. Dixie Anderson

Summer Oncology Clerkship for First-Year Students
A ten-week summer clerkship program is available for first-year medical and dental students. The students participate in the clinical activities of the Division of Radiation Oncology and are exposed to the fundamental concepts of cancer biology and clinical radiation therapy in a series of lectures, seminars, and case presentation conferences. They have the opportunity to conduct some laboratory research or clinical investigation under the direction of the staff members of the sections of Clinical Radiation Oncology and Cancer Biology.  Drs. Simpson and Perez

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Clerkship in Radiation Oncology
A six-week elective in which the student has the opportunity to see patients being evaluated and treated in Radiation Oncology. Emphasis is on techniques of cancer diagnosis and localization, selection of therapy, indications for irradiation and techniques on treatment planning, simulation, and irradiation of a variety of tumors. There are several conferences in which the students participate, including new case-planning conferences, a clinical physics conference, a protocol conference, and interdepartmental conferences with the departments of Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Surgery, and Pathology.  Drs. Riske or Perez

Radiology Electives—Mallinckrodt Institute
The role of radiology in the solution of clinical diagnostic problems is emphasized in this clerkship. Each student on the rotation will spend one or two weeks on each of two or three subspecialty sections within the department (abdomen, bone and joint, cardiac, chest, neuroradiology, nuclear medicine, pediatric radiology, radiation oncology, and cross-sectional imaging) under the supervision of a senior faculty member. The student will have a chance to observe special procedures and emergency radiological examinations, as well as routine imaging studies. Conferences intended to complement the subspecialty approach to radiology round out this experience.  Dr. Gutierrez

Clerkships in diagnostic radiology are also offered at Jewish Hospital (Dr. Hyman Senturia) and St. Luke’s Hospital (Dr. Mayes).

Clinical Nuclear Medicine
A six-week elective in which the student will be exposed to the full range of techniques, including organ imaging with radionuclides, nuclear hematology, in vitro tests, and radionuclide therapy. The student will be responsible for planning appropriate isotope studies in patients referred to the department in conjunction with the staff. Opportunity exists to learn instrumental techniques, including new ones such as computer applications. Participation in clinical and laboratory research projects may also be arranged if desired. There are daily conferences and scan interpretation sessions.  Dr. B. Siegel

Faculty

Elizabeth E. Mallinckrodt
Professor and Head of Department and Director of the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology

Professors
James P. Crane, B.A., Indiana University, 1966; M.D., 1970.  (See Departments of Genetics and Obstetrics and Gynecology)
Mohktar Gado, M.B., B.Ch., Cairo University, 1953; DMRE, 1960.  (See Neurological Surgery)
Louis A. Gilula, M.D., University of Illinois, 1967.
Robert L. Grubb, Jr. (Radiation Sciences), A.B., University of North Carolina, 1961; M.D., 1965.  (See Neurological Surgery)

Fred J. Hodges III, B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1944; M.D., 1946.
R. Gilbert Jost, A.B., Harvard University, 1964; M.D., Yale University, 1969.  (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science, Department of Computer Science.)
Philip A. Ludbrook, M.B., B.S., University of Adelaide, 1963.  (See Department of Medicine)
William H. McAlister, B.S., Wayne State University, 1950; M.D., 1954.  (See Department of Pediatrics)

William A. Murphy, Jr., B.S., University of Pittsburgh; 1966; M.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1971.
Marcus E. Raichle (Radiation Sciences), B.S., University of Washington, 1960; M.D., 1964.  (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery)
Gary D. Shackelford, B.A., Northwestern University, 1964; M.D., Washington University, 1968.  (See Department of Pediatrics)
Barry A. Siegel, A.B., Washington University, 1965; M.D., 1969.  (See Department of Medicine)
Michel M. Ter-Pogossian (Radiation Sciences), B.A., University of Paris, 1943; M.S., Washington University, 1948; Ph.D., 1950.  (See Department of Medicine)
DIVISION OF RADIATION ONCOLOGY

Professor and Director
Carlos A. Perez, B.S., University of Antioquia, 1952; M.D., 1960.

Professors
Bahman Emami, M.D., Tehran University, 1968.
Hsiu-san Lin, M.D., Taiwan University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1968. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Joseph I. Roti Roti (Cancer of Chicago, 1968. (See Department Professor and Director of Microbiology and Immunology.)
Radiology University 1960; Ph.D., University of Antioquia, 1952; M.D., 1960.
Antioquia, 1952; M.D., 1960.

Assistant Professors
Robert E. Drzymala (Radiation Physics), B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1972; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1977.
Delia M. Garcia, B.S., Western Illinois University, 1976; M.D., Southern Illinois University, 1979.
Perry W. Grigsby, B.S., University of Kentucky, 1974; M.S., 1978; M.D., 1982.
Andrei Laszlo (Cancer Biology), B.S., University of Chicago, 1970; M.S., University of California, 1972; Ph.D., 1981.
Robert J. Myerson, B.A., Princeton University, 1969; Ph.D., University of California, 1974; M.D., University of Miami, 1980.
Yvonne C. Taylor (Cancer Biology), B.A., Colgate University, 1975; M.Sc., University of Toronto, 1977; Ph.D., 1981.
Martin S. Weinhouse (Radiation Physics), B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966; M.S., University of New Hampshire, 1970; Ph.D., 1974.

Research Assistant Professor
Ryuji Higashikubo (Cancer Biology), B.S., Rikkyo University, 1969; M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1972; Ph.D., 1978.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Robert J. Baglan, B.S., University of Kentucky, 1965; Ph.D., University of California, 1970; M.D., Washington University, 1976.
MacDonald B. Logie, B.S., Northwestern University, 1965; M.D., 1967.

Instructors
Bruce A. Cross, B.S.E.E., University of Missouri, 1974; M.D., 1983.
Seymour Fox (Computer Sciences), B.S., McGill University, 1971; M.S., University of Oregon, 1972; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1977.
Russell L. Gerber (Radiation Physics), B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1974; M.S., St. Louis University, 1985.
William B. Harms, Sr. (Radiation Physics), B.S., University of Missouri, 1979.
Victor Marcial-Vega, B.S., Boston College, 1980; M.D., University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine, 1984.
Eric D. Slessinger (Radiation Physics), B.S., University of Connecticut, 1974; M.S., St. Louis University, 1986.

Instructors (Clinical)
Gary A. Ratkin, B.A., Rice University, 1963; M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)
Frederick R. Zivnuska, B.S., St. Procopius College, 1961; M.S., Marquette University, 1964; M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1970.

Research Associates
Michael A. Mackey (Cancer Biology), A.B., University of California, Berkeley, 1983; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.

Consultant
Jose Maria V. Sala, B.S., Universidad Del Litoral, 1936; M.D., 1944.
Surgery

The Department of Surgery includes general surgery, plastic and reconstructive surgery, orthopedic surgery, urologic surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, and pediatric surgery. The formal instruction begins in the second year with an introductory course designed to provide the student with an understanding of the clinical and research characteristics of general surgery and the surgical specialties.

In the third year, students are assigned clinical clerkships where they have an opportunity to participate in the care of surgical patients. The clerkship lasts for twelve weeks and is spent at a hospital in the Washington University Medical Center. Students attend daily patient rounds with the house staff and attending staff. Seminars and teaching conferences are scheduled on a regular basis.

In the fourth year, students may select a subinternship or an elective, most of which are for periods of six to eighteen weeks. During the subinternship or preceptorship, the student is assigned to a staff member for instruction in the diagnosis and management of surgical problems. Electives are available in pediatric surgery, thoracic and cardiovascular surgery, orthopedic surgery, urologic surgery, oncologic surgery, transplantation surgery, and emergency room surgery.

Second Year

Introduction to Surgery

This course consists of 6 two-hour lectures in general surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, plastic surgery, urologic surgery, orthopedic surgery, and pediatric surgery. The surgical faculty presents the lectures which are designed to familiarize the student with the clinical and investigative opportunities of the various surgical disciplines.

Third Year

Surgical Wards

The majority of this 12-week course is devoted to general surgery. Students are assigned to rotations at either Barnes Hospital or Jewish Hospital. Students are active participants in the care of assigned patients. Formal conferences consist of case presentations to the faculty, core lectures in surgical pathophysiology, ward rounds, and departmental and divisional rounds.

Fourth Year

The fourth-year students are offered clinical rotations either as subinternships or electives.

Surgical Preceptorships and Subinternships

Each student is assigned to a senior general surgeon. The student sees patients in the clinic and takes case histories, performs physical examinations, and follows patients admitted to the hospital. Dr. Wells

Cardiothoracic Surgery Elective

The senior elective in Cardiothoracic Surgery is a six-week clinical rotation. Students have the choice of spending the entire six weeks in adult cardiac surgery, adult non-cardiac thoracic surgery, or in pediatric cardiac surgery. If the student wishes, the six-week rotation can be divided into any combination of the above three sub-rotations. While on the Cardiothoracic Surgery Service, students will round daily with the Cardiothoracic Surgery Housestaff, participate in operative procedures of their choice, attend weekly Cardiac Catheterization Conference (combined Cardiology and Cardiothoracic Surgery), and attend teaching rounds. Students are also encouraged to spend time with the cardiopulmonary bypass team and to participate actively in post-operative care in the 2300 Intensive Care Unit. Dr. Cox and Staff

Critical Care—Burns Elective

This critical care elective will familiarize the student with the management of the severely burned patient. The student will function as an integral part of the Burn Center Critical Care Team. Practical experience will be gained in ventilatory support measures in patients with inhalation injuries, in fluid and electrolyte resuscitation, in metabolic and nutritional management and in the logistics and technical aspects of wound care and coverage. Students will participate in daily teaching rounds with the surgical and nursing staff and with the Director of the Center, and during the elective, will prepare an in-depth presentation on a selected aspect of the field for one of the weekly formal conferences. Dr. Monafo

Emergency Surgery Elective

Students will function as subinterns under the direct supervision of the attending and resident staffs. Students will assume primary responsibility for the evaluation and management of a variety of medical and surgical emergencies and will participate in rounds and conferences. Each student delivers a formal presentation on a subject pertinent to Emergency Medicine during the latter portion of the clerkship. Dr. Monafo
General Surgery Elective
Each student will be assigned to the general surgery resident ward and will function as a member of the team, sharing most of the duties of an intern. The student will share night call under supervision of first and second year residents in rotation with the two ward interns. In addition, part of the elective may be taken in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit. The purpose of this portion of the elective is to familiarize the student with the care of the critically ill surgical patient. Rounds are made every morning with faculty members from the Departments of Surgery and Anesthesiology and a senior medical resident. Students are encouraged to participate actively in these rounds. They are also encouraged to read about the problems they encounter and to participate as integral members of the team providing care for the patients.

Jewish Hospital Clerkship
The senior clerkship at Jewish Hospital is an extremely flexible program. Within the framework of providing a good background in and experience with surgical diseases, many approaches are allowable. A student may divide the six weeks here choosing some time on a subspecialty or spending all of the rotation as a surgical subintern. Preceptorships with the attending staff are available and have been popular.

(A) General Surgery. Dr. Kenneth Bennett
(B) Cardiovascular Surgery. Dr. Nicholas Kouchoskeus
(C) Plastic Surgery. Dr. Joseph Eades
(D) Colon and Rectal Surgery. Dr. Ira Kodner
(E) Orthopedic Surgery. Dr. Jerome Gildon
(F) Urologic Surgery. Dr. Herbert Lepor

Organ Transplantation Elective
The care of transplantation patients requires the integration of multiple diverse medical and surgical disciplines. This elective clerkship in organ transplantation encompasses preoperative cadaveric and living related donor evaluation for adult and pediatric recipients of kidney, liver and pancreatic grafts as well as associated operative procedures in patients with end organ failure. Emphasis is placed on postoperative care, multimodality immunosuppression, management of allograft rejection and organ retrieval and preservation. Basic hepatic, pancreatic and renal physiology, fluid and electrolyte balance, operative techniques and transplantation immunology are stressed. Management of the complications of diabetes, portal hypertension and infectious diseases are a part of the complete management of these patients. This course is designed to offer the student an overview of the field of organ transplantation. The student functions as an integral
part of the transplant team and assumes appropriate responsibilities under supervision. A vigorous and varied clinical schedule should be anticipated. An interview is recommended prior to selecting this elective. Dr. Flye and Staff

**Orthopedic Hand Surgery Elective**
Clinical elective available for 6 week period, during which time the student will work with attending surgeons primarily at Barnes Hospital. Activities will include participation in the care of hospitalized inpatients, participation in inpatient and outpatient procedures, attendance at designated attending office hours, attendance at designated orthopedic conferences, and dissection of upper extremity anatomical specimens. Dr. Manske and Staff

**Orthopedic Surgery Elective**
A clinical clerkship elective will be available for 6, 12 or 18 weeks during which time the student will attend conferences and out-patient clinics. The student will also serve as a clerk in the various orthopedic clinical rotations, that is, at Barnes Hospital, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, John Cochran VA Hospital and St. Louis Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children. Medical students electing this clerkship will serve as active and integral members of the team. Conferences and clinics that the student will be expected to attend consist of: Adult Clinics, Mondays and Thursdays; Children’s Clinics, Tuesdays and Thursdays; Hand Conference, 4:00 p.m., Mondays; Orthopedic Grand Rounds, 7:00 a.m., Tuesdays; X-ray Conference, 6:40 a.m., Wednesdays; and Saturday Conferences: Pediatrics, 7:00 a.m., Basic Science, 8:00 a.m. Dr. Blair

**Pediatric Surgery Elective**
The student will fully participate as a subintern in all aspects of pediatric surgical patient care, including preoperative evaluation, surgery and postoperative care. Twice daily rounds are made with the resident staff and daily rounds with the attending staff. Participation in general surgery pediatric clinic, emergency room care, pediatric oncology conference and weekly conference in pediatric surgical conditions, as well as daily contact with Pediatric Radiology, are expected. Students are encouraged to undertake clinical investigations if elective time permits. Dr. Ternberg and Staff

**Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery Elective**
The period on Plastic Surgery may either be spent as a clinical clerk or conducting a basic laboratory project. The purpose of the clinical clerkship is to familiarize the student with the basic principles of tissue repair and reconstruction. The student will have successive assignments to each of the attending staff and the ward resident during the six weeks. This will provide exposure to the breadth and depth of Plastic Surgery. The student will assume an active role on the Plastic Surgery Service and will participate in the total management of a wide variety of surgical problems including congenital anomalies, head and neck cancer, surgery of the upper extremity, cosmetic and reconstructive plastic surgery.

The research clerkship will be conducted in the Plastic Surgery laboratory under the direction of Drs. Logan, Marsh, Mustoe or Weeks. A project will be designed with the student prior to his/her rotation on Plastic Surgery so that all the materials and methods will be available at the beginning of the rotation. Ongoing projects include: (1) the mechanical, structural and biochemical effects of stress on scar tissue maturation; (2) nerve repair and regeneration; (3) the biomechanical characteristics of the ligaments of the wrist; (4) computer graphics of wrist motion; and (5) the effect of growth factors on wound healing. Dr. Weeks and Staff

**St. Louis Regional Medical Center Elective**
Students work under the supervision of the chief resident in Surgery and are integral members of the surgical team. Ward rounds are made twice daily. Students are assigned new patients for complete history and physical examinations and are expected to formulate a plan of diagnosis and treatment. Students assist in the operating room on their patients as well as at the direction of the chief resident. Students attend the weekly teaching conference at 8:15 a.m. on Tuesdays and the Mortality and Morbidity Conference held on alternate weeks, and attend the General Surgery Conferences at Barnes Hospital as well. Night call is shared with a surgical assistant resident. Dr. Monafo

**Urology Elective**
A six-week clinical clerkship in Pediatric and/or Adult Urology will offer the interested student experience with a spectrum of problems in clinical urology. The student will learn the basic diagnostic procedures and management of surgical and non-surgical aspects of patient care on the private and ward services under the supervision of the attending staff and house officers. Clinical conferences are held four days per week and pyelogram conferences are held daily. Dr. Catalona and Staff
Faculty

Bixby Professor of Surgery, Chairman, Department of Surgery
Samuel A. Wells, Jr., M.D., Emory University, 1961.

DIVISION OF CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
Head of Division
James L. Cox, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1967.
John M. Swoenberg Professor of Cardiovascular Surgery
Nicholas T. Kououchkos, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (Jewish Hospital.)

Professors
John P. Boineau, B.S., University of South Carolina, 1955; M.D., Duke University, 1959.

Professors (Clinical)
Thomas B. Ferguson, Sr., B.S., Duke University, 1947; M.D., 1947.
Charles L. Roper, A.B., University of Colorado; M.D., 1953.

Associate Professors

Associate Professor (Clinical)
Martin Bergmann, A.B., Washington University, 1942; M.D., 1945. (Jewish Hospital.)

Assistant Professors
Thomas H. Wareing, B.S., Auburn University, 1975; M.D., University of Alabama, 1979.

Research Assistant Professor
Richard B. Schuessler, B.S., University of Missouri, Rolla, 1972; Ph.D., Clemson University, 1977.

DIVISION OF GENERAL SURGERY
Head of Division
Charles B. Anderson, A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1958; M.D., Yale University, 1962.
Harry Edison Professor of Surgery
Gordon W. Philpott, B.S., Yale University, 1957; M.D., Washington University, 1961. (Jewish Hospital.)

Professors Emeriti
Eugene M. Bricker, M.D., Washington University, 1934.
Harvey R. Butcher, Jr., A.B., Central College, 1941; M.D., Harvard University, 1944.
J.G. Probstein, M.D., Loyola University, 1917.

Professors
M. Wayne Flye, B.S., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1964; M.D., 1967; M.A., Duke University, 1972; Ph.D., 1980. (See Department of Microbiology and Immunology.)
William W. Monafo, Jr. A.B., Harvard University, 1953; M.D., Tufts University, 1957.
Gregorio A. Sicard, B.S., St. Louis University, 1965; M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1972.

Associate Professors
James M. Becker, B.A., Yale University, 1971; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1975.
Ira J. Kodner, A.B., Washington University, 1963; M.D., 1967. (Jewish Hospital.)
Thalachalour Mohanakumar, B.V.Sc., Madras Veterinary College, India, 1966; M.Sc., All India Institute of Medical Sciences, 1969; Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Medicine and Pathology.)

Research Associate Professor
David W. Scharp, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Research Associate Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Associate Professors (Clinical)
Richard V. Bradley, M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Ralph J. Graff, A.B., Washington University, 1957; M.D., 1957. (See Department of Genetics.)

Assistant Professors
Brent T. Allen, B.S., Utah State University, 1975; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1979.
L. Michael Brunt, B.A., University of Mississippi, 1976; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.
Robert D. Fry, A.B., Oklahoma City University, 1968; M.D., Washington University, 1972. (Jewish Hospital.)
Surgery

Martin D. Jendrisak, B.S., University of Akron, 1975; M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.

Jeffrey F. Moley, B.A., Harvard University, 1976; M.D., Columbia University, 1980.

Nathaniel J. Soper, M.D., University of Iowa, 1980.

Michael A. West, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1976; M.D., Loyola-Stritch School of Medicine, 1980.

Research Assistant Professor Emeritus

Harry W. Margraf, Ph.D., Polytechnicum Milan, 1943; Sc.D., Washington University, 1971. (Jewish Hospital.)

Research Assistant Professor

Judith M. Connett, B.A., University of Chicago, 1968; Ph.D., Washington University, 1979. (Jewish Hospital.)

Assistant Professors (Clinical)


Kenneth J. Bennett, M.D., Tulane University, 1965. (Jewish Hospital.)


Alvin Goldfarb, A.B., Washington University, 1940; M.D., 1943. (Jewish Hospital.)

Fleming B. Harper, M.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1947.

Jerome F. Levy, A.B., Washington University, 1954; M.D., 1958. (Jewish Hospital.)

Stanley L. London, M.D., Washington University, 1949. (Jewish Hospital.)

Scherwin H. Malt, A.B., Washington University, 1962; M.D., University of Missouri, 1966. (Jewish Hospital.)


Shale M. Rifkin, M.D., Washington University, 1948. (Jewish Hospital.)

Andrew D. Spencer, A.B., Indiana University, 1951; M.D., 1954.

Instructors Emeriti

Virgil O. Fish, M.D., Washington University, 1930.

George C. Wee, M.D., University of Louisville, 1931.

Instructors


Research Instructor

Martin Mangino, Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)


Arthur R. Dalton, B.S., University of Missouri, 1939; B.S.Med., Northwestern University, 1940; M.D., 1941.


Jay W. Haines, B.A., Trinity University, 1970; M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1974.

John D. Hirsch, B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1969; M.D., Washington University, 1973. (Jewish Hospital.)


Julian C. Mosley, Jr., B.S., St. Louis University, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1972.

George A. Oliver, A.B., Washington University, 1948; M.D., 1952.


Joseph C. Pedem, Jr., B.S., Harvard University, 1940; M.D., 1943.

Mather Pfeifferberger, Jr., A.B., Yale University, 1941; M.D., Harvard University, 1944.

Frank O. Richards, A.B., Talladega College, 1944; M.D., Howard University, 1947. (Jewish Hospital.)

Donald C. Sauer, A.B., Washington University, 1956; M.D., 1960. (Jewish Hospital.)

Belmont R. Thiele, M.D., St. Louis University, 1948.


DIVISION OF ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

Acting Head of Division


Professor

Louis Altshuler, D.D.S., Ohio State University, 1945.

Assistant Professors


Herman Turner, D.D.S., St. Louis University, 1946; M.S., Georgetown University, 1951.

Lecturer

Lee C. Peterson, D.D.S., University of Michigan, 1940.

DIVISION OF ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

Fred C. Reynolds Professor and Head of Division

Paul R. Manske, B.A., Valparaiso University, 1960; M.D., Washington University, 1964; (See Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)

Professor

Lee T. Ford, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1940.

Associate Professor


Associate Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Jordon H. Ginsburg, B.A., University of Michigan, 1968; M.D., University of Illinois, 1972. (Jewish Hospital.)


Marvin R. Mishkin, B.A., Roosevelt College, 1950; M.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (Jewish Hospital.)

George E. Scheer, B.A., Municipal University of Wichita, 1940; M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Instructors


Donald L. Pruitt, B.S., Iowa State University, 1979; M.D., New Jersey Medical School, 1983.

Research Instructor


Instructors (Clinical)

Donald R. Bassman, A.B., Washington University, 1971; M.D., 1975. (Jewish Hospital.)

Vilray P. Blair, Jr., B.A., University of Virginia, 1935; M.D., Washington University, 1929.


Charles L. Mannis, A.B., Washington University, 1965; M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1969. (Jewish Hospital.)

Alan H. Morris, B.A., University of Illinois, 1959; M.D., 1963. (Jewish Hospital.)

Margaret M. Oakley, B.S., University of Illinois, 1955; M.D., St. Louis University, 1959. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children.)

Robert L. Pierron, M.D., University of Missouri, 1975. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children.)

Barry L. Samson, B.S., Midwestern University, 1967; M.D., University of Texas, Galveston, 1971. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children.)

Michael H. Winer, A.B., Washington University, 1964; M.D., University of Illinois, 1968. (Jewish Hospital.)

Assistants (Clinical)

John P. Arnott, B.A., Rice University, 1954; M.D., Yale University, 1958.

Kyu Sop Cho, M.D., Yon-Sei University, 1954.


DIVISION OF PEDIATRIC SURGERY

Head of Division

Jessie L. Ternberg, A.B., Grinnell College, 1946; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1953; Sc.D. (hon.), Grinnell College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Associate Professor

Richard J. Bower, B.S., Northern Illinois University, 1965; M.D., University of Virginia, 1969. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
DIVISION OF PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

Head of Division
Paul M. Weeks, A.B., Duke University, 1954; M.D., University of North Carolina, 1958. (See Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)

Professor Emeritus
Minot P Fryer, A.B., Brown University, 1936; M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1940; D.S.C., Brown University, 1972.

Professor
Jeffrey L Marsh, B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1967; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Associate Professor
V. Leroy Young, B.A., University of Kentucky, 1966; M.D., 1970.

Assistant Professors
Richard W. Clement, B.S., Alma College, 1974; M.D., University of Virginia, 1979.
Bruce A Kraemer, B.S., University of Tulsa, 1975; M.D., Washington University, 1979.
Kathryn C. Stallcup, B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1974; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1980.
Michael W. Vannier, B.S., Colorado State University, 1971; B.S.M.E., University of Kentucky, 1971; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Radiology.)

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Joseph W. Eades, A.B., Amherst College, 1952; M.D., Washington University, 1960. (Jewish Hospital.)
George H. Zografakis, M.S., Rutgers University, 1955; M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1959.

Instructor

Instructors (Clinical)
David A. Caplin, M.B., Kenyon College, 1971; M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1975. (Jewish Hospital.)
Bruce I. White, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (Jewish Hospital.)

DIVISION OF UROLOGIC SURGERY

Head of Division
William J. Catalona, B.S., Otterbein College, 1964; M.D., Yale University, 1968.

Professors
Saul Boyarsky, B.S., University of Vermont, 1943; M.D., 1946.
Charles B. Manley, Jr., A.B., University of Missouri, 1955; M.D., 1958. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Professors (Clinical)
Morris Abrams, B.S., University of Illinois, 1934; M.D., 1937. (Jewish Hospital.)
Robert K. Royce, B.S., University of Mississippi, 1939; M.D., Washington University, 1942.

Associate Professor
Ralph V. Clayman, B.A., Grinnell College, 1969; M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Radiology.)

Research Associate Professor
Timothy L. Ratliff, B.S., University of Texas, 1971; M.S., East Texas University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1977. (Jewish Hospital.)

Associate Professors (Clinical)
M. Richard Carlin, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1944; M.D., Yale University, 1947.

Assistant Professors
Herbert Lepor, B.A., University of California-Los Angeles, 1975; M.D., Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, 1979.
Ellen Shapiro, B.S., University of Nebraska, 1975; M.D., 1978.

Research Assistant Professor
Franz U. Steinberg, M.D., University of Berne, 1938. (See Department of Medicine.)

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Lawrence M. Aronberg, A.B., Washington University, 1932; M.D., 1936. (Jewish Hospital.)
Richard P. Parsons, B.D., Missouri Valley College, 1954; M.D., Washington University, 1958.

Instructors
M'Liss A. Hudson, B.S., University of Texas-Houston, 1982.

Instructors (Clinical)
Saul Klein, M.D., Syracuse University, 1959. (Jewish Hospital.)
Thomas Lyles, B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1969; M.D., Washington University, 1975. (Jewish Hospital.)
Neal Neuman, M.D., St. Louis University, 1971. (Jewish Hospital.)
Herbert Sunshine, A.B., Washington University, 1950; M.D., 1954. (Jewish Hospital.)

Research Associate
Rose Boyarsky, B.S., University of Vermont, 1944; M.A., Columbia University, 1946; Ph.D., Duke University, 1969.
TEACHING AND RESEARCH DIVISIONS
DIVISION OF BIOSTATISTICS

The Division of Biostatistics is a medical school-wide facility that engages in teaching, research, and biostatistical consultation activities. A course given in the first trimester of the first year, Introduction to Biostatistics, affords a basis for understanding quantitative assessment in biology and medicine, and prepares the student for critical evaluation of reports in the medical literature. Interested students may pursue more intensive studies through electives offered by the Division. At the initiative of other departments, the Division also offers additional short courses in biostatistics. The Division participates actively in both pre- and post-doctoral training. In addition to the core research program of the Division, its research activities include collaborative projects with various departments of the School. Biostatistical consultation represents a major activity of the Division, providing expertise in both theoretical and applied areas.

FIRST YEAR

Introduction to Biostatistics

This introduction to the principles and methods of biostatistics emphasizes the concepts of statistical methodology and the appropriate design of clinical research projects as being essential to the proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and to a critical evaluation of the medical literature. Elementary statistical techniques illustrating the use of statistical principles in experimental and clinical research are discussed. Clinical summaries often precede the biostatistical lectures, highlighting the relevance of certain statistical principles. Small group discussions are also organized on prechosen topics to better prepare the students in evaluating published medical reports.

Drs. Schechtman and Spitznagel

ELECTIVES

Applied Biostatistics: A Seminar Elective

This elective is intended for students who have completed a basic biostatistics course and who want to increase their understanding of contemporary statistical techniques, particularly those commonly applied in clinical research. Students are expected to participate in the analysis and critique of studies appearing in the medical literature. The emphasis is on the appropriateness of the statistical techniques and underlying rationale rather than on mathematical details of the techniques. Both basic (e.g., t tests, chi-squared tests, correlation, regression) and more advanced multivariate techniques (e.g., multiple regression, discriminant analysis, analysis of variance) are covered during the seminar. Pre- and post-doctoral students in Biostatistics are required to take this course.

Mr. Miller and Staff

Genetic Epidemiology: A Research Elective

After being introduced to current approaches in Genetic Epidemiology, interested students are supervised on research projects dealing with methodological developments as well as analysis of real data. Topics to be covered include: resolution of cultural and biological inheritance, with emphasis on multivariate associations and temporal trends; detection of major gene effects, with emphasis on pleiotropy and genetic heterogeneity; and linkage analysis and gene mapping. Pre- and post-doctoral students in genetic epidemiology are required to take this course.

Dr. Rao and Staff

RESEARCH

Research activities of the Division span a wide range of topics dealing with a number of disorders of considerable public health importance, providing research opportunities at both theoretical and applied levels. Several research projects involve close interaction and collaboration with a number of research groups at the Medical Center. The present core research program of the Division deals with genetic epidemiology, especially as it relates to cardiovascular disease. A number of theoretical and applied problems are addressed, including: nature-nurture resolution and identification of the genetic basis of risk factors such as lipids, lipoproteins, apolipoproteins, obesity, blood pressure, and glucose tolerance; exploration of temporal trends in the degree of genetic and environmental effects; and multivariate associations among multiple risk factors. Timely theoretical issues are also addressed, such as the sampling of families through patients, and statistical properties of methods of data analysis. Present collaborative research projects include: a coordinating center for drug trials in neuromuscular diseases, especially Duchenne Dystrophy; studies in psychiatric epidemiology; studies of the epidemiology of falls, hip fracture, and osteoporosis; Centers for the study of diabetes and Alzheimer's disease; a SCOR project involving several laboratory and clinical research protocols on ischemic heart disease; three epidemiological research projects developing methods for increasing public awareness and utilization of measures which are known to decrease the likelihood of developing heart disease, and for encouraging behaviors which will improve prognosis following a heart attack; and epidemiological genetics and family studies of mental disorders, including schizophrenia and alcoholism.

BIOSTATISTICAL CONSULTATION

The Division provides consultation in a wide range of areas including the statistical design of experiments and clinical trials, protocol development, data base management, analysis of data, and interpretation of results. Some of the areas of special strength and expertise include cardiovascular biostatistics, computing, and statistical packages. The Division is well equipped to provide assistance at the stage of preparing grant applications, including careful discussions of study design, sample size calculations, randomization schemes, computer resources, and data analysis.
Faculty

Professor and Director
Dabeeru C. Rao, B.S., Indian Statistical Institute, 1967; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1971. (See Departments of Psychiatry and Genetics.)

Professors
John P. Rice, B.A., Cornell University, 1969; M.A., Washington University, 1972; Ph.D., 1975. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Stanley Sawyer, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1960; Ph.D., 1964. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
Edward L. Spitznagel, Jr., B.S., Xavier University, 1962; M.S., University of Chicago, 1963; Ph.D., 1965. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)
Reimut Wette, B.S., University of Heidelberg, 1949; M.S., 1952; D.Sc., 1955.

Associate Professor

Assistant Professor Emeritus
Barbara B. Hixon, B.S., University of Illinois, 1941.

Assistant Professors
Mae O. Gordon, B.A., Portland State University, 1967; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1970; Ph.D., 1978. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)
Curtis A. Parvin, B.S., Michigan State University, 1974; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1976; Ph.D., 1980. (See Departments of Pathology and Medicine.)
Kenneth B. Schechtman, B.S., City College of New York, 1967; M.S., Purdue University, 1971; M.A., Washington University, 1978; Ph.D., 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)


Research Assistant Professor
Ingrid B. Borecki, B.S., University of Illinois, 1977; M.S., University of Hawaii, 1980; Ph.D., 1981.

Instructor

Research Instructors

INSTITUTE FOR BIOMEDICAL COMPUTING

The Institute for Biomedical Computing is an inter-school facility which spans computing research activities at both the School of Medicine and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Institute consists of two research-laboratory components, the Biomedical Computer Laboratory (BCL) and the Computer Systems Laboratory (CSL), both of which have close ties with the departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering as well as with most departments in the School of Medicine.

The BCL emphasizes the development of specialized computer systems for use in the solution of research problems in biomedicine. Several systems now in clinical use have seen a progression from exploratory pilot studies, through major development projects, to public availability through commercial manufacture. In general, BCL focuses on applications which require strong coupling of the computer to its environment for digital signal processing and quantitative biomedical imaging. Such applications employ computers and microprocessors in conjunction with specialized hardware designed and built locally. Many applications have been addressed by bringing signals from hospital wards and research laboratories to BCL or more frequently by taking the computers to investigators’ laboratories or patients’ bedside.

The central theme of CSL's program has been the development of tools for building specialized computer systems for challenging applications, and the construction of high-performance systems using these tools. The emergence of design and fabrication technologies for Very-Large-Scale Integrated (VLSI) circuits over the last several years has been a major stimulus to the CSL program. Current research is focused on the development of theory and derivative computer-aided design tools for the specification and construction of highly parallel computer systems. A current project is the design of Image Manipulation Modules (IMM), a family of modules that efficiently stores, displays and processes digitized images with up to 128 million samples, organized as 1, 2, 3- or 4-dimensional image arrays.

The purpose of the Institute for Biomedical Computing is to foster the development and application of advanced computing and engineering technologies to problems in biological science. In addition to its activities in collaborative research, the Institute serves as a focal point for interdisciplinary teaching and student research in areas not ordinarily included in conventional curricula.

BMed 582. Biophysical Measurements
(Same as EE 582)
Specific variables measured in life-science research and in clinical medicine such as force, displacement, pressure, biopotentials, ion and gas concentration, flows, etc., are examined and techniques for converting them to electrical signals are discussed. Prerequisites: EE 482 or equivalent, elementary electromagnetic theory. Credit 3 units. Prof. Shipton
BMed 693. Physical and Mathematical Principles of Tracer Kinetics

Topics in the theoretical foundations of tracer-kinetic methods include differential equations for conservation of tracer mass, applications of elementary linear systems theory, stochastic and compartmental models, methods of accounting for tracer recirculation, and methods of data processing. Dr. Larson

Research Opportunities

Research activities of the Institute for Biomedical Computing span a wide range from basic biological science and clinical research to topics in biomedical engineering, signal processing, computer architectures, and integrated circuit design. Many research projects of the Institute involve collaboration with researchers in the basic sciences and clinical departments of the School of Medicine, or in the Departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. Additional collaborations take place through the interdepartmental program in Biomedical Engineering.

Current emphasis in the core research program of the Biomedical Computer Laboratory is on quantitative imaging, which includes: modeling of biological phenomena as image sources; transduction processes; instrumentation characteristics; data analysis strategies for extraction of information from images; algorithms for image construction and analysis; tissue characterization via quantitative ultrasonic imaging; and development of a distributed facility for image presentation, analysis, and quantification.

Present collaborative projects in BCL include research in: 1) the pathogenesis, treatment, and sequelae of ischemic heart disease; 2) the development of methods for precise, three-dimensional dose computations in radiation treatment planning; 3) the noninvasive delineation of pharmacology, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain; 4) the improvement of analysis methods for neuroanatomical imaging; 5) the development of advanced picture archive and communication systems for electronic radiology; 6) the improvement of positron-emission tomography systems employing photon time-of-flight information; 7) the development of a global method for physical mapping of DNA; and 8) the pathophysiology of glaucoma employing retinal imaging for regional blood-flow estimation.

The core research project of the Computer Systems Laboratory is development of techniques for designing very-large-scale integrated computer systems (VLSI) specialized for biomedical applications requiring unusual computing capability. Collaborative application projects include support of BCL projects as well as other collaborations in the areas of drug design, molecular graphics and modeling, auditory physiology, and information-systems research.

Drs. Molnar and Thomas
Faculty

Professor and Director, and Director of CSL
Charles E. Molnar, B.S.E.E., Rutgers University, 1956; M.S.E.E., 1957; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Associate Professor and Associate Director, and Director of BCL
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., B.S., Haverford College, 1953; M.D., Washington University, 1957. (See Departments of Anesthesiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Associate Professor and Associate Director of CSL
Frederick U. Rosenberger, B.S., Washington University, 1961; M.S., New York University, 1963; D.Sc., 1969. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Assistant Director of CSL
Russell E. Hermes, B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1977; M.S., Washington University, 1982. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Assistant Director of CSL

Professors

R. Martin Arthur, B.A., Rice University, 1962; B.S., 1963; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1968. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Jerome R. Cox, Jr., S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; S.M., 1949; Sc.D., 1954. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Seymour V. Pollack, M.S., Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1960. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Harold W. Shipton, C.Eng., Shrewsbury Technical College, 1949. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Donald L. Snyder, B.S., University of Southern California, 1961; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963; Ph.D., 1966. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Research Professor

Kenneth B. Larson, M.D.E., Colorado School of Mines, 1954; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1958; Ph.D., 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Associate Professor

Michael I. Miller, B.S., State University of New York (Stony Brook), 1976; M.S., Johns Hopkins University, 1978; Ph.D., 1983. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.)

Assistant Professors

Mark E. Frisse, B.S., University of Notre Dame, 1974; M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

James G. McNally, B.S., University of Maryland, 1977; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1983. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Raimond L. Winslow, B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1978; Ph.D, Johns Hopkins University, 1985. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

John Wai-chiu Wong, B.S., University of Tokyo, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1978. (See Department of Radiology.)

Senior Research Associates

William M. Hart, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

James G. Miller, A.B., St. Louis University, 1964; M.A., Washington University, 1966; Ph.D., 1969. (See Department of Medicine.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Research Associates

Thomas J. Chaney, B.S., Kansas State University, 1962; M.S., Washington University, 1969.

Kenneth W. Clark, B.S., St. Louis University, 1965; M.S., 1967.

A. Maynard Engbrechtson, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1958; M.S., Washington University, 1963; D.Sc., 1970. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf.)

Ting-P Fang, B.S., National Taiwan University, 1967; M.S., Washington University, 1975; D.Sc., 1979.

Rexford L. Hill, B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1964; M.S., Washington University, 1972; D.Sc., 1980.

HEALTH KEY MEDICAL GROUP

Health Key Medical Group is a primary care group practice providing comprehensive health services to more than 40,000 people in the St. Louis area. Previously established in 1969 as The Medical Care Group of St. Louis, Health Key’s relationship with the School of Medicine has been as a teaching and research unit serving within a medical school environment. Today, the group provides care in pediatrics, internal medicine, and obstetrics/gynecology in a separate facility on the campus of the School of Medicine, as well as in five other locations throughout the metropolitan area, including Illinois.

STAFF

Gail A. Ahumada, A.B., Stanford University, 1961; M.A., 1962; M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Patricia J. Amato, B.A., Notre Dame College of Ohio, 1979; M.D., Medical College of Ohio, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Scott Anderson, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1975; Ph.D., Duke University, 1981; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jill Baer, B.S., University of Kentucky, 1972; M.D., 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Miriam Behar, B.A., University of California-San Francisco, 1977; M.D., The Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Joyce Boehmer, B.S., New College, 1975; M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

Eyla Boies, B.S., College of Idaho, 1974; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Kathleen Brunts, B.S., Western Michigan University, 1977; M.D., St. Louis University, 1981. (See Department of Medicine.)

Charles Butrick, B.S., Kansas State University, 1977; M.D., Kansas University Medical School, 1980. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Christine Cherry, B.A., Knox College, 1978; M.D., Rush University School of Medicine, 1983. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

James Corry, B.A., Grinnell College, 1970; M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Ethan Cruvant, B.A., Harvard University, 1980; M.D., Washington University, 1984. (See Department of Medicine.)

John C. Davis, B.S., Michigan State University, 1976; M.D., University of Michigan, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

IrI J. Don, A.B., Washington University, 1968; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Charles Dougherty, B.S., College of the Holy Cross, 1969; M.D., University of Rochester School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Cathleen Faris, B.A., University of Kansas, 1977; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Michael Fedak, B.A., Washington University, 1978; M.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)

Kathy Garcia, B.S., University of California, 1976; M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Nancy Z. Guggenheim, B.C., Brown University, 1976; M.D., 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Faith H. Holcombe, B.A., Radcliffe, 1976; M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Clemens H. Jacques, B.S., University of California, 1949; O.D., 1949. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)

William Johnson, B.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City, 1977; M.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

A. Donna King, B.A., Western Maryland College, 1960; M.S.W., Washington University, 1966.

James Krafcik, B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1979; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1983. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Richard Lazaroff, B.A., Brown University, 1974; M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Darryl McKinney, B.A., Yale University, 1976; M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Thomas G. McKinney, Jr., B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1976; M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Susan Manns-Rizzo, B.S., Washington University, 1980; M.D., St. Louis University, 1984. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jerald Maslanko, M.D., Emory University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Casey A. Moauro, B.S., University of Illinois, 1977; M.D., 1981. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Laura Norling, B.A., Spring Arbor College, 1974; M.D., Ohio State University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

G. Patrick O’Donnell, B.A., University of Kansas, 1972; M.D., Autonomous University of Guadalajara, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

The practice is a site for optional programs for advanced residents in general internal medicine and general pediatrics. An elective is available for fourth-year medical students.

Health Key also is a source of data for various clinical and health services research. The practice is staffed by physicians in private practice who are members of the faculty of the School of Medicine in the Departments of Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics and Gynecology.
John H. Rice, B.A., St. Louis University, 1976; M.D., University of Missouri at Columbia, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)

Paul S. Simons, B.A., University of Texas, 1963; M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Wanda Terrell, A.B., Washington University, 1975; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)

James K. Turner, A.B., Washington University, 1949; M.D., 1953. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Stanley Vriezelaar, B.A., Simpson College, 1977; M.D., University of Iowa, 1981. (See Department of Medicine.)

Patricia B. Wolff, B.A., University of Minnesota, 1968; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

BEAUMONT-MAY INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGY

The Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology was established in 1955 by gifts from the Louis D. Beaumont Foundation, Mrs. Charles M. Rice, and Morton J. May. It is the purpose of the institute to foster basic and clinical research in neurology, with special reference to defects in the structure of the nerve cell which occasion important neurological disorders having a high incidence of prolonged disability.

THE IRENE WALTER JOHNSON INSTITUTE OF REHABILITATION

The teaching of rehabilitation is conducted by various allied health and medical specialty professionals. The Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation provides the physical rehabilitation services for Barnes and Children's hospitals. Services range from acute rehabilitation to services with industry and include programs for children and adults. The Institute services a wide variety of acute and chronic disabilities.

Director
Michael H. Brooke, M.B., B.Ch., Cambridge University, 1958. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Director of Milliken Hand Rehabilitation Center
Paul M. Weeks, A.B., Duke University, 1954; M.D., University of North Carolina, 1958. (See Department of Surgery.)

Director of the Cardiac Rehabilitation Center
Ali A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran University, 1956. (See Department of Medicine.)

Co-Director of Orthopedic Center for Upper Extremity Rehabilitation
Paul R. Manske, B.A., Valparaiso University, 1960; M.D., Washington University, 1964. (See Department of Surgery.)

Traineeship Elective

Traineeships in rehabilitation of 8 weeks duration may be elected during the interval between the end of the spring trimester and the beginning of the fall trimester by two students who have completed the first year of the medical school curriculum. Specific instruction is given by means of demonstrations, seminars and lectures provided around the student's interest. The student becomes familiar with the techniques for defining the extent of physical disability and with various approaches to the treatment of disabilities. Emphasis is placed on methods used in occupational, physical and speech therapy, and on the specialized contributions of psychology, social work and vocational testing and counseling. Opportunities are available for students to participate in a number of on-going research activities.

Interests of students will be met by arranging experiences in rehabilitation in extramural facilities, including Jewish Hospital and community agencies serving the disabled.
GRADUATE TRAINING

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, organized in 1973, is a consortium of eight university departments which together provide interdisciplinary training for Ph.D. students. This unique organization was formed because of the realization that research and training in modern biology transcend the limits of departmental structure. The faculty consists of members of seven preclinical departments in the School of Medicine—Anatomy and Neurobiology, Biological Chemistry, Cell Biology and Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology and Immunology, Pathology, and Pharmacology—and of the Department of Biology in the School of Arts and Sciences. These 230 faculty are affiliated with one or more of six broad training programs: Cell Biology; Immunology; Molecular Biology, Genetics and Biochemistry; Neural Sciences; Plant Biology; and Population Biology. Faculty in these programs take responsibility for all Divisional activities, including recruiting, admissions, advising, and research training, and in addition many Divisional courses and seminars are offered by the participating faculty.

Currently over 250 graduate students are enrolled in the Division, including 60 students pursuing both the Ph.D. and the M.D. through the Medical Scientist Training Program (see page 16). Requirements for the Ph.D. in each Divisional Program are highly flexible. They include a series of courses tailored to a student's background and interests, qualifying examinations usually taken during the second year, execution of laboratory research, and defense of a dissertation generated through original scientific investigation. Although students enter the Division through an affiliation with one of the six programs, it is often possible for a student to transfer to another program as interests evolve. During the first year, advisers are appointed to assist students in selecting courses and seminars as well as to help them in choosing laboratories in which they will spend several months becoming acquainted with a particular area of scientific research. At the end of the first year, it is expected that each student will choose a research adviser, whereupon the student will be housed in one of the departments of the Division. Continued participation in both Divisional and departmental activities assures the versatility of interests developed during the first year.

Applications for admission to the Ph.D. programs of the Division are due no later than January 1 for matriculation the following fall. Admission is based on demonstrated ability, future promise, and the number of positions currently available. Applicants should have completed undergraduate training in biology, chemistry, or physics at a high level of scholastic achievement; such training should include courses in biology, genetics, chemistry (including analytical, organic, and physical), physics, and calculus. In exceptional cases, deficiencies in basic requirements may be made up by appropriate course selection during the first year of study. It is required that each applicant take both the aptitude and advanced tests of the Graduate Record Examination. Additional information and application for admission to the Ph.D. programs may be obtained by writing to the Office of Graduate Affairs, Box 8072, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110. Students who wish to pursue both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees must apply to the Medical Scientist Training Program (see page 16).

Students admitted to the graduate programs are guaranteed full stipend and tuition support contingent upon satisfactory performance. Currently the stipend is $8,000 annually. For the 1988-89 academic year, the tuition fee for a full-time student is $12,990 per year. This fee includes the cost of participation in the Medical Center Student Health Service. The Division provides support for its Ph.D. students from a number of sources, including federally funded training grants provided by the National Institutes of Health. Support through such grants is subject to payback agreement and taxability provisions appropriate to the award.

It is expected that each student in a Ph.D. training program will devote full time to that endeavor. The Division will not accept students for part-time study, nor will it enroll students interested in a Master's degree.

The following graduate courses are offered by the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, and they are available both to Ph.D. and M.D. students who meet the prerequisites stated for the appropriate course. Those courses particularly relevant to a given department are cross-listed under the department in this Bulletin. Faculty members in charge of courses and their departmental affiliations are shown at the end of each course description.
Bio 401. Vertebrate Physiology
This three credit-hour lecture series covers comparatively the integrated functional operation of the organ systems of vertebrates, exclusive of the endocrine system. Credit 3 units. Coles (Biology)

Bio 404. Laboratory of Neurophysiology
Neural analysis of sensory information, and organization of neural activity will be electrophysiologically studied by students to find out how some of the interesting experiments in neurophysiology are actually performed. Resting and action potentials, excitation transmission, sound- and photo-reception, analysis of human and animal sounds, and psychological phenomena will be examined. Credit 3 units. Suga (Biology)

Bio 405. Physiological Basis of Acoustic Communication
Lectures and seminars in hearing and acoustic signals of animals, from invertebrates to humans. Structural and functional adaptation for processing the signals for communication and echolocation are considered. Credit 2 units. Suga (Biology)

Bio 408. Human Evolution
The fossil evidence for human and nonhuman primate evolution. Classification and genetics in evolutionary perspectives, relations between biology and culture in ancient and modern populations. Credit 3 units. Mohar (Biology)

Bio 411. Phycology
A systematic treatment of the freshwater and marine algae. Emphasis primarily on morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and genetics of the major and minor algal groups. Certain aspects of recent research and present problems in phycology will be considered. Credit 4 units. Nichols (Biology)

Bio 412. Experimental Aquatic Biology
Studies of current research problems and research techniques devoted to aquatic flora and fauna. The course will include group or individual participation in a research problem or problems dealing with individual aquatic components of the aquatic environment or their interaction. Credit 4 units. Nichols (Biology)

Bio 413. Plant Molecular Biology
Discussion of molecular aspects of plant development, genetics of the organelles, host/symbiont interactions, plant genetic engineering. A seven-week course, second in a series of four, beginning in the eighth week of the semester and continuing through the fourth week of spring semester. Credit 2 units. Beachy (Biology)

Bio 414. Physiology and Biochemistry of Plants
A discussion of those processes unique to plant development: seed development and germination, action and metabolism of hormones, photomorphogenesis, responses to environmental stresses. A seven-week course, third in a series of four. Credit 2 units. Ho, Pickard, Varner (Biology)

Bio 415. Bioenergetics
A discussion of bioenergetic processes with emphasis on photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, and related processes. A seven-week course, last in a series of four. Credit 2 units. Pakrasi, Kohl (Biology)

Bio 417. Mathematical Ecology
The theory of the Leslie Matrix will be developed with respect to population growth, colonization, demography, and evolution of life history attributes. Matrix approaches will next be used to study species interactions and communities. Finally, the use and limitations of optimization models in ecology will be discussed. Credit 3 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 418. Population Genetics
An introduction to the basic principles of population and ecological genetics. The mechanisms of microevolutionary processes are discussed, and an integrated ecological and genetic approach is used to study the adaptive nature of the evolutionary process. Credit 3 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 419. Ecology
A survey of ecological principles underlying the spatial and temporal distribution of populations and biologic communities. Credit 3 units. Sexton (Biology)

Bio 420. Natural History of Vertebrates
Lectures, discussions and laboratory-field trips devoted to the analysis of the life histories of amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals. The local fauna will be emphasized. Credit 3 units. Sexton (Biology)
Bio 424. Immunology
The basic molecular and cellular aspects of the vertebrate immune response, emphasizing the specificity of immune reactions, the structural and genetic basis of antibody diversity, and the cellular mechanisms involved in antigen recognition and the formation of specific immune responses. Other topics: regulation of immunity, allergy, tissue transplantation, and mechanisms of complement activation. Credit 3 units. Fleischman (Microbiology/Immunology)

Bio 437. Laboratory on DNA Manipulation
An introduction to laboratory techniques for experimental manipulation on DNA molecules, including construction, isolation, and analysis of plasmids and bacteriophage and DNA sequencing. A molecular cloning experiment will be performed as a class project. Credit 4 units. Landick, Staff (Biology)

Bio 441. Problems in Developmental Biology
Some basic problems related to organismic development (such as the regulation of gene expression, cell-cell interaction, pattern formation) will be examined. Students will be introduced to each subject through lectures on both classical and modern experimental work. In-depth discussion on current approaches will be emphasized. Credit 3 units. Kirk, Staff (Biology)

Bio 445. Microbial Genetics
A course providing lectures and laboratory experience on: mutation, mutagenesis, and mutant isolation; bacteriophage genetics; gene transfer by transformation, transduction, and conjugation; and complementation analysis and gene regulation. Credit 4 units. Curtiss (Biology)

Bio 446. Biology of the Fungi
General aspects of the biology of the fungi, including their development, genetics, cell biology, metabolism, evolution, and ecology. Roles these micro-organisms play in nature, research, medicine, industry, and agriculture. Selected living representative species studied in laboratory; with appropriate exercises on pure culture and isolation techniques and studies of morphology, growth, physiology, fermentation, cytology, life cycles, genetics, taxonomy, and identification procedures. Credit 3 units. Maniotis (Biology)

Bio 449. Microbiology
A lecture course covering the growth and regulation of both prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes and their viruses, with emphasis on gene regulation, molecular biology, physiology and growth. Credit 3 units. Kranz (Biology)

Bio 450. Topics in the History of Eugenics
A research seminar in which students will carry out in-depth research projects on eugenics movements in the United States or Europe (1890-1960). Topics can include: genetic basis of eugenic theories, funding of the Eugenics Movement, connections between U.S. and other (e.g., Nazi) eugenics movements, etc. Credit 3 units. Staff (Biology)

Bio 451. General Biochemistry
A study of structure-function relationships as applied to carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids; intermediary metabolism of principal cellular components and general aspects of regulation. Credit 4 units. Chilson (Biology)

Bio 452. Biochemistry Laboratory
An experimental approach to selected biochemical problems, with primary focus on the isolation and characterization of proteins. Examples of both enzymatic and non-enzymatic proteins are studied. Credit 3 units. Chilson (Biology)

Bio 454. History of Genetics
A seminar dealing with selected topics in the history of genetics, focusing largely on the period since 1900. The first part of the seminar (weeks 1-7) will be devoted to exploration of specific topics (with primary and secondary source readings) such as the background development of Mendel's work, cytology (1860-1930); the biometrical movement, heredity, and evolution (1860-1900); the rediscovery of Mendel, the chromosome theory and the Morgan school; Mendelism and Darwinism (1900-1940); biochemical genetics, molecular genetics, and the Eugenics Movement (1890-1940). The second part of the course will be devoted to presentation and discussion of student research papers. Credit 3 units. Allen (Biology)
Bio 487, 488. Undergraduate Teaching
Exceptional undergraduates may serve as teaching assistants for laboratory and/or discussion sections in departmental courses. Normally, 2 or 3 credits are given per semester for teaching activity, subject to the approval of the course instructor and the Department. Credit for teaching may not be counted toward fulfilling biology degree requirements. Students who are asked to teach, or those who apply and are accepted by a course instructor, should fill out an application form to be obtained from the Biology Department office. Credit 2 or 3 units. Must be taken Credit/No Credit only. Staff (Biology)

Bio 493. Seminar in Advanced Biology
This seminar will deal with topics which tend to cut across disciplinary lines within Biology. Topics, staff, and prerequisites will vary from semester to semester and will be announced during the prior preregistration period. Credit to be arranged. Staff (Biology)

Bio 500. Independent Work
Prerequisite: junior standing and permission of the sponsor and the Department. Credit to be determined in each case. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward upper division credits required for the major. If the work is to be submitted for honors, further requirements are a B+ average in biology courses, a B+ average in related subjects required for a biology major, a B+ average overall, and registration for 3 units in each of 2 semesters. Credit/No Credit only. Staff (Biology)

Bio 501. Human Anatomy
Study of the gross structure of the human body primarily by dissection. Consent of the instructor required. Credit 6 units. Conroy (Anatomy/Neurobiology), R. Bunge, Nemeth, Peterson, Phillips- Conroy

Bio 502. General Physiology
This course applies the fundamental physiological mechanisms of cell biology to the functions of the major organ systems of the body, namely, the cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and endocrine systems. The course is intended primarily for first-year medical students. Credit 6 units. Revutin, Wilkinson, Staff (Cell Biology/Physiology)

Bio 504. Environmental Pathology
Lectures and directed discussion sessions dealing with selected topics in environmental pathology. Emphasis will be placed on pathogenetic mechanisms. Topics for discussion include chemical and radiation-induced carcinogenesis, chronic lung disease associated with air pollution and the effect of environmental toxins on the peripheral and central nervous system. Credit 2 units. Schmidt, Dresler, Crouch (Pathology)

Bio 5051. Foundations in Immunology
An in-depth introduction to immunology designed for graduate students. Topics: antibody structure and genetics, B cell recognition, T cell receptor, major histocompatibility complex, T cell recognition, regulation of the immune response, immune mediators, humoral and cellular effector mechanisms, immune control of infectious disease, immunopathology including hypersensitivity and deficiency. Credit 3 units. Cullen (Microbiology/Immunology)

Bio 506. Microscopic Anatomy
The structure of cells, tissues, and organs is studied with regard to the functional significance of the morphological features. The laboratories consist of the study of prepared slides, of preparations of fresh tissues, and of electron micrographs. A microscope will be provided for each student. Credit 4 units. Menton (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5061. Cell Biology
An introduction to cell biology and cell physiology. The approach is best described as biophysical and biochemical cytology. Topics: fundamentals of membrane transport, endocytosis, exocytosis and bulk membrane flow, biogenesis and function of cellular organelles, the cytoskeleton, the biology of mitosis, the extracellular matrix, and cell-cell interactions. Four lectures each week during the first medical school trimester, supplemented with demonstrations and small group conferences. Focuses on problem sets and discussion of recent and/or classical publications. (Optional—during the last 6 weeks of the course, regular meetings will be reduced to 1 hour per week for discussion of literature and preparation of a short research proposal. Any faculty member of the Cell Biology program can serve as an advisor for the research proposal.) Credit 4 or 5 units (5 if optional tutorial is taken.) Stahl (Cell Biology/Physiology), DeWeer

Bio 5062. Central Questions in Cell Biology
Fundamental questions in the following areas of cell research: (1) cell-cell interactions; (2) biogenesis of organelles; (3) cytoskeleton; (4) cell physiology; (5) cell differentiation. For each section, introductory lectures and laboratory demonstrations are accompanied by discussions of experimental techniques and evaluation of the strategies employed in original papers. Credit 3 units. Sheetz (Cell Biology/Physiology)

Bio 5063. Molecular Cell Biology
A basic course in Cell Biology for graduate and MSTP students. Topics are covered in greater depth than in Bio 5061 and students read the original research literature. This course is a recommended alternative to Bio 5061 for MSTP students. Credit 4 units. Stahl (Cell Biology/Physiology), Staff
Bio 507, 508. Pharmacology
Biological basis of drug action. The course is divided into three parts: general pharmacology, cardiovascular, neuropharmacology. Bio 508 must be taken in the spring semester to complete the course. Credit 4 units. Corey (Pharmacology), Staff.

Bio 509, 510. Current Topics in Pharmacology
Topics of current interest presented and discussed. Critical evaluation will be made of recent articles in the scientific literature. Required of all graduate students in the department. Credit 1 unit. Russell (Pharmacology).

Bio 511. Intracellular Transport of Macromolecules in Animal Cells
A discussion of the organelles responsible for the movement of macromolecules in cells. Endoplasmic reticulum, the Golgi apparatus, secretory vesicles, plasma membrane, lysosomes. Emphasis will be placed on specific recognition as a means for translocation of macromolecules. Part of the course will use the seminar format. Credit 2 units. Stahl (Cell Biology/Physiology).

Bio 512. Selected Topics in Developmental Biology
A lecture-seminar course devoted to an in-depth analysis of a restricted number of topics of major current interest in developmental biology. A series of guest lecturers whose research is at the forefront of the area of interest will be invited to the campus to discuss their research activities with the class. These guest lectures will be supplemented by extensive readings from the current literature, lectures by local faculty, and informal discussions. Students will be evaluated on the basis of a research proposal they will prepare during the semester. Credit 2 units. Duncan (Biology).

Bio 513. Cell Motility and Cytoskeleton Journal Club
Weekly presentations of recent literature and research, with each participant presenting once per semester. Opportunity for students to discuss the context, implications, and future directions for research. Credit 1 unit. Cooper (Cell Biology/Physiology), Staff (Biological Chemistry).

Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function
Selected questions concerning cell motility and the structure and function of the cytoskeleton will be explored in depth. Each student investigates a chosen topic by thorough and critical reading of the research literature presented for class discussion. Credit 2 units. Elson (Biological Chemistry), Cooper (Cell Biology/Physiology).

Bio 5141. Advanced Cell Biology
A course designed for advanced students in the area of cell biology and related fields. Lectures and readings stress recent advances in selected areas of eukaryotic cell biology. This year the focus is on changes in cell behavior mediated by cell-cell and cell-extracellular matrix interactions. Credit 3 units. Goodenough (Biology), Kirk.
Graduate Training

Bio 515, 516. General Pathology
General introduction to abnormal biology and detailed consideration of pathology of organ systems. Continuous through two semesters, 312 hours; 9 hours per week. Not available for credit to those holding M.D. degrees. Credit 10 units for the year. 
Staff (Pathology)

Bio 5171. Medical Immunology
An introduction to basic concepts in immunology and immunopathology. Lectures will focus on antigen-antibody interactions, immunoglobulin structure and genetics, the cellular basis of the immune response and immune regulation, T cell effector mechanisms, the inflammatory response, complement, the positive and negative roles of hypersensitivity; and immune deficiency. Credit 2 or 3 units. Unanue (Pathology)

Bio 518, 519. Pathology Research Seminar
Graduate students, MSTP students, postdoctoral trainees, and pathology faculty will present discussions of current research from the literature, or, when appropriate, from their own laboratories. Priority for presentation given to graduate and MSTP students. Credit: those wishing to obtain credit may do so (2 units/semester). Baenziger (Pathology)

Bio 5202. Microbiology and Infectious Diseases
Pathophysiology of infectious diseases taught from the standpoint of principles of pathogenicity; and relevant microbial physiology and ecology. Credit 6 units. D. Schlesinger (Microbiology/Immunology)

Bio 5221. Molecular Basis of Microbial Pathogenesis
Primarily for graduate and MSTP students, this seminar course involves discussion of current research on pathogenic microorganisms and their virulence determinants. Emphasis on new research strategies for studying the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and the factors controlling host-pathogen interactions. One and a half class hours per week; 1 unit credit. Gokhan (Microbiology/Immunology)

Bio 525. Fundamental Concepts in Cell Membrane Physiology and Biophysics
A lecture course on the theoretical principles underlying the physiological properties of biological membranes. Topics include: (1) a review of aqueous solution thermodynamics and properties of electrolyte solutions; (2) diffusion and osmosis; (3) electrodiffusion, with applications to membranes; (4) membrane potentials and interfacial potentials; (5) kinetics and selectivity of ion channels; and (6) kinetics and thermodynamics of carrier-mediated transport. Credit 3 units. De Weer (Cell Biology/Physiology)

Bio 526. Selected Topics in the Physiology and Biophysics of Cell Membranes
A seminar course devoted to in-depth analysis of selected readings. The topics to be covered include: ionophorous antibiotics and artificial membranes; movements of salt and water across organelle and cell membranes and epithelia; ion channels in biological and artificial membranes; kinetics of carrier mechanisms; and the chemistry and kinetics of the sodium pump. Credit 3 units. De Weer (Cell Biology/Physiology)

Bio 5275. Molecular Immunology
Reading and discussion on topics in molecular immunology including molecular biology of antigen-specific receptors, lymphokines and their receptors, lymphoid cell growth control, and specific aspects of MHC genetics. Course stresses molecular approaches and how these findings relate to other non-immunological gene systems. Credit 2 units. Lob (Medicine), Chaplin, Korsmeyer

Bio 5276. Cell Biology of the Immune System
A journal club format to discuss contemporary issues in the cell biology of the immune system. Discussions will focus on the use of current approaches to analyze the cellular basis of immunity. Topics will include mechanisms of cell communication, differentiation, activation, and effector activity. Credit 2 units. Schreiber, Braciale (Pathology)

Bio 5281. Developmental Genetics
Genetics of developmental events, including sex determination, pattern formation, cell fate, and regulation of tissue specific genes. Emphasis will be placed on the use of genetics to investigate these phenomena in organisms such as yeast, C. elegans, Drosophila, and mouse. Credit 3 units. Waterston (Genetics), Staff

Bio 5291. Intracellular Mediators and Regulation of Cellular Function
Specific examples of regulatory mechanisms including transmembrane and intracellular signal transduction. Emphasis will be placed on common intracellular mechanisms for coupling receptor-ligand interaction with biological response. Credit 3 units. Russell (Pharmacology), Pike (Biochemistry), Lawrence, Nernboime (Pharmacology)

Bio 5301. Laboratory Computer Programming
Basic computer skills are taught, covering the PASCAL programming language and the VAX/VMS operating system. A series of problems illustrate general concepts, including file access, data structures, graphics, and signal processing. The goal of the course is to provide students with a practical grasp of programming tools to serve their research needs. Credit 3 units. Freeman (Biological Chemistry)
**Bio 531. Advanced Biochemistry**

A course divided into several segments. An 11-week segment emphasizes the regulation and integration of major metabolic pathways. The second segment considers growth factors and oncogenes in detail. In the final segment, the class divides into small “interest groups” which examine various specialized topics at the forefront of biochemistry. This section of the course requires extensive reading of the original literature and active student participation. Credit 4 units. 

Drysdale (Biological Chemistry)

---

**Bio 5341. Principles of Gene Manipulation**

An introduction to the techniques of *in vitro* mutagenesis and sequencing of DNA, with hands-on laboratory experience. Designed for graduate students nearing the completion of their rotation schedule, and especially for those who expect to enter research laboratories in which gene manipulation is not yet practiced. Credit 4 units. 

Barnes (Biochemistry)

---

**Bio 5351. Molecular Biology**

Basic principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic molecular biology. Credit 3 units. 

Gordon (Biochemistry)

---

**Bio 536. Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules**

Application of physical chemistry to the study of proteins, nucleic acids, and other natural and synthetic polymers. The thermodynamics and statistical mechanics of dilute macromolecular solutions, osmotic pressure, light scattering, viscosity, ultracentrifugation, diffusion, circular dichroism, and analysis of conformational transitions. Offered in alternate years. Credit 3 units. 

Holtzer (Chemistry)

---

**Bio 537. Protein Chemistry and Enzyme Mechanisms**

Protein chemistry; 3-dimensional protein structure and function relationships studied by crystallography and NMR. Site directed mutagenesis, enzyme kinetics, and mechanisms. Credit 3 units. 

Frieden (Biological Chemistry)

---

**Bio 538. Structure & Function of Cell Membranes and Surfaces**

With allowance for different emphasis in different years, topics include: contemporary cell membrane models; membrane structure as revealed by electron microscopy, X-ray analysis, etc.; physical properties of lipids and membrane proteins; model membranes and their applications; permeability and active transport in mammalian and bacterial systems; cell recognition, contact inhibition, and transformation; immunological characteristics of membranes. Credit 3 units. 

Pruzker (Biochemistry), Staff

---

---

**Bio 539. Topics in Animal Virology: The Molecular Biology of Animal and Plant Viral Diseases**

RNA and DNA virus replication, shutoff of host protein biosynthesis, interferon, retroviruses with emphasis on chronic diseases (i.e., visna, AIDS), defective viruses (i.e., satellite RNA of tobacco ring spot virus, hepatitis delta virus), viruses as vectors and their possible role in preventing disease. Course consists of lectures and discussions of original papers. Credit 3 units. 

M. Schlesinger (Microbiology/Immunology), S. Schlesinger, Beachy (Biology), R. Thach

---

**Bio 5404. Molecular Neurobiology**

This course will cover the molecular biology and biochemistry of synaptic function, receptor recognition and regulation. Topics will include the structure and function of neurotransmitter receptors, ion channels, and the mechanisms involved in the metabolism, storage, and release of neurotransmitters. Examples will be chosen (from cholinergic, adrenergic and peptide systems) to illustrate applications of biochemistry and molecular biology to the analysis of these areas. Lectures, problem sets, reading and presentation of original articles. Credit 4 units. 

Gottlieb (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Neural Science Staff

---

**Bio 5413. Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology**

A weekly journal club discussing articles of current interest in the field of molecular and cellular biology. Credit 1 unit, contingent on one presentation per year. 

Staff (Biology)

---

**Bio 5421, 5422. Topics in Gene Expression**

A weekly journal club discussing articles of current interest in the field of gene expression. One unit credit, contingent on one presentation per year. 

Johnston (Genetics)

---

**Bio 5432. Regulatory Phenomena in Cell and Molecular Biology**

Two seven-week sessions consisting of intensive lectures and discussion of current research. Topics will vary from year to year. Each session may be taken independently. Credit: 1-4 units. 

S. Elgin (Biology), J. Taylor (Chemistry), M. Olson (Genetics)

---

**Bio 5434. Advanced Eucaryotic Molecular Genetics**

Lecture/discussion of current research on gene expression (hormone activation, homeo boxes, protease families, etc.). Designed to be followed by Bio 5492. Credit 2 units. 

Schlessinger (Microbiology/Immunology)
Bio 5451. Introductory Biophysical Chemistry
Introductory physical chemistry with emphasis on biochemical applications. The course offers an introduction to chemical thermodynamics, spectroscopy, hydrodynamics, kinetics and diffraction methods in the life sciences. Designed for students with no background in physical chemistry. Credit 3 units.
Banaszak (Biochemistry)

Bio 5461. Molecular Recognition
The physical basis of molecular recognition as exemplified in biological systems examined from several viewpoints: quantum chemistry, molecular mechanics, molecular dynamics and Monte Carlo simulations, and structure-activity relations. Molecular modeling and computer graphics techniques as well as current approaches in quantitative structure-activity relations based on correlation of physical properties of drug molecules, and computer-aided drug design will be reviewed. Credit 3 units.
Marshall, Corey (Pharmacology), Dammkoehler (Computer Science)

Bio 548. Nucleic Acids & Protein Biosynthesis
This course will cover fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis, and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins. Emphasis will be placed on mechanisms involved in the biosynthetic processes and the regulation thereof. Credit 3 units.
Johnston (Genetics)

Bio 5491. Advanced Genetics
Fundamental aspects of organismal genetics with emphasis on experimental studies that have contributed to the molecular analysis of complex biological problems. Examples drawn from bacteria, maize, yeast, nematodes and fruit flies. Credit 3 units.
Waterston (Genetics), Johnston

Bio 5492. Human Molecular Genetics
Fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins in eukaryotes, prokaryotes, and their viruses covered. In-depth review of recent advances in human genetics. Topics include molecular basis of color vision, muscular dystrophy, tumor formation, hyperlipidemias, chromosomal translocation, sex chromosomes, gene therapy, and RFLP analysis. Designed to follow Bio 5434. Credit 2 units.
Loh (Medicine)

Bio 550. Medical Genetics
Lectures on topics including population and quantitative genetics, clinical cytogenetics, biochemical genetics and metabolic defects, counseling, and immunogenetics. Credit 2 units.
Hansen (Genetics)
Bio 5522. Memory
A seminar course exploring experimental and theoretical approaches to understanding the biological basis of memory. Participants will read and discuss original literature with the goal of deciding what are (and are not) potentially useful avenues into this poorly understood phenomenon. Credit 3 units. Purves (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Lichtman

Bio 554. Neural Sciences
The course consists of a consideration of cellular aspects of the nervous system and of the neural systems of the brain and spinal cord. This course will be offered during the third medical school trimester. Credit 5 units. Lichtman, Price (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5552. Memory
A seminar course exploring experimental and theoretical approaches to understanding the biological basis of memory. Participants will read and discuss original literature with the goal of deciding what are (and are not) potentially useful avenues into this poorly understood phenomenon. Credit 3 units. Purves (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Lichtman

Bio 5562. Neural Development
The course is an integrated and comprehensive review, including the history of major ideas and figures in this field, an overview of current research, and a discussion of present controversies. Selected topics include early neural development, synapse development, stability and specificity, NGF and trophic factors, development of behavior, extracellular matrix and cell surface, growth cone biology and function, glial cells, and cortical development. The course will be based on the book Principles of Neural Development by Purves and Lichtman and discussion of original literature. Credit 4 units. Purves, (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5571. Cellular Neurobiology
A survey of the basic principles of nerve cell structure and function, including quantitative analysis of voltage and chemically gated ion channels, synaptic transmission and sensory transduction. Lectures, laboratories and conferences supplemented with readings of classic and contemporary papers. Credit 4 units. Steinbach, Staff (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 559. Nerve, Muscle, and Synapse
The ionic basis of the resting, action, and after-potentials and the mechanisms of synaptic transmission. Students will be expected to present 2 one-hour seminars based on assigned original papers. Credit 2 units. Rovainen (Cell Biology/Physiology)

Bio 5601. CNS Efferent Control of Sensory Function
The CNS can potentially modulate all incoming sensory information by the efferent control of primary sensory organs. Examples are the efferent vestibular and auditory systems, the efferent visual system of birds (osthiom-optic) and the efferent control of photoreceptors in Limulus. The neurobiology of these and other efferent systems will be studied. This course is intended for advanced graduate students. Credit 2 units. Highstein, Streitmatter (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5651. Neural Systems
Introduction to the structure and function of the major systems within the central nervous system. Selected topics are chosen to provide an overview of the brain with emphasis on major general concepts. Laboratories and readings of the primary literature are an integral part of this course. Credit 4 units. Daw (Cell Biology/Physiology), Highstein, Price (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Staff

Bio 5661. Topics in Vision Research
Mechanisms of transduction and adaptation in photoreceptors; retinal circuitry and transmitters; development, structure and function of post-retinal visual areas; effects of visual deprivation. Credit 3 units. A. Cohen (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials in Neural Sciences
Directed readings and discussions for graduate students on selected topics in advanced neural science. Topics and specific instructors to be listed at registration. Each tutorial will last for 6 weeks. Credit 1-3 units, depending on how many sessions taken. J. Cohen (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Staff

Bio 568. Introduction to Principles of Neuropharmacology
Basic principles of pharmacodynamics, action of drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system, receptor binding, etc. Credit 2 units. E. Johnson (Pharmacology)

Bio 572. Seminar in Plant Biology: Plant Biochemistry
Discussion of current research and concepts. Credit 2 units. Sachs, Schaal (Biology)

Bio 575. Advanced Studies in Plant Systematics
Seminars in specific topics including anatomy, chemotaxonomy, cytology, ecotaxonomy, embryology, nomenclature, paleontology, phylogeny, and bibliography. Credit 1 unit per semester. Staff (Biology)

Bio 580. Seminar in Population Biology
This weekly seminar, covering topics in both population genetics and ecology, will be taken by graduate students in this program each semester. Research and literature reports will be given by staff, visitors, and graduate students. Credit 2 or 3 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 581. Seminar in Techniques in Field Biology
Planning and presentation of techniques in selected areas of population biology. Credit 3 units. Sexton (Biology)
Bio 5821. Theoretical Population Genetics
A rigorous introduction to the theoretical basis of population genetics and evolutionary mechanisms. Quantitative genetics, population structure and molecular evolution will be investigated first, followed by an examination of how selection, population structure, and ecological factors interact in determining the evolutionary fate of a population. Credit 3 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 583. Plant Systematics Workshop
A series of workshops, each consisting of laboratories and tutorials for advanced undergraduates and graduates contemplating careers in systematics, ecology, or natural history: Section 1—monographic studies; Section 2—cytotaxonomy; Section 3—palynology; Section 4—microtechnique; Section 5—chemosystematics. Credit 1 or 2 units for each section. Staff (Biology)

Bio 584. Plant Population Biology
Theoretical and experimental aspects of plant population genetics and ecology. Topics include the genetic structure of native plant species, demography, life-history evolution, coevolution, and species-species interactions. Credit 3 units. Schaal (Biology)

Bio 585. Seminar in Floristic Taxonomy
A survey of angiosperm families, their morphology, cytology, anatomy, palynology, chemistry, and evolution. Credit 1 unit. Hoch (Biology)

Bio 586. Structure and Composition of Tropical Forests
An introduction to tropical forest ecology and floristics, emphasizing the unique features that make these the most complex ecosystems on earth. Focus on patterns of structural and taxonomic diversity, pollination and dispersal biology, floristic composition, and the recognition of the distinguishing features of major tropical forest plant taxa. Credit 2 units. Gentry (Biology)

Bio 587. Phytogeography
An introduction to the current and past geographical distributions of plants, emphasizing ecological, geological, and historical factors. Credit 3 units. Gentry (Biology)

Bio 590. Research
Credit to be arranged. Staff (Biology)

Bio 591. Seminar in Biology and Biomedical Sciences
These seminars cover the recent literature in various areas not included in other courses, or in more depth than other courses. Credit to be arranged. Staff

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
PROGRAM IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

This course of graduate study is designed to provide education and training for students wishing to apply principles of modern engineering and mathematics to theoretical and practical problems in biology and medicine. Students and faculty of both the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the School of Medicine participate in the program.

Every student seeking an advanced degree in engineering must be admitted to one of the participating departments of the Sever Institute of Technology, the graduate division of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The program permits the student to earn a certificate in biomedical engineering in addition to the M.S. or D.Sc. degree in a chosen engineering field. Students who are not candidates for a degree are welcome to take courses as electives.

Graduate study plans are tailored to the individual's needs and interests, and provide essential background in the related areas of life and medical sciences. Students with diverse undergraduate backgrounds may be admitted provided they have adequate preparation and experience in mathematics and the physical sciences. Areas of specialization include sensory communications, electrocardiography, flow and diffusion in biological systems, electrophysiology, technology in health care, modeling of biological systems, engineering of artificial organs, drug concentration control, and applications of advanced computer techniques to biology and medicine. Research facilities available to the program are located in the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the School of Medicine, and the Washington University Computer Laboratories. The faculty includes representatives from the Biomedical Computer Laboratory; the Departments of Biological Chemistry, Cell Biology and Physiology, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, Radiology, and Anatomy and Neurobiology in the School of Medicine; and the Departments of Computer Science, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering in the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Complete course listings and information about application and degree requirements may be found in the Bulletin of the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Biomedical Engineering course offerings:

BMed 502. Mathematical Methods in Biophysics
BMed 547. Biological Mass and Momentum Transfer
BMed 560. Biomechanics
BMed 576. Sensory Communications
BMed 582. Biophysical Measurement
BMed 585. Ion Selective Channels in Cell Membranes
BMed 600. Research for Doctoral Dissertation
BMed 651. Science of Synthetic and Biological Polymers
BMed 660. Biomedical Applications of Small Digital Computers
BMed 693. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering

For additional related courses, see Biomedical Computer Laboratory in this Bulletin and the Bulletin of the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Faculty

Professor and Chairman
Harold W. Shipton

Professors
R. Martin Arthur
Jerome R. Cox, Jr.
John L. Kardos
James G. Miller
Charles E. Molnar
William E. Pickard
Marcus E. Raichle
Robert E. Sparks
Salvatore P. Sutera
Michel M. Ter-Pogossian
Curt Thies

Associate Professors
Stuart Boxerman
William E. Holmes
Robert F. Miller
Thomas R. Miller
Stanley Misler
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr.
John Wong

Senior Research Associate
Norbert S. Mason

Research Associate
Kenneth B. Larson
ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Programs are conducted by the School of Medicine in health administration, occupational therapy, physical therapy, radiologic technology, and nurse anesthesia. All courses are approved by the American Medical Association or other certifying agencies, and graduates qualify for certifying examinations. For further information, write to the director or educational director listed under the particular program, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The Philosophy

The faculty of the Health Administration Program of Washington University believes that administrative personnel in health organizations require not only a solid foundation in management but also an understanding of those aspects of finance, regulation, and planning unique to the health care field. Additionally, since its inception in 1946, the program has acted on the premise that health administration students would benefit from exposure to the environment in which they will ultimately be involved. To this end the program has maintained an organizational structure consisting of a core faculty located within the School of Medicine, augmented by faculty from other schools and departments within the University as well as affiliated institutions and agencies. This multidisciplinary approach enables the student to acquire not only specific management skills but an understanding of the many complexities unique to the health care sector.

Curriculum and Sequence of Study

Required courses constitute 62 percent of the course sequence for the master of health administration degree, offering vital exposure to the generic knowledge in the health administration and planning area. In addition to the elective courses available within the Health Administration Program (HAP), students may take up to 15 semester hours of graduate work in other units of Washington University. The HAP student's faculty adviser must approve the selection of courses in the student's individual curriculum. The student's previous academic work, employment experience, and ultimate performance goals enter into the individual's personalized curriculum.

As a means of furthering interdisciplinary study, up to 15 semester hours of HAP courses are open to interested graduate students from other areas of Washington University. There is also a joint M.H.A.-J.D. degree between the Health Administration Program and the School of Law, and a joint M.H.A.-M.B.A. degree between the Health Administration Program and the graduate school of Business Administration. In addition, there are joint degrees that are under development between the Health Administration Program, the George Warren Brown School of Social Work, and the School of Architecture.
Allied Health Professions

The sequence of study requires two years, each consisting of a fall and spring semester. Upon completion of the four semesters, or a total of 60 units, the student will receive a master of health administration (M.H.A.) degree conferred by Washington University. The statute of limitations is five years from the date of matriculation to complete all requirements for the M.H.A. degree. Contingent upon graduation the student has the option of pursuing a 12-month postgraduate administrative residency/fellowship. A certificate will be awarded by Washington University School of Medicine and the affiliated residency organization upon completion of the residency/fellowship.

Administrative Residency/Fellowship

The 12-month optional postgraduate administrative residency/fellowship will be served in a hospital, health agency, or health organization which has been recommended and approved by the full-time faculty. This option is available only to those persons who have the M.H.A. degree conferred upon them by Washington University. The purpose of the residency/fellowship is to provide the graduate with an opportunity to observe and practice those concepts and principles learned during the didactic on-campus exposure. The administrative residency/fellowship is strongly recommended, as this postgraduate clinical exposure is deemed necessary for adequate professional career preparation. The residency/fellowship is completed under the direction of a well-qualified and experienced health care administrator who is given an annual adjunct faculty appointment at Washington University School of Medicine.

The full-time faculty maintains close liaison with the administrative resident/fellow and the preceptor. An educational plan which outlines the resident's activities for the coming year must be filed by the preceptor. The preceptor also sends two evaluation reports to the Director of HAP and shares the responsibility for recommending awarding of the certificate by Washington University School of Medicine and the residency/fellowship site organization.

Within available resources an on-campus faculty member visits the site to meet with the preceptor and resident. HAP also sponsors an annual preceptors conference at Washington University. Interaction of these site and campus visits enables joint review of the resident's progress, as well as evaluation and refinement of the administrative residency/fellowship experience.

Admission Requirements

Washington University's Health Administration Program is committed to nondiscriminatory practices in selection of applicants regarding race, sex, age, religion, or national origin. The faculty and staff are affirmatively committed to recruiting, enrolling, and educating students from minority groups who have the potential for graduate study.

A minimum of a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college acceptable to Washington University School of Medicine is required, as is completion of the Graduate Record Examination (Aptitude Test) or the Graduate Management Aptitude Test. No specific undergraduate major field of study is required for admission into the program; however, introductory courses in accounting, economics, statistics (or their equivalents), and mathematics through college algebra are very strongly recommended.

Tuition per semester $5,750
Books and supplies (per semester) 500
Application fee (nonrefundable) 25

"B" Electives Health Administration

As a specialty, health administration (HA) looks at medical care from an institutional and organizational perspective. Rational health administration requires expert knowledge in many areas including: law, finance, planning, and organizational behavior.

The goals of this six-week elective are:
1. An overview of the specialty of health administration.
2. Firsthand contact with selected local institutions and their administrators.
3. Investigation of particular subjects of interest.

The purpose of the elective is not to make administrators out of physicians. Rather it is anticipated at the end of the six weeks that the student will be able to communicate with those persons who see medicine from an organizational viewpoint.  

Dr. Marc D. Smith
Faculty

Professor and Director

Professor

Associate Professor and Associate Director

Associate Professor

Associate Professors (Adjunct)
Ted Bowen, B.S., Austin College, 1941; M.H.A., Washington University, 1951.
David H. Hitt, B.S., University of South Dakota, 1950; M.Sc., 1950; M.H.A., University of Minnesota, 1952.

Assistant Professors
Robert J. Hickok, B.S., Washington University, 1953; M.H.A., 1971. (See Administration and Program in Physical Therapy.)
Marc D. Smith, B.S., University of Missouri, 1971; M.Div., Concordia (Seminex), 1975; Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1979.

Assistant Professors (Adjunct)
Frank S. Groner, A.B., Baylor University, 1934; LL.D., East Texas Baptist College, 1946.

Boone Powell, Sr., LL.D., Baylor University, 1958.
Sister Mary R. Rocklage, B.S., St. Xavier College, 1961; M.H.A., St. Louis University, 1963.

Instructor

Instructors (Adjunct)
Leo P. Brideau, B.S., Georgetown University, 1968; M.A., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1980.
Sister Dorothy Burnes, B.A., St. Xavier College, 1961; M.A., DePaul University, 1966; M.H.A., St. Louis University, 1975.


D. Kirk Oglesby, B.A., Davidson College, 1952; Certificate in Hospital Administration, Duke University, 1954.


Gordon C. Williams, B.S., Cornell University, 1952; M.H.A., University of Chicago, 1950.

**Lecturers**


Lawrence I. Kahn, A.B., University of Alabama, 1941; M.D., Louisiana State University, 1945. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Merlin E. Lickhalter, B.A., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1957.


**Lecturers (Adjunct)**


Carl T. Martinson, B.S., University of Kansas, 1963.


PROGRAM IN NURSE ANESTHESIA

The Department of Anesthesiology within the School of Medicine offers a program which prepares registered nurses for employment in the health care field of anesthesia. Graduates of the program are eligible for national certification, by examination through the Council on Certification of Nurse Anesthetists.

The Washington University Program in Nurse Anesthesia evolved from an anesthesia school established in 1929 and operated continuously for 54 years under the direction of Barnes Hospital.

The CRNA is a registered nurse whose advanced training enables her/him to provide a specialized nursing service. Participating as a member of the anesthesia care team, the nurse anesthetist renders anesthesia care in its entirety to surgical patients.

The curriculum covers a 24-month period, divided between didactics and clinical practicum. Educational experience is obtained at the Barnes Hospital facilities under the direction of anesthesiologists, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and allied health specialists.

Graduates of the program have access to career opportunities throughout the United States.

Applicant's credentials must include:

a. Current licensure as a registered nurse.
b. One year's experience in a critical care setting.
c. A Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing, or a Bachelor's Degree which includes three humanities courses (sociology or psychology); two communications courses (English, speech, or foreign language) and five biophysical science courses (minimum 18 hours).

The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs/Schools and complies with its standards and guidelines.

Program specifics may be obtained from Department of Anesthesiology, Nurse Anesthesia Program, Washington University School of Medicine, Campus Box 8054, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

Professor and Head of Department of Anesthesiology

Program Director

Chief Nurse Anesthetist

Educational Director
PROGRAM IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The Program in Occupational Therapy prepares students to practice occupational therapy, a clinical profession. Occupational therapy is an applied science that teaches people skills to enable them to perform the tasks of everyday living. This may involve teaching people such simple tasks as eating or getting dressed; or, it may mean teaching more difficult tasks such as learning to drive a car or developing new job skills. The goal of an occupational therapist is to help a person who has been affected by a physical or emotional disability to return to or establish a sense of normalcy in their lives. The ultimate goal of the occupational therapist is to provide people with the necessary skills to develop a sense of wholeness and independence, encouraging them to reach toward their greatest potential.

Undergraduate Program

The curriculum consists of the junior and senior years of a four-year baccalaureate degree program. Applicants for transfer must present a minimum of 60 semester hours (including required prerequisites) from an accredited college or university. In addition, students may enter after three years in a participating college or university and complete the program with two baccalaureate degrees. Three-Two arrangements must be made in advance with selected colleges and universities.

Graduate Program

The curriculum consists of five semesters that are within two academic years and the intervening summer. The student must complete teaching and research practica during the five-semester program. Applicants for admission must hold a bachelor's degree or be an approved participant in a Three-Two program, and have prerequisites from an accredited college or university.

Upon completion of the five semesters including practica at the School of Medicine, the degree of Master of Science in Occupational Therapy is conferred. Six months of supervised clinical internship is required following graduation.

Tuition (undergraduate and graduate), per semester $5,250
Fee, Clinical Internship 700
Fee, Practica 1,000

For further information, contact the Program in Occupational Therapy, Campus Box 8066, 4567 Scott Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110. Phone: (314) 362-6911.
Faculty

Assistant Professor and Acting Director
Ellen T. Tyson, B.S., Syracuse University, 1949; M.A., 1950; Cert. in O.T., University of Pennsylvania, 1952.

Associate Professor Emeritus
Martha E. Matthew, A.B., Winthrop College, 1933; Cert. in O.T., College of William and Mary, 1947.

Assistant Professors Emeriti
Garth D. Tubbs, B.S., Wisconsin State College, 1953; Cert. in O.T., Washington University, 1955.
Elizabeth H. Withers, B.S., Memphis State University, 1957; M.A., 1959; Cert. in O.T., Philadelphia School of O.T., 1941.

Associate Professor

Assistant Professor

Instructors

Instructors (Clinical)
Mercedes Abella
Charlotta Adams
Susan Ahmad
Nancy Allen
Norma Arras
Janice Bacon
Anita Baker
Paula Terry Berg
Jeanenne Blaha
Laurn Bowles
Kim Boylan
Mary Beth Brekrenus
Colleen Brewer
Luann Brown
Mary Jay Bullock
Cheryl Burton
Margaret Cochran
Al Copolillo
Monina Copuaco
Jeff Cowdry
Susan Cunningham
Sue Divine
Judy Doerr
Mary Donohue
Julie Ellis
Leigh Enge
Mary Falcetti
Susan Fine
Kim Frank
Maureen Freda
William C. Gielow
Bette Ann Gilbert
Dorotha Gilbert
Ola Glasgow
LaVerne Grady
Mary Therese Hawley
Marjorie E. Hill
Cindy Kempf
Mary Lou Kieshauer

Patricia D. LaVesser, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1974; M.A., Webster University, 1987.


Margaret Rich, B.S., Northwestern University, 1974; M.D., 1976; Ph.D., 1977.

Marc H. Schieber, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.


Jeanne Kloeckner
Lisa Kohner
Sharon Kreh
James Landolt
Ann Lindberg
Mary Ann McKay
Susan McLaughlin
Patricia Melechen
Joan Merlo
Karen Miller
Kathleen Mital
Katie Mitchell
Karen Mullaney
Mary Murphy
Keri Nagib
Kathleen Okkema
Elfrieda Olney
Dottie Pennington
Monica Perlmuter
Mary Grace Phelan
Joanne Phillips
Daphne Piegrome
Sue Poncirilli
Julie Proctor
Julie Rosenthal
Margaret Russell
Letty Sargent
Sue Schroeder
Debby Seyer
Sophia Shuter
Clarence Sierad
Sarah Skinner
Dixie Sleight
Trudy Smith
Peggy Soebel
Barbara Sopp
Elizabeth Sullivan
Ann Swanborg
Julia Sweeney
Barbara Townsend
Phyllis Trabey
Karen Wagner
O. Gayle Wagner
Julie Walker
Pam Walters
Mary Warren
Judy Westhoff
Laura White
Terrie Winslow
Francine Woods
Pat Zielinski
PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY

The program of instruction leading to the degree of Master of Science in Physical Therapy is an intensive two and one-half year curriculum offered at the School of Medicine. Applicants for admission must have completed either a baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university or be eligible to participate in a combined degree program. Requirements are specific courses in English, psychology, biology, physics, chemistry, mathematics, and social sciences.

Kinesiology and pathokinesiology form the core of the curriculum. The study of these areas requires application of physical, biological, and applied science principles to normal and abnormal human movement. The basic and clinical sciences provide the foundation upon which the physical therapist can develop expertise in patient care. The goal of the curriculum is to produce practitioners who can competently use the scientific approach to assess, remediate, and prevent pathokinesiological disorders.

The program provides an environment in which students are guided to acquire the requisite body of knowledge for the current and future practice of physical therapy. The faculty strives to bring scholarly knowledge to bear on the problems of the profession through research and clinical practice. Outstanding role models in the clinical and academic faculty encourage students to achieve their highest personal and professional potential.

Tuition per semester $4,837.50
Clinical Education Fee $337.00

Further information may be secured by direct correspondence with the Program in Physical Therapy, Campus Box 8083, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.
Faculty

Associate Professor and Director
Steven J. Rose, B.S., Ithaca College, 1962; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1977.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Assistant Professor Emeritus

Associate Professor
Shirley A. Sahrmann, B.S., Washington University, 1958; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., 1973. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Visiting Associate Professor

Assistant Professors
Marybeth Brown, B.S., Russell Sage College, 1967; M.S., University of Southern California, 1974; Ph.D., 1984.
Robert J. Hickok, B.S., Washington University, 1953; M.H.A., 1971. (See Administration and Health Administration Program.)

Instructors
Gail W. Baudendistel, B.S., St. Louis University, 1974; M.S., 1977.
Anthony Delitto, B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1979; M.H.S./PT, Washington University, 1983.

Robert H. Deusinger, B.S., Slippery Rock State College, 1967; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1968; Ph.D., The University of Iowa, 1981.
Peter T. Fox, B.A., St. John's College, 1975; M.D., Georgetown University, 1979.
Glen Johnson, B.A., University of Colorado, 1974; M.S., Northwest Missouri State University, 1975; M.D., West Virginia University, 1985.
Mary Ann Knesevich, B.A., Indiana University, 1975; M.D., 1981.
Wendy M. Kolrt, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1977; M.S., Arizona State University, 1983; Ph.D., 1986.
Mary Kate McDonnell, B.S./PT, St. Louis University, 1981; M.H.S./PT, Washington University, 1985.
Linda Van Dillen, B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1979; M.H.S./PT, Washington University, 1985.

Lecturers
Ruth Clark, B.S., St. Louis University, 1974.
Diana Gray, B.S., University of Missouri, 1983.
Kathleen M. Haralson, B.S., University of Kansas, 1965.
Patricia Kohne, B.S., Washington University, 1985.
Betty Sindelar, B.S., Washington University, 1975.
Vivian I. Smith, B.S., State University of New York, 1979; B.S./PT, New York University, 1980.
Linda Stangel, B.S., St. Louis University, 1978.

Instructors (Clinical)
Steve Allen
David Apis
Robert L. Ashley
Michele Andret
Greg Bachman
Brian Badders
Debbie Baldwin
Lisa Barker
Susan Barr
Jackie Bender
Diane Borello
Susan Bourque
Bill Brown
Caryl Bryan
Perri Cagle
Shirley Carlson
Virginia Carlson
Larry Chojecki
MaryPat Corrigan
Debbie Craig
Sherril Craig
Dorrie Day
Pam Dehne
Karen Delaney
Julie Doshan
Steven Dickoff
Ann E. Dinsmore
Clarice Doliber
John Dooley
Joe Durham
Kathy Early-Bitzer
Gordon Eiland
Charlie Eisele
Mary Erhart
Patty Finnegan
Karinne Fish
Jean Fleming
Debra Fox
Marlene Gravat
Jenny Gregory
Bernie Gruzska
Linda Haar
Iola Haddock
Theresa Hall
Allied Health Professions

Donabelle Hansen
Judy Heckman
Janet Helminoski
Vonnie Holensinner
Rick Huebsing
Ed Jaugin
Bonnie Johnson
JoAnn Jones
Jessica Justino
Dan Kelley
Tim Knox
Ed Koziatek
Marni Kretzschmar
Victor Kupfer
Ann Labonte
Jane Lamb
Elaine Lampman
Nick Laubenthal
Mary Liebloff
Jane Lockett
Sandy Loebelman
Allegra Loos
Ray Lucchi
Marsha Mahne
Ann Marcolina
David Marks
Nancy Mechesney
Shirley Meissner
Janet Miles
Carol Miller
Mike Miller
Sheri Miller
Tom Miller
Harriet Mueller
Nora Munaghan
Joan Niccum
Mary Niemeyer
Martha Nixon
Norma Olish
Margie O'Shaughnessy
JoAnn Parisi
Jane Pertko
Beth Philippi
Susan Pierce
Kathleen Plunkett
Michael Pohlman
Tammy Pudwill
Joan Puglisi
Mary Raab
Chris Renaud
Jackie Rinaldo
Victoria Robinson
Donna Roettger
Lori Ronecker
Erica Rouvalis
George Rowley
Marilyn Rubin
Mary Rudd
Rick Sata
Karen Sanford
Anna Santasia
Catherine Schmidt
Karen Schmidt
Peg Schultz
Gale Scott
Sandy Shade
Mike Shelton
Melissa Shepard
Ann Short
Beth Slama
Stacy Stelzer
Sue Stevens
Jennifer Stith
Michael R. Swedenburg
Gail Swenson
Marcia Tagger
Ann Thomas
Cathy Thut
Margie Todd
Jeanne Tribou
Ray Trussiner
Mike Tuckey
Michael Voight
Margaret Waite
John Ward
Jane Warner
Nancy Welman
Eric Weiskopf
Sandra Wilson
Judy Wicha
Barbara Woodall
Margie Yatko
Sherri Zack
Lynn Zoellner

Miscellaneous
On January 7, 1987, the Executive Faculty acted to discontinue the Department of Preventive Medicine and Public Health. Programs and Faculty of the department are listed separately or have been assigned to other departments.

Professors Emeriti of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
C. Howe Filer (Public Health), A.B., Stanford University, 1927; M.D., University of Colorado, 1930; Ph.D., and Johns Hopkins University, 1934.

Robert E. Shank, A.B., Westminster College, 1935; M.D., Washington University, 1939. (See Department of Medicine.)

Danforth Professor of Preventive Medicine and Public Health
M. Kenton King, B.A., University of Oklahoma, 1947; M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1951. (See Administration and Department of Medicine.)
Allied Health Professions

PROGRAMS IN RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Radiology, which has its headquarters in the Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, offers a basic 24-month course in X-ray technology, and a 12-month postgraduate course in Radiation Therapy technology.

X-ray Technology

This two-year program is approved by the American Society of Radiologic Technologists, the American College of Radiology, the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association, and the Veterans Administration. It includes the following courses: radiation protection, professional ethics, anatomy and physiology, nursing procedures, radiation physics, medical terminology, survey of medical and surgical diseases, radiographic positioning, darkroom processing procedures, radiation therapy, radiation biology, nuclear medicine, special procedure radiography, pediatric radiography and general courses in computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Course work totals approximately 760 hours.

The first six months of student training is considered a probationary period during which students will be evaluated carefully to determine their suitability for the program. Upon satisfactory completion of this probationary period, the students will begin to receive a monthly stipend of $75 which shall continue for the next six months of training. As the student moves into the third six-month period, the stipend amount increases to $100 per month, and rises, finally, to $125 per month for the last six months of training.

Candidates for admission must be at least 18 years of age and present evidence of successful completion of four years of education in an accredited high school, or equivalency. Special consideration will be given to applicants who have passed college entrance examinations and to those who have earned college credits, especially in courses such as science, algebra, chemistry, and physics.

Graduate Course in Radiation Therapy Technology

The Division of Radiation Oncology offers a 12-month postgraduate course in radiation therapy technology. The course of training consists of didactic material and extensive practical experience and training in the clinical application and dosimetry procedures of radiation therapy. Approximately 1,600 new patients are treated each year. Therapy equipment available on-site includes four linear accelerators (4 MEV, 6 MEV, 20 MEV, 18/100 MEV), a cobalt unit, a superficial orthovoltage machine, a hyperthermia suite, and three treatment planning simulators. Students obtain experience on each of the on-site therapy machines and in the affiliate training centers, as well as in the dosimetry and treatment planning area and in nursing procedures. On-site computers are used for dosimetry and treatment planning computations. The students rotate through the physics and treatment planning service in addition to attending practical demonstrations.

Director of Technical Education

Michael D. Ward, R.T., M.Ed., University of Missouri-St. Louis, 1987. (See Department of Radiology.)
ADDITIONAL

The Board of Trustees

W. L. Hadley Griffin
Chairman
George H. Capps
Vice Chairman
Gladyaw. Allen
Zane E. Barnes
John R. Barsanti, Jr.
Donald N. Brandin
B. A. Bridgewater, Jr.
M. R. Chambers
Clark M. Clifford
William E. Cornelius
William H. Danforth
Frederick L. Deming
John P. Diesel
Katherine W. Drescher
Benjamin F. Edwards III
David C. Farrel
Richard F. Ford
Carol Tucker Foreman
Paul A. Freund
H. Frederick Hagemann, Jr.
James L. Johnson, Jr.
Edwin S. Jones
David W. Kemper II
Charles F. Knight
David S. Lewis
Charles Lipton
Stanley L. Lopata
John E. Lynch
John P. MacCarthy
Michael M. McCarthy
John F. McDonnell
Robert H. McRoberts
Richard J. Mahoney
William E. Maritz
Paul L. Miller, Jr.
T. E. Millstone
Hubert C. Moog
Andrew E. Newman
Michael N. Newmark
Spencer T. Olin
Stanley C. Pace
George E. Pake
Kenneth Previtt
Mary Dell Pritzlaff
Richard A. Roloff
Louis S. Sachs
Harvey Saligman
Warren M. Shapleigh
Alvin J. Sitelman
Robert B. Smith
Elliot H. Stein

William P. Stritz
William K. Y. Tao
Ronald L. Thompson
William G. Tragos
H. Edwin Trusheim
William M. Van Cleve
William H. Webster
Richard K. Weil
Margaret Bush Wilson
Raymond H. Witcoff
Roma Broida Witcoff

Officers of the University Administration

William H. Danforth
Chancellor
Ralph E. Morrow
Acting Provost
James R. Buchholz
Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance
Samuel B. Guze
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs
Herbert F. Hitezman, Jr.
Senior Vice Chancellor for University Relations
Martin H. Israel
Acting Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences

Peter H. Ruger
General Counsel
Harriet K. Switzer
Secretary to the Board of Trustees
Virginia V. Weldon
Deputy Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs
Jerry V. Woodham
Treasurer

Officers of the School of Medicine

William H. Danforth, A.B., M.D.
Chancellor
Ralph E. Morrow, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Acting Provost
Samuel B. Guze, M.D.
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs
M. Kenton King, B.A., M.D.
Dean
Virginia V. Weldon, A.B., M.D.
Deputy Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs
Lee F. Fetter, B.A., M.Ed.
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs, Assistant Dean and Chief Financial and Planning Officer
Robert J. Hickok, B.S., M.H.A.
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs, Assistant Dean and Chief Facilities Officer
John C. Herweg, B.S., M.D.
Associate Dean
Elmer B. Brown, Jr., A.B., M.D.
Associate Dean for Continuing Medical Education and Post-Graduate Education
Mabel L. Parkerson, A.B., M.D.
Associate Dean for Curriculum
Robert Lee, A.B., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Assistant Dean for Minority Student Affairs
John L. Schultz, B.S., B.S.Ed., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Dean in Academic Administration, Registrar, and Secretary to the Executive Faculty
Morton E. Smith, B.S., M.D.
Assistant Dean
G. Michael Timpe, B.S., M.B.A.
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs and Assistant Dean of Financial Affairs
John F. Walters, B.A., M.A.
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, Director of Student Financial Aid
Eugene Mueth, B.S.-C.
Business Manager
Susan Y. Crawford, M.A., B.A., B.L.S., Ph.D.
Director of Library
School of Medicine
Mary L. Parker, B.S., M.S., M.D.
Director of University Health Services
Muriel L. Koch
Senior Administrative Assistant to the Dean
Janet S. Nixon
Administrative Assistant to the Vice Chancellor
Jean Stumbaugh, B.S., B.A.
Assistant Registrar in Academic Records and Registration

THE MEDICAL CENTER

The Washington University Medical Center comprises seven institutions: Barnard Free Skin and Cancer Hospital, Barnes Hospital, Central Institute for the Deaf, Jewish Hospital, Children's Hospital, the Washington University School of Dental Medicine, and the Washington University School of Medicine.

The Board of Directors
Raymond H. Wittecoff
Chairman
Harold G. Blatt
Vice Chairman
John R. Jordan, Jr.
Secretary
Neal J. Farrell
Treasurer
Samuel B. Guze
President
Virginia V. Weldon
Vice President
Robert J. Hickok
Assistant Secretary
Lee F. Peter
Assistant Treasurer

William H. Danforth
John P. Dubinsky
Julian I. Edison
Michael H. Freund
M. Kenton King
Edwin B. Meissner, Jr.
Andrew E. Newman
Max Poll
Armand C. Stalnaker
Elliott H. Stein
Samuel A. Wells, Jr.
OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

Executive Faculty
William H. Danforth
Chancellor
M. Kenton King
Dean
Samuel B. Guze
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs
Richard F. Bunge
Harvey R. Colten
Thomas E. Deuel
Ronald G. Evens
Gerald D. Fischbach
John M. Fredrickson
Carl Frieden
Sidney Goldring
Daniel L. Hartl
John G. Herweg
Henry J. Kaplan
David M. Kipnis
William M. Landau
Philip Needleman
William D. Owens
Robert C. Packman
Milton J. Schlesinger
Philip D. Stahl
Emil R. Unanue
James C. Warren
Samuel A. Wells
John L. Schultz
Recording Secretary

Faculty Council
The Faculty Council consists of all fulltime members of the faculty with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, and those instructors who have been on the faculty for at least three years. The officers and executive committee are:
Daniel W. McKeel
Chairman
Thomas A. Woolsey
Vice Chairman
Douglas M. Tollefsen
Secretary
David B. Clifford
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
F. Sessions Cole
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Fredric G. Regenstein
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Margaret M. Rich
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
John E. Majors
Preclinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Michael P. Sheetz
Preclinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Thomas E. Deuel
Clinical Representative to the Executive Faculty
Richard F. Bunge
Preclinical Representative to the Executive Faculty
Peter G. Tuteur
Representative to the Senate Council of Washington University

1Part-time faculty representative to the Executive faculty during 1987-88
2Representing the Faculty Council during 1988-89.
Standing Committees

COMMITTEE ON STUDENT FINANCIAL AID
John C. Herweg
Chairman
John E. Walters
Director of Student Financial Aid
Robert Lee
David Menton
John L. Schultz

COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS I
Selected faculty members

COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS II
Selected faculty members

COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS III
Selected faculty members

COMMITTEE ON ADMISSIONS
John C. Herweg
Chairman
Walter C. Bauer
William E. Clutter
Susan E. Cullen
Thomas B. Ferguson
Julian B. Fleischman
John J. Jeffrey, Jr.
Lawrence L. Kahn
John M. Kissane
Robert Lee
Kevin J. Martin
E. Scott Mathews
Mary L. Parker
John A. Pierce
Fredric G. Regenstein
Alan M. Robson
Joseph F. Ruwitch, Jr.
John L. Schultz
Henry G. Schwartz
John E. Walters

COMMITTEE FOR THE BEAUMONT-MAY INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGY
William M. Landau
Chairman

MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY RIGHTS COMMITTEE
William McAlister
Stephen H. Polmar
David W. Scharp
Barbara A. Bohne
Alternate
Dale Purves
Alternate
Ronald C. Strickler
Alternate

COMMITTEE ON FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS
Milton Schlesinger
Chairman
William H. Daughaday
Jeffrey Gordon
Paul Lacy
Alan L. Pearlman

RADIATION SAFETY COMMITTEE
Carlos A. Perez
Chairman
Barry A. Siegel
Vice Chairman
John O. Eichling
Executive Secretary
David Apirion
Keith C. Fischer
Kathy Hanold
Robert J. Hickok
Judy Jacobs
Harry Leathey
James A. Purdy
Joseph L. Roti Roti
Thomas Schiff
Lee Soborka
Michael J. Welch
Joseph R. Williamson

RADIATION DRUG RESEARCH COMMITTEE
Barry A. Siegel
Chairman
Marcus E. Raichle
Vice Chairman
John O. Eichling
Keith C. Fischer
Edward M. Gelman
James L. Littlefield
Karen McElvany
Sally Schwarz
Michael J. Welch

*The dean is ex officio a member of all standing committees.
HUMAN STUDIES COMMITTEE
Philip A. Ludbrook
Chairman

Tbm Ahrens
Dixie Anderson
Eugene Bauer
David Braun
Jay Campbell
William Fazacca
Ruth Fischbach
Martin Gardner
Harvey S. Glazer
Gordon Ireland
Michael M. Karl
Helen Kornblum
Haruo Kusama
Collins Lewis
William McAlister
Tom Martin
William W. Monafo
Leonard Naeger
John Norwood
Jeff Perlman
Pat Potter
Eli Robins
Peter H. Ruget
Judy Schulte
Donald Sessions
Barry Siegel
Margaret Skinner
Lisa Street
Leslie Strohm
W. Thomas Thach, Jr.
Lloyd Vasquez
Laurel Wiersema
Harold Zarkowsky
Gary R. Zuckerman

MEDICAL SCIENTIST TRAINING PROGRAM COMMITTEE
Carl Frieden
Program Director
Elliot L. Elson
Co-Program Director
Thomas J. Braciale
Jonathan B. Cohen
Paul J. DeWeer
David L. Gottlieb
Ted H. Hansen
Linda J. Pike
John Russell
Arnold W. Strauss
Douglas Tollefsen
John L. Schultz
ex officio

MEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING PLACEMENT AND CURRICULUM COMMITTEE (MSTPCC)
Mabel L. Purkerson
Chairman, ex officio
David H. Alpers
George Drysdale
John G. Herweg
ex officio
Roy R. Peterson
John L. Schultz
ex officio

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL EDUCATION
James C. Warren
Chairman
Mary Androff
Student Representative
Dixie Anderson
Michael Apkon
Student Representative
Elmer B. Brown, Jr.
Gerald Fischbach
Felice Heller
Student Representative
Jerome McTague
Student Representative
Carl Owada
Student Representative
H. Mitchell Perry, Jr.
David Silbert
Philip Stahl
Peter Tuteur
Samuel A. Wells
John C. Herweg
ex officio
Mabel L. Purkerson
ex officio
John L. Schultz
ex officio
## REGISTER OF STUDENTS

**DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREES**

**Medical Scientist Training Program**

**Graduating Class—May 20, 1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auchus, Richard Joseph</td>
<td>S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '82</td>
<td>Totowa, NJ</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, Iowa City, IA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behlke, Mark Aaron</td>
<td>B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '81</td>
<td>El Paso, TX</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brigham and Womens Hospital, Boston, MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chou, Hubert Shin-Han</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Irvine, '81</td>
<td>Santa Ana, CA</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of California, San Diego, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corless, Christopher</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '81</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brigham and Womens Hospital, Boston, MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dieckgraefe, Brian</td>
<td>B.A., Kansas University, '82</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith</td>
<td>Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duncan, James Richard</td>
<td>B.S., University of Michigan, '82</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hing, Andrew William</td>
<td>B.S., University of New Hampshire, '78</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Duke University, '81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Steven A.</td>
<td>B.S., Miami University, '81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Heights, OH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Wesleyan University, '80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selleck, Scott Brian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., University of Washington, '79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Eighth-Year Trainees 1987-88

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkin, Martin Samuel</td>
<td>S.B., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Seventh-Year Trainees 1987-88

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faust, Phyllis Lynn</td>
<td>B.A., State University College at Bingham, '80</td>
<td>Locust Valley, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Clarkson College of Technology, '81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hing, Andrew William</td>
<td>B.A., Temple University, '80</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Steven A.</td>
<td>B.S., Miami University, '81</td>
<td>University Heights, OH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink, Jonathan Walter</td>
<td>B.A., Wesleyan University, '80</td>
<td>St. Paul, MN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selleck, Scott Brian</td>
<td>B.A., University of Washington, '79</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fifth-Year Trainees 1987-88

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chesis, Paul Lee</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '83</td>
<td>Tarzana, CA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean, Andy Chen</td>
<td>B.A., Harvard College, '83</td>
<td>Elmhurst, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Duke University, '83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Díaz, Ruben</td>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin, '82</td>
<td>Chattanooga, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine, Steven Mark</td>
<td>B.S., Duke University, '83</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulkridge, Robert Conrad</td>
<td>B.S., Indiana University, '83</td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heuckeroth, Robert Otto</td>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin, '82</td>
<td>Silver Spring, MD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhorn, Roger Charles</td>
<td>B.S., University of Maryland, '83</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Dean</td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago, '83</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fourth-Year Trainees 1987-88

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apkon, Michael</td>
<td>B.S., Northwestern University, '82</td>
<td>Framingham, MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axelrod, Jeffrey David</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, '82</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Brown University, '81</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Tommy Wah</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, '82</td>
<td>Danville, IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowder, Charles Michael</td>
<td>B.A., Hendrix College, '82</td>
<td>Canfield, AR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Matzuk, Martin Matthew  
Colonia, NJ  
B.A., University of Chicago, '82

Rich, Mark Monroe  
Bluffton, OH  
B.A., Bethel College, '83

Silverman, Edwin Kepner  
Altoona, PA  
B.A., Washington University, '83

Towler, Dwight Arnold  
Langdon, ND  
B.A., Moorhead State University, '83

Fourth-Year Trainees 1987-88

Carnes, Kenneth Michael  
North Hollywood, CA  
B.S., Brown University, '84

Cookson, Brad T.  
Ogden, UT  
B.S., University of Utah, '83

Hillier, David Alfred  
Stanford, CA  
B.A., B.S., Swarthmore College, '84

Lorenz, Robinna Gail  
Okeene, OK  
B.S., Stanford University, '84

Roberts, Charlotte Justine  
Clemson, SC  
B.A., Agnes Scott College, '84

Schwab, William S., III  
New York, NY  
B.F.A., School of Visual Arts, '78

Segal, Yoav  
Tinton Falls, NJ  
B.S., Princeton University, '84

Sha, William Chih-Ping  
Oakbrook, IL  
B.S., University of Chicago, '83

Smith, Cynthia Mae  
Boston, MA  
B.S., M.S., Stanford University, '84

Solomon, Joel Stuart  
Shaker Heights, OH  
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '84

Thio, Kwec Liu Lin  
Marietta, GA  
Sc.B., Brown University, '84

Wagman, Iris Leslie  
Raleigh, NC  
A.B., Duke University, '84

Weiner, Scott Jeffrey  
Lafayette Hill, PA  
A.B., Harvard College, '84

Zupan, Andrew A.  
Columbus, OH  
B.A., Washington University, '84

Third-Year Trainees 1987-88

Baker, Keith Harold  
Tewksbury, FL  
B.S., M.S., Emory University, '85

Baranski, Thomas John  
Menomonee Falls, WI  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '85

Butman, John Anthony  
Pasadena, CA  
B.S., California Institute of Technology, '85

Desai, Sanjay Arvind  
Greenwood, SC  
B.S.E., Duke University, '85

D'Giuseppe, Joseph Arthur  
Springfield, PA  
B.S., St. Joseph's University, '85

Fabrick, Kurt Charles  
Barrington, IL  
B.A., Washington University, '85

Eaddis, Mitchell Norman  
Emporia, KS  
B.S., Kansas State University, '85

Hazen, Stanley Leon  
Cincinnati, OH  
B.A., Washington University, '85

Hershey, Andrew Dean  
Newton, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '85

Holland, Katherine Dana  
Pittsburgh, PA  
B.S., University of Texas, '85

Hughes, Jonathan Howard  
Marshalltown, IA  
B.A., Grinnell College, '85

Kurana, Gurjit Kaur  
Iowa City, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '85

Martin, David Patrick  
Kokomo, IN  
B.S., Indiana University, '85

Skelton, Timothy Patrick  
Manitowoc, WI  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '85

Watson, Mark Allan  
Berkeley Heights, NJ  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '85

Zempel, John Martin  
Elkhorn, WI  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '85

Second-Year Trainees 1987-88

Amatruda, James Francis  
Woodbridge, CT  
B.A., Harvard University, '86

Cantor, Alan Bruce  
East Northport, NY  
B.A., Cornell University, '85

Derechin, Vivianna Maia  
Chicago, IL  
B.S., M.S., University of Chicago, '86

Glaser, Paul Edward  
Euclid, OH  
B.S., M.S., University of Chicago, '86

Goodkin, Howard Parker  
Sierra Madre, CA  
B.S.E., University of Pennsylvania, '85

Kolodney, Michael Spencer  
Fair Lawn, NJ  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '86

Matheny, Cali Christine  
Portales, NM  
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University, '86

Moon, Anne Marguerite  
Nevada, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '84

Pressel, David Michael  
Stamford, CT  
B.S., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Russ, Theodora Suzanne  
Kalamazoo, MI  
B.A., Kalamazoo College, '85

Schiaggar, Bradley Lorin  
Wilton, CT  
Sc.B., Brown University, '86

Simon, David Keith  
Exton, PA  
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Straus, Brian Louis  
Milville, NJ  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '86

Westervelt, Peter  
Waterville, ME  
B.A., Colby College, '85

Young, Robert Lindsay  
San Jose, CA  
B.S., A.B., Stanford University, '86

First-Year Trainees 1987-88

Colvin, Jennifer Susan  
Towson, MD  
A.B., Harvard University, '87

Filiaggi, Maria Chiara  
Glen Ellyn, IL  
A.B., Washington University, '87

Girard, William Philip  
Westbrook, ME  
B.A., Middlebury College, '87

Godambe, Sandip Ashok  
Lisle, IL  
B.S., John Hopkins University, '87

Ho, Chris Mei-chung Wang  
West Lafayette, IN  
B.S., Purdue University, '87
Trainees, 1987-88

Chiara, David Carl
Redding, CA
B.S., University of California, Davis, '84

Dyer, Laura Ella
Piduacah, KY
B.A., Duke University, '84

Kuhlman, Marcella
St. Louis, MO
A.B., Princeton University, '84

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE DEGREE
Graduating Class—May 20, 1988

Andersen, Peter Edward
Sherwood, OR
B.S., University of Oregon, '84
General Surgery, ENT
Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland, OR

Anderson, Milton Webster
White Hall, MD
B.A., Washington University, '84
Psychiatry
Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, DC

Androff, Mary Elizabeth
Des Plaines, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '84
Psychiatry
University of Washington Affiliated Hospitals, Seattle, WA

Armstrong, Brian Athan
Spring, TX
B.A., Pittsburgh State University, '84
Internal Medicine
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC

Bane, Charles Leo
Arrowsmith, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '84
Internal Medicine
Wilford Hall Air Force Base, San Antonio, TX

Batanghari, Budianto Teddy
Jakarta, Indonesia
B.A., University of California, San Diego, '84

Bautista, Joel Olarte
Moberly, MO
B.A., Washington University, '83
General Surgery
Louisiana State University Affiliated Hospitals, New Orleans, LA

Bell, Richard Carl
Houston, TX
B.A., Northwestern University, '84
Internal Medicine
Beth Israel Hospital, Boston, MA

Bloomberg, Judy Ferer
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Northwestern University, '84
Pediatrics
University of Colorado School of Medicine, Denver, CO

Botney, Richard
Tarzana, CA
B.S., University of California, Berkeley, '77
Transitional
St. Vincent's Medical Center, Bridgeport, CT

Bugs, Mablene
St. Louis, MO
A.B., Brown University, '84
Internal Medicine
St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Brighton, MA

Campbell, Mary Louise
Concord, MA
B.A., Wellesley College, '84
Internal Medicine
University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, Iowa City, IA

Castelbaum, Arthur Jay
West Caldwell, NJ
B.A., Washington University, '84
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA

Chandler, Charles Francis
Yuba City, CA
B.S., University of California, Davis, '76
General Surgery
UCLA Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA

Chor, Paula Jean
Fairview Heights, IL
A.S., Belleville Area College, '78;
B.S., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, '84
Pathology
St. John's Mercy Medical Center, St. Louis, MO

Constantino, John Nicholas
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Cornell University, '84
Pediatrics
Psychiatry
Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY
Corwin, Claudia Lynn  
New York, NY  
B.A., Wellesley College, '83  
General Surgery  
Kings County Hospital Center, Brooklyn, NY  

Cranshaw-Mink, Janet Louise  
Wellesley, MA  
B.A., Wesleyan University, '82  
Pediatrics  
St. Louis University Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

D'Valerio, Richard Michael, Jr.  
Orchard Park, NY  
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Jewish Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO  

Dohe, Emily Karen  
Aurora, CO  
B.A., Colorado College, '84  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Dweck, Eli F.  
Hollywood, FL  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Eisenbeis, John Francis  
Warson Woods, MO  
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '84  
General Surgery  
ENT  
Loyola University Medical Center, Maywood, IL  

Elliot, Jeffrey Leigh  
Cliffside Park, NJ  
B.A., Washington University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Jewish Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO  

Filmyer, William George, Jr.  
Philadelphia, PA  
B.S., M.S., Tufts University, '81  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
St. Luke's Hospital Division, New York NY  
Anesthesiology  
Presbyterian Hospital, New York, NY  

Forsen, James William, Jr.  
St. Louis, MO  
A.B., Princeton University, '83  
General Surgery  
Jewish Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO  

Frenkel, Noel Allen  
Tulsa, Oklahoma  
B.A., Yale University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Jewish Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO  

Fuhlbrigge, Anne Johnston  
Rochester, MN  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '83  
Internal Medicine  
St. Louis University Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Gassner, Lawrence Phillip  
Woodland Hills, CA  
B.A., Duke University, '79  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
Maricopa Medical Center, Phoenix, AZ  

Godfrey, Wayne Russell  
Los Altos, CA  
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, '82; M.S., Stanford University, '83  
Internal Medicine  
University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics, Madison, WI  

Graves, Charles Bruce  
Alton, IL  
B.A., St. Olaf College, '74; Ph.D., Washington University, '82  
Internal Medicine  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Graves-Quayle, Kimberly Sue  
Jefferson City, MO  
B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, '84  
Pediatrics  
Children's Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO  

Hack, Howard Mark  
Fox Point, WI  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, OH  

Hatley, Thomas Edward  
Granite City, IL  
B.A., Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, '76  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
U.S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, CA  

Hillsley, Russell Edward  
Potomac, MD  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC  

Hoehne, Terry Glenn  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Central Methodist College, '84  
Family Practice  
University of Kansas School of Medicine, Kansas City, KS  

Inhofe, Perry Dyson II  
Tulsa, OK  
B.S., Duke University, '84  
General Surgery  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Itson, Janice Marie  
Chicago, IL  
B.A., University of Chicago, '84; M.S., '86  
Internal Medicine  
Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, IL  

Jackson, Jeffrey Layton  
Kansas City, KS  
B.S., University of Kansas, '83  
Internal Medicine  
St. John's Mercy Medical Center, St. Louis, MO  

Jones, Leroy Alphonso  
Brooklyn, NY  
B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder, '83  
Surgery Preliminary  
St. Joseph's Mercy Medical Center, St. Louis, MO  

Kaniecki, Robert Gerard  
Pittsburgh, PA  
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '84  
Internal Medicine  
St. Joseph's Mercy Medical Center, Ann Arbor, MI  

Kitchen, Brenda Joyce  
Kansas City, MO  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '83  
Pediatrics  
Case Western Reserve University Hospital, Cleveland, OH  

Kleerup, Eric Christopher  
Villa Park, CA  
B.S., Stanford University, '84  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
Veterans Administration Medical Center West, Wadsworth Division, Los Angeles, CA
Kriesel, John Douglas  
Lake Bluff, IL  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '83  
Internal Medicine  
University of Utah Affiliated Hospitals, Salt Lake City, UT

Kurose, George Alan  
Norwalk, CT  
B.A., Wesleyan University, '83  
Internal Medicine  
Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, RI

Lambrecht, Andrew John  
Greenfield, WI  
B.A., Washington University, '84  
Pediatrics  
Children's Memorial Hospital, Chicago, IL

Landel, Andrew Bruce  
Boca Raton, FL  
B.A., Wesleyan University, '84  
Diagnostic Radiology  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lewis, Stacy Kay  
Seymour, IN  
B.A., Washington University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Willford Hall Air Force Base, San Antonio, TX

Lim, Yin Yin  
San Francisco, CA  
B.A., Washington University, '80  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lytetsos, Kostas George  
Athens, Greece  
B.A., Northwestern University, '84  
Psychiatry  
Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, MD

McCarthy, Margaret Linton  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis, '83  
Obstetrics and Gynecology  
Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC

McKeeen, Margaret Louisa  
Portland, OR  
B.S., Portland State University, '81; M.S., Howard University, '84  
Obstetrics and Gynecology  
Case Western Reserve University Hospital, Cleveland, OH

Magee, Ronald Ray  
Dallas, TX  
B.S., Washington and Lee University, '84  
Surgery Preliminary  
Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, RI

Malane, Michelle Selina  
Cheshire, CT  
B.A., Brandeis University, '81  
Internal Medicine  
University of Connecticut School of Medicine, Farmington, CT

Miller, Boyd Donald  
Waukesha, WI  
B.A., Lawrence University, '84  
Pediatrics  
University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics, Madison, WI

Munger, Susan Elizabeth  
Oakland, CA  
B.A., University of San Francisco, '76  
Pediatrics  
Kaiser Permanente Medical Center, San Francisco, CA

Misch, Lofton Nathaniel  
Turks/Caicos Island, West Indies  
AA., Miami Dade Community College, '82; B.S., Howard University, '83  
General Surgery  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Moellenhoff, Sharon Lynn  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Vanderbilt University, '84  
Pediatrics  
UCLA Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA

Morishima, Chihiro  
Des Plaines, IL  
B.A., Washington University, '84  
Pediatrics  
Children's Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Moulton, Michael Lowell  
Brunswick, MD  
B.A., Augustana College, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Muszymski, Cheryl Ann  
Southfield, MI  
B.A., Kalamazoo College, '84  
General Surgery  
Hospital of St. Raphael, New Haven, CT

Ockner, Daniel Matthew  
Shaker Heights, OH  
A.B., Washington University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Willford Hall Air Force Base, San Antonio, TX

Optican, Robert Joseph  
St. Joseph, MO  
B.A., Duke University, '83  
Transitional  
St. John's Mercy Medical Center, St. Louis, MO

Parks, David Jay  
Long Beach, NY  
B.S., State University of New York, Binghamton, '83  
Internal Medicine  
Stonybrook Teaching Hospital, Stonybrook, NY

Petersem, David Scott  
Nashville, TN  
A.B., Duke University, '84  
Surgery Preliminary  
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC

Pieper, Stephen James  
St. Louis, MO  
A.B., Washington University, '83  
Internal Medicine  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Pixley, Lee Ann  
Latham, NY  
B.A., Washington University, '84  
Pediatrics  
Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, IN

Plumb, Mark David  
Pewaukee, WI  
B.S., Washington University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
University of Minnesota Hospitals, Minneapolis, MN

Poorman, Jay Clifford  
Portland, OR  
B.S., Oregon State University, '84  
Internal Medicine  
Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland, OR

Quast, Robert Francis  
Brookfield, WI  
B.A., St. Louis University, '84  
General Surgery  
U.S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, VA

Reed, Philip Andrew  
Webster Groves, MO  
B.A., Carleton College, '84  
Pediatrics  
Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, IN

Rha, Janice Jung  
Granada Hills, CA  
B.S., Seoul National University, '84; B.A., California State University, Northridge, '84  
Internal Medicine Preliminary  
St. Louis University Medical Center, St. Louis, MO

Rinehart, Heidi Pedrizzi  
New Britain, CT  
B.S., St. Lawrence University, '84  
Missouri Department of Health St. Louis, MO

Romanelli, Matthew Frederick  
Dix Hills, NY  
B.A., Yale University, '83  
Psychiatry  
Stonybrook Teaching Hospital, Stonybrook, NY
Ross, Albert Beasley
Chicago, IL
B.A., Washington University, '84
Internal Medicine
University of Chicago Medical Center, Chicago, IL

Rubin, William David
Santa Monica, CA
B.S., University of California, Berkeley, '84
Internal Medicine
University of Arizona Affiliated Hospitals, Tucson, AZ

Scharenberg, Karen Lisa
West Lafayette, IN
B.A., Indiana University, '84
Internal Medicine
University of Arizona Affiliated Hospitals, Tucson, AZ

Shaikewitz, Samuel T.
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Stanford University, '84
Internal Medicine
Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, IL

Sheen, Vida Dee
Lexington, KY
B.S., University of Kentucky, '84
Pediatrics
Children's Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Shen, Jason
Orinda, CA
A.B., Washington University, '84
Internal Medicine
Jewish Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Shopper, Glenn Kenneth
Clayton, MO
B.A., Wesleyan University, '83
Transitional
St. John's Mercy Medical Center, St. Louis, MO

Shropshire, John
Orinda, CA
A.B., Stanford University, '84
Internal Medicine
St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Schnell, Andrew Howard
Plantation, FL
B.A., Washington University, '84
Diagnostic Radiology
University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor, MI

Settle, Audrey Rose
East Meadow, NY
B.A., Boston University, '82
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Children's Hospital of San Francisco, San Francisco, CA

Sichler, Joel Robert
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Missouri, '84
Ophthalmology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Sichler, Joel Robert
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '84
Obstetrics and Gynecology
University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM

Siemers, David Robert
Festus, MO
B.S., Saint Louis University, '83
Internal Medicine
University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Simmons, Brian
Lexington, KY
B.S., University of Kentucky, '84
Pediatrics
Children's Hospital at Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Smart, Stephen John
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO
B.S., Washington University, '84
Internal Medicine
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.S., Indiana University, '84
Internal Medicine Preliminary
St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.S., Indiana University, '84
Anesthesiology
Brigham & Women's Hospital, Boston, MA

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.A., Washington University, '84
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.A., University of Missouri, '84
Obstetrics and Gynecology
St. Louis University Hospitals, St. Louis, MO

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.A., University of Southern California, '83
Internal Medicine
Loma Linda University Medical Center, Loma Linda, CA

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.A., Bob Jones University, '84
Emergency Medicine
Wayne State University—Detroit Medical Center, Detroit, MI

Smith, Gregory Alan
Glendale, CA
B.A., University of Southern California, '83
Internal Medicine
Loma Linda University Medical Center, Loma Linda, CA

Smith, Gregory Alan
Chicago, IL
B.S., Chicago Medical College, '84
Emergency Medicine
University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.S., Michigan State University, '80
General Surgery
University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Smith, Gregory Alan
Lansing, MI
B.S., Michigan State University, '80
General Surgery
St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Smith, Gregory Alan
B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '84
Obstetrics and Gynecology
University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM

Smith, Gregory Alan
Chapel Hill, NC
B.S., Duke University, '84
Family Practice
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC

Smith, Gregory Alan
Honolulu, HI
B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '84
Obstetrics and Gynecology
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC

Yeager, Terry Douglas
Sioux Falls, SD
B.A., Augustana College, '80
M.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, '84
Transitional
Tripler Army Medical Center, Honolulu, HI

Zabel, Kenneth Michael
Sioux Falls, SD
B.S., Graceland College, '84
Internal Medicine
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC
Mattingly, Gregory Warren
Chesterfield, MO
B.S., University of Missouri, Rolla, '85
Morita, Michon
Manhattan Beach, CA
B.S., B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '85
Moser, Arthur James
Newton Square, PA
A.B., Princeton University, '85
Nemecek, Douglas Alan
LaGrange, IL
B.A., Depauw University, '85
Nussenbaum, Doris Fay
Irvine, CA
2 A.B., Washington University, '83
Olmstead, Carol
Marywood, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Champaign, '84
O’Young, Bryan Jao
Skokie, IL
B.A., Northwestern University, '85
Paul, Richard Campbell
San Marino, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '84; M.S., '85
Perry, Holly Elaine
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Williams College, '82
Perry, Johnathan Richard
Eugene, OR
B.A., University of California, Davis, '85
Podolsky, Steven Owen
Wilmette, IL
B.S., Washington University, '80
Powers, George Charles
Coloma, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '85
Puettz, John Joseph
St. Louis, MO
B.S., St. Louis University, '85
Quarles, Robert Paul
Decatur, AL
B.S., University of Alabama, '83; M.S., North Carolina State University, '85
Rettinger, Steven Donald
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Missouri, Columbia, '85
Reynolds, Ellen Marie
Tarlock, CA
B.A., Pomona College, '84
Reznikoff, Glen Alan
Montgomery, AL
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '85
Rigaud, Gilbert A
Port-au-Prince, Haiti
B.S., University of Maryland, College Park, '85
Robilio, Paul Arthur
Montvale, NJ
B.S., Haverford College, '83; M.Phil., Cambridge University, '85
Rohland, Barbara Marie
Wilton, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '79; M.S., University of Colorado Health Center, '81
Roney, Daniel Clay
Kansas City, MO
B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, '85
Salvacion, Ferdinand E
Libertyville, IL
B.A., University of Chicago, '85
Samelson, Timothy Charles
Libertyville, IL
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University, '85
Saunders, Evan Keith
Greenbrae, CA
B.A., Occidental College, '85
Schleinkofer, David Edward
Fort Wayne, IN
B.S., University of Indiana, Bloomington, '85
Schmidt, Steven Clifford
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Washington University, '85
Schoen, William Carlson
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Purdue University, '85
Schteingart, Miriam T.
Ann Arbor, MI
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '85
Shepard, Mark Joseph
Arlington Heights, IL
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '85
Silverberg, Mark
Roslyn, NY
B.S., SUNY at Stony Brook, '78; D.D.S., SUNY at Stony Brook School of Dental Medicine, '82
Silverman, Scott Edward
Huntington Beach, CA
B.S., B.A., Pitzer College, '85
Singh, Raghujit
Maryland Heights, MO
A.B., Washington University, '85
Sivak, Louise Elizabeth
Washington, DC
B.S., Wesleyan University, '83
Steinberg, Michael Paul
Oceanside, NY
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '85
Strauss, Richard Scott
Rockaway, NJ
B.A., Princeton University, '85
Summerfield, Anita Louise
Dowagiac, MI
A.B., Washington University, '85
Sward, Susan L.
Fullerton, CA
B.A., California State University, Fullerton, '85
Teckman, Jeffrey Harry
Oxford, OH
B.A., Miami University, '85
Thompson, Brent Craig
Fargo, ND
B.A., Concordia College, '85
Thornton, Melvin Henry II
Warrensville Heights, OH
B.A., Oberlin College, '85
Ting, Jeany
Townson, MD
B.A., Washington University, '85
Vaughn, Thomas Edward
Beaverton, OR
B.A., Washington University, '85
Walker, Rebecca
Tarrytown, NY
B.S., University of Michigan-Ann Arbor, '84
Watchmaker, Greg Peter
Milwaukee, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '85
White, Heidi Kay
Warren, OH
B.S., Oral Roberts University, '85
White, Jacqueline Gay
Anniston, AL
B.S., Spelman College, '85
Zobel, Mark Steven
Kansas City, MO
B.S., Washington University, '85
Second-Year Class 1987-88
Alexander, Todd David
Lancaster, WI
B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington, '85; M.S., University of Illinois, Chicago, '86
Allen, Jennifer Ann
Boise, ID
B.A., Northwestern University, '86
Amatruda, James Francis
Woodbridge, CT
A.B., Harvard University, '86
Anast, William Stuart
Brookline, MA
B.A., Northwestern University, '80
Apicella, Peter Lee
Salem, OH
B.S., John Carroll University, '86
Arrington, Dexter Edwin
Grambling, LA
B.S., Brown University, '83
Baker, Kirsten Magdalene
Hollmed, NJ
A.B., Washington University, '86
Bellafore, Frank Jerome
Kansas City, MO
B.S., Creighton University, '86
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Degree Level</th>
<th>School</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benevento, William Joseph</td>
<td>Saratoga, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Stanford University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowlin, David Lewis</td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
<td>MN</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of Chicago</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brard, Gyan Singhisdhu</td>
<td>Piedmont, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, John Patrick</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>KY</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cizick, Greg Robert</td>
<td>Glencoe, MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Northwestern University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clancy, Cornelius Joseph</td>
<td>Somerset, NJ</td>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Princeton University</td>
<td>'84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Jodi Melissa</td>
<td>Huntington Station, NY</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Washington University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curran, Michael Patrick</td>
<td>Turnersville, NJ</td>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Washington University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dassow, Paul Larry</td>
<td>Loveland, CO</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>University of Colorado</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dauer, William Todd</td>
<td>Whittier, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Duke University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drucker, David Wayne</td>
<td>Dix Hills, NY</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Duke University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans-Sanders, Leigh Virginia</td>
<td>Tustin, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Occidental College</td>
<td>'82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Andrea Elizabeth</td>
<td>Hannibal, MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>University of Missouri</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremlin, Mitchell Alex</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Washington University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freund, Jerome Robert</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Westminster College</td>
<td>'62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerber, Adam Jeffrey</td>
<td>Ft. Lauderdale, FL</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Harvard University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, George Garing</td>
<td>Loma Linda, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>California Institute of Technology</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goskowicz, Maki Christine</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Stanford University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gossum, Robin Sann</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>TN</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Rhodes College</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, Deborah Lynn</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>IL</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Brown University</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grills, Jeffrey Dale</td>
<td>Alton, IL</td>
<td>IL</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gupta, Babu Venkatesh</td>
<td>Bluefield, WV</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Duke University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyton, Christina Lynn</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Princeton University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakala, Brian Everest</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Harvard College</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Curtis Ray</td>
<td>Fort Smith, AR</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Baylor University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heller, Andreas Ernst</td>
<td>Baden-Baden, West Germany</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td>'86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Maria LaBonette</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Vanderbilt University</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hock, Karl Glenn</td>
<td>Belleview, IL</td>
<td>IL</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Dartmouth College</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holtz, Anita Jean</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Emory University</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsie, Tad Taching</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hwang, Paul Tzen-Chou</td>
<td>O'Fallon, MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Washington University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmer, Robert Murray</td>
<td>Bloomfield Hills, MI</td>
<td>MI</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Harvard College</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaye, David Lawrence</td>
<td>Walnut Creek, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Barry Todd</td>
<td>Bergenfield, NJ</td>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Washington University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kieffer, Peter Strickler</td>
<td>Wilmot, NH</td>
<td>WI</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Yale University</td>
<td>'82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Edward Dubois</td>
<td>Union City, GA</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Dartmouth College</td>
<td>'84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kowalski, Lynn Debra</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krause, John Otto</td>
<td>Maryland Heights, MO</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>United States Air Force Academy</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurnik, Ronald Ted</td>
<td>Manlius, NY</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>B.S., Syracuse University</td>
<td>'76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy, John Griffith</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>'84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latifi, Hamid Reza</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, John Jonglim</td>
<td>Woodland Hills, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Joan Elizabeth</td>
<td>West Bend, WI</td>
<td>WI</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Grinnell College</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsey, John Lee III</td>
<td>Omaha, NE</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Creighton University</td>
<td>'85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logsdon, Mark David</td>
<td>Prairie Village, KS</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Princeton University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looby, Peter Anthony</td>
<td>Sioux Falls, SD</td>
<td>SD</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Stanford University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Nancy Maureen</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>University of Notre Dame</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Betty Stewart</td>
<td>Athens, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Ohio University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMinn, Thomas Robert, Jr.</td>
<td>Northbridge, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Stanford University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNamara, Robert Lawrence</td>
<td>Wilmington, DE</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>University of Notre Dame</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill, Pauline Townsend</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>TN</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Princeton University</td>
<td>'86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cooperman, Andrea Sabine  
Woodland Hills, CA  
B.A., California State University, Northridge, '87  

Cordie, Richard Alan  
Richmond, VA  
B.A., University of Virginia, '87  

Cruz, Devandini  
Little Rock, AR  
B.A., Washington University, '87  

desJardins, Susan Eva  
Columbia, MD  
B.S., Yale University, '87  

Dewer, Ann Maria  
St. Louis, MO  
B.S., Brown University, '87  

Dickson, Duncan Ross  
Fargo, ND  
B.A., Macalester College, '87  

Donahue, John Kevin  
Kansas City, MO  
B.A., Washington University, '87  

Donovan, Daniel Joseph  
West Palm Beach, FL  
B.A., Duke University, '86  

Doumit, Aziz  
Beirut, Lebanon  
B.A., Saint Louis University, '87  

Epstein, Howard Robert  
N. Massapequa, NY  
A.B., Washington University, '86  

Fader, Darrell Jonathan  
North Woodmere, NY  
B.A., Washington University, '87  

Ferrr, Thomas John  
Farmington Hills, MI  
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '87  

Finan, Kathleen Mary  
Chicago, IL  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '87  

Fogelman, Melissa Beth  
North Woodmere, NY  
B.A., Washington University, '87  

Foster, Stephen Michael  
Denver, CO  
B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, '76; M.S., University of Washington, '87  

Frenchie, Debra Larae  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Washington University, '84; M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, '87  

Galakatos, Gregory R.  
Fromenac, CA  
B.S., University of Richmond, '87  

Ghouri, Ahmed Faraz  
Manchester, MO  
Washington University  

Goldhale, Ashok Vidyadhar  
Middlesex, England  
B.S., University of Liverpool, '79; Ph.D., '82  

Gramates, Peggy Helen  
Alton, IL  
B.A., Washington University, '87  

Gross, Norman Warren  
San Diego, CA  
B.S., San Diego State University, '84; M.A., '87  

Harrington, Gary Clayton  
Baltimore, MD  
B.S., Howard University, '84  

Hassan, Mark Amon  
Branford, CT  
B.S., University of Arizona, '81; M.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, '87  

Heiss, Steven Gregory  
Littleton, CO  
B.S., Johns Hopkins University, '87  

Heusel, Jonathan William  
Hooper, NE  
University of Nebraska, Lincoln, '87  

Horne, Dale Scott  
Tucson, AZ  
B.A., Washington University, '82; Ph.D., Tulane University, '87  

Huizenga, Hugh Fletcher  
Rochester, MN  
B.A., Willam College, '84  

Igel, Brian Joseph  
Akron, OH  
B.A., Duke University, '87  

Ikeda, Alvin Kiyoiichi  
Honoulu, HI  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '87  

Jay, Patrick Yinkan  
San Jose, CA  
B.S., Stanford University, '87  

Jessurun, Carlos Ruben  
Aruba  
B.S., Barry University, '85  

Johnson, Randall Roy  
Overland Park, KS  
B.A., Northwestern University, '87  

Kase, Evelyn Claire  
Wayland, MA  
B.A., Skidmore College, '85  

Kaskowitz, Lawrence Steven  
St. Louis, MO  
A.B., Washington University, '86  

Kief, Charles John  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., University of Kansas, '86  

Koucky, Diane Jean  
St. Louis, MO  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '87  

Kraus, Madeleine Dereing  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Smith College, '84  

Kuplic, James David  
Sheboygan Falls, WI  
B.S., Brown University, '87  

Landry, Mary Sue  
Monona, WI  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '86  

Lerner, Charles Alan  
Cincinnati, OH  
B.S., Washington University, '86  

Levy, Donald Steven  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Duke University, '87  

Levy, Edward Raphael  
Newton, MA  
B.A., Yale University, '87  

Levy, Edward Samuel  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Duke University, '87  

Lipnick, Jesse August  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Brandeis University, '86  

Lottick, Adam Teller  
Kingston, PA  
B.A., Swarthmore College, '85  

Lowenthal, Robert Allen  
N. Miami Beach, FL  
B.S., University of Florida, '87  

Lucarelli, Mark Joseph  
Belleville, IL  
B.A., University of Ohio, Dayton, '87  

Luker, Gary Dean  
Martinsville, IN  
B.S., University of Indiana, Evansville, '87  

McAtee, Scott James  
Klamath Falls, OR  
B.A., Washington University, '87  

McCarty, Robyn Ellison  
Amarillo, TX  
B.S., Texas A & M University, '86  

McGovern, Tristan M.  
Salt Lake City, UT  
B.S., University of Idaho, '81  

McGuire, Jerome Anthony  
Springfield, MO  
B.A., University of Ohio, Toledo, '86  

Mageto, Yolanda Nyaboke  
FOXAM, MD  
B.S., Andrews University, '86  

Malone, Mark Joseph  
Naperville, IL  
B.S., University of Chicago, Loyola, '87  

Mandal, Robert Walter  
Saratoga, CA  
B.S., University of California, Davis, '87  

Marshall, John David  
Peoria, IL  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '87  

Martucci, Elizabeth A.  
Santa Monica, CA  
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '87  

Matsumoto, Bertram T.  
Iwakuni, Japan  
B.S., Stanford University, '85  

Meeks, Steve Lamont  
Colp, IL  
B.A., Harvard University, '87
SUMMARY OF STUDENTS IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, 1987-88

Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees
Graduating Class 12
Eighth-Year Trainees 1
Seventh-Year Trainees 5
Sixth-Year Trainees 14
Fifth-Year Trainees 14
Fourth-Year Trainees 15
Third-Year Trainees 16
Second-Year Trainees 15
First-Year Trainees 21

Master of Arts and Doctor of Medicine Degrees
Graduating Class 2
Trainees 3

Doctor of Medicine Degree
Graduating Class 109
Third-Year Class 103
Second-Year Class 104
First-Year Class 107

Master of Health Administration Degree
Graduating Class 27
First-Year Class 28
Part-Time Students 13

Bachelor of Science in Physical Therapy Degree
Graduating Class 60
First-Year Class 59

Master of Science in Occupational Therapy Degree
Graduating Class 3
Trainees 6

Bachelor of Science in Occupational Therapy Degree
Graduating Class 18
First-Year Class 29
Total 784
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Harry C.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Vilray R.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Vilray P. Jr.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blamoville, Huldah C.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blatt, Carl E.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blatt, Harold G.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaynski, Christine</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomberg, Gordon R.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobbrow, James C.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boehmer, Joyce E.</td>
<td>72,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobrow, James C.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomberg, Gordon R.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloor, Nalini</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boime, Irving</td>
<td>90,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boies, Eyla G.</td>
<td>119,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohne, Barbara A.</td>
<td>99,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohigian, George M.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonin, R. Mortons III</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bois, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boswell, Dee C.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botin, Kathrynn</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botwinik, Jack</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourque, Susan</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowles, coworkers</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowles, William T.</td>
<td>117,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxerman, Stuart B.</td>
<td>164,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyarsky, Saul</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyarsky, Saul</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyland, Kim</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyles, Walter A.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bricelle, Thomas J.</td>
<td>106,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brice, Eugene M.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget, Leo P.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridgman, Paul C.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridwell, Keith H.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinkman, Robert A.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodack, James W.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodarick, Scott A.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockman, Robert A.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brolker, Thomas J.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, Michael H.</td>
<td>84,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, J.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Alex J.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Barbara L.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Bill</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, David H.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Elmer B. Jr.</td>
<td>61,177,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Eric J.</td>
<td>65,80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Frederick L.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Gene R.</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Jeffrey J.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Joel E.</td>
<td>39,52,95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Luann</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Marybeth</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Randy A.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Richard W.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownridge, Earline A.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownridge, Seth J.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broze, George J.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Robert M.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucker, Betty Ann</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brun, Elizabeth M.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brun, L Michael</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunt, Kathleen S.</td>
<td>72,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Bruce L.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Caryl</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Marion P.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, L Gerald</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchholz, Steven R.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buey, James G.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buerkle, Susan</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beutsh, John B.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullock, Mary J.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunge, Mary B.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunge, Richard P.</td>
<td>39,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgdorf, Max H.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgers, Peter M. J.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess, Dean B.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkhart, Andreas H.</td>
<td>40,86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Dorothy</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burris, Garrett C.</td>
<td>85,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstein, Robert</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, Cheryl</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, Harold</td>
<td>39,52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher, Harvey R. J.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butrick, Charles W.</td>
<td>92,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cagle, Perri</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cain, Michael E.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, Keith L.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calodney, Martin</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canfield, Vickie A.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canney, Edward W.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canter, Charles E.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caplin, David A.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl, Juanita L.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl, M. Richard</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Douglas W.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Mary L.</td>
<td>40,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Shirley</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Virginia</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmody, Shuron E.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carneg, Robert M.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Shirley B.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, William L.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, John T.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary, John M.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashman, Eugene K.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassidy, Dennis M.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass, Suri, Loretta K.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalana, William J.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catanzaro, Francis J.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cates, Kathryn L.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chansone, John A.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandrika, Tattamangalam</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaney, Thomas J.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Katherine C.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Shih-Chang</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chao, William T.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplin, David D.</td>
<td>67,80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplin, Hugh J.</td>
<td>64,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Eric E.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Benjamin H.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Lewis R.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, May Mei</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Si Li</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry, Christine M.</td>
<td>92,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Sau Wai</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi, David Yuen-Kai</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childers, Jean E.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilson, Oscar P.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cho, Kya Sop</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chod, Ronald J.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chojacki, Larry</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopherson, Howard L.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Fred C.</td>
<td>95,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chun, Duck Sung</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church, Susan L.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicero, Theodore J.</td>
<td>99,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cistola, David P.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clare, Margaret H.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Gail L.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Kenneth W.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Michael A.</td>
<td>67,124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Ruth</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, William</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark-Curtiss, Josephine E.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark-Rice, Lauren E.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayman, Ralph V.</td>
<td>156,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement, Richard W.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clendenin, William W.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, David B.</td>
<td>85,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloninger, C. Robert</td>
<td>55,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clouse, Ray E.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutter, William E.</td>
<td>67,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co, Bun Tec, Jr.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coats, Mary A.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb, Milton L.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Lawrence A.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Margaret</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Adolph E.</td>
<td>39,95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Bruce H.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Darrel S.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gresham, Hattie D. 71
Gribbins, Ronald E. 167
Griffeth, Llandis K. 136
Grigsby, Perry W. 138
Grisham, H. Rich 167
Groutman, Axel R. 72
Groer, Frank S. 167
Gropler, Robert J. 137
Grosh, Richard W. 65
Grubb, Robert L., Jr. 86, 135
Gruszka, Bernie 173
Guggenheim, Nancy Z. 74, 152
Gulick, C. Richard 91
Gulmen, Guner B. 70
Gunter, Joel B. 44, 118
Gupta, Jitendra K. 72
Gupta, Santosh 118
Gutierrez, Fernando R. 136
Guze, Samuel B. 65, 128, 176, 177, 178
Haar, Linda 173
Haber, Melvin 43, 95
Haddock, Iola 175
Hagemann, Paul O. 65
Haines, Irv W. 144
Haire-Joshu, Debra L. 71
Hall, Dennis A. 167
Hall, Julian G. 130
Hansen, Ted H. 56, 180
Hansen, Donabelle 174
Hansen, Ed H. 56, 180
Hanto, Douglas W. 143
Hartsel, Kathleen M. 173
Hartlin, William B. 85
Harding, Gary W. 86
Hardy, Guernard 99
Hartford, Carl G. 64
Harms, William B. 138
Harper, Fleming B. 144
Harris, David A. 40
Harrison, Lee B. 72
Harrison, Stanley L. 116
Hart, William M., Jr. 95, 151
Hart, Daniel L. 55, 178
Hartman, Richard A. 91
Hartmann, Alex E., Jr. 115
Harkins, Jack 95
Hartley, James D. 167
Harvey, Joseph E. 99
Harwell, J. Larry 118
Hulehlel, J. Michael 85
Haugard, Richard E. 120
Hauforth, Vera 56
Hawley, Mary T. 171
Hay, Regine E. 95
Hayden, Richard E. 99
Hayes, Howard L. 167
Hayden, Joseph 92
Heath-Monnig, Ellen B. 71
Heckmann, Judy 174
Heiken, Jay P. 136
Heins, James P. 67
Heller, Randall T., Jr. 91
Helm, Robert 44
Helminoski, Janet 174
Helms, Deborah B. 120
Helzer, John E. 128
Henderson, James M. 167
Hepner, James O. 167
Herbst, Deborah A. 120
Hermes, Russell E. 151
Herald, Robert E. 43
Herrero, Pilar 74
Herron, Anne 72
Hertel, Ronald C. 145
Hervog, John C. 115, 177, 178, 179, 180
Herzog, Geoffrey P. 65
Hergoldt, Godfredo M. 92
Hesler, Albert E. 137
Heuser, John E. 52
Hickey, William F. 106
Hickman, Scot G. 65
Hickok, Robert J. 167, 173, 177, 179
Hicks, Frederick G. 130
Hicks, Marshall E. 136
Hicks, Robert S. 129
Higashikubo, Renji 138
Higgs, Philip E. 146
Hildebrand, Stephen M. 40, 99
Hildebrand, Charles E. 137
Hildreth, Howard R. 95
Hill, Marjorie E. 171
Hill, Reedford L. 136, 151
Hille, Robert A. 167
Hinkle, William E. 72
Hinze, Paul F. 72
Hirps, Paul P. 129
Hirsch, John D. 144
Hirsch, Ira J. 99
Hirschberg, Gary E. 43, 117
Hitt, David H. 167
Hixon, Barbara B. 149
Hobbs, John E. 90
Hodges, Fred J., III 135
Hoffman, Gary R. 137
Hoffman, Sandra S. 72
Hohensinner, Connie 174
Holcomb, William L. 91
Holcombe, Faith H. 74, 152
Holden, Joseph A. 173
Horder, Barrett K. 145
Holmes, Dawn M. 171
Holers, V. Michael 67, 107
Hollosy, Gregory F. 56
Hollosy, John O. 64
Hollaway, Robert B. 44
Hollmberg, Nels J. 96
Holmes, Nancy E. 119
Holmes, William E. 47, 164
Holstad, Sheldon G. 130
Holtmann, Barbara 13
Holtz, Sumner 136
Holtzman, Michael J. 67
Honchar, Michael P. 128
Hond, Barry A. 127
Hookerman, Bruce L. 72
Horn, John L. 72
Horton, Glen L. 118
Hosmer, Dean M. 108
Hochkiss, Richard S. 43
Houck, William E. 92
Howard, Thomas, Sr. 74
Hruska, Keith A. 64
Hrusza, George J. 67
Hu, Raymond J. 74
Huang, Henry V. 80
Hubert, John W. 72
Huck, Richard E. 124
Hudgens, Richard W. 129
Hudson, M. Lewis A. 146
Huebner, Donald V. 119, 136
Huelsen, Rick 174
Hubert, Bernard 70
Hulsey, Richard E. 145
Hunt, Darlington C. 52, 84, 175
Hunter, E. Edmund, Jr. 124
Hutchinson, James H., Jr. 69
Hwang, Dah-Ren 137
Ingber, Carl S. 119
Ingram, Donald R. 100
Inukai, Joe 85
Ip, Aidan W. 119
Ireland, Jordan 180
Ishenberg, Keith E. 129
Isserman, Michael J. 96
Iwane, Akira 44
Jackson, Darwin C. 91
Jacobi, Margaret S. 120
Jacobs, Charles C. 99
Jacobs, Frederick A. 116
Jacobs, Ira 179
Jacobs, Myron H. 72
Jacobs, Richard D. 72
Jacques, Clemens H. 96, 152
Jacobs, Margaret S. 174
Jaffe, Allan S. 65
Jakobshik, Barbara A. 124
James, Norma J. 71
J tarney, Christine G. 107
Laubin, Joseph C. 116
Lawder, Georgia C. 120
Lea, Michael D. 72
Jeffries, John J., Jr. 48, 64, 175
Jendrisak, Martin D. 144
Jenkins, James 43
Jenny, Arthur B., II 86
Jick, Sidney 70
Jaffe, William S. 96
Johnson, Morris 70
Johnson, John J. 151
Johnson, Bonnie 174
Johnson, Eugene M., Jr. 124

Staff Index
Minnich, Virginia   64
Mills, Alex K.    44
Miller, Tom R.   136
Miller, Tom    174
Mitchell, Katie    171
Mital, Kathleen    171
Mishkin, Marvin R.    145
Mintun, Mark A.    85, 136
Mintun, Mark A.    96
Meatour, Casey A.    92, 152
Medica, Paul A.    44
Moe, Aaron J.    120
Moerlein, Stephen M.    136
Mohankumar, Thaladchallour 66, 106, 143
Moley, Jeffrey F.    144
Molina, Paul L.    157
Montgomery, Mary A.    130
Moody, Laura M.    120
Morgan, Harry C.   145
Morris, Alan H.    145
Morris, John C.    85
Morison, Arlen E.    73
Morrison, Aubrey R.    64, 124
Morrissiey, Jeremiah J.    66
Moreenseen, Frede    73
Moser, Stephen A.    107
Moscos, Robert A.    95
Mosley, Julian C. Jr. 144
Morrow, Vivian F.    92
Mueckler, Mike M.    52
Mueller, Harriette    174
Mueller, John F.    131
Mueller, Michael    173
Mueller, Robert J.    86
Mueth, Eugene    177
Mullaney, Karen    171
Mullen, Daniel F.    138
Mullins, John E.    74
Munigan, Nora    174
Munn, John S.    144
Munns, Theodore W.    69
Munson, Robert S.    117
Munz, Harlan R.    99, 117
Murdoch, Gary L.    91
Murdoch, Nathan H.    92
Murphy, George E.    128
Murphy, Mary    171
Murphy, William A., Jr. 135
Murray, Patrick R.    66, 107
Muschany, Norman K.    90
Mustoe, Thomas A.    146
Mutch, David G.    90
Myerson, Robert J.    138
Naeger, Leonard    180
Nagib, Keri    171
Nahm, Moon H.    68, 107
Nakra, Rashmi R.    130
Narula, Anrik S.    44
Nash, Geoffrey S.    71
Nash, Helen E.    116
Nash, Homer, E., Jr. 117
Needleman, Philip    124, 178
Neidenbach, Joseph J.    168
Nelson, D. Michael    90
Nelson, J. Roger    70
Nelson, Susan J.    119
Nemeth, Patti M.    40, 85
Nerbonne, Jeanne M.   124
Neuman, Neil    146
Newman, Andrew E.    177
Newman, Matthew    96
Newmark, Leonard N.    70
Newport, Gerald    92
Newton, Gordon    70
Nichum, Joan    174
Nickel, James E.    67
Nielsen, Carl H.    43
Niemeyer, Mary    174
Nixon, Janet S.    177
Nixon, Martha    174
Nock, Bruce L.    40, 129
Noel, Alice G.    131
Noetzli, Michael    85, 117
Northlucht, Scott M.    70
Norland, Charles C.    67
Norling, Laura L.    119, 152
North, Carol S.    130
Norton, Barbara A.    173
Norwood, John F.    168, 180
Nulty, Walter L., Jr. 48
Nussbaum, Gilbert H.    138
Oakley, Margaret M.    145
Ochs, Luther H.    72
O'Connor, Lynn H.    129
Oden, Randall R.    92
O'Donnell, G. Patrick    73, 152
Oglesby, D. Kirk    168
O'Keefe, Joseph D.    92
Okkema, Kathleen    171
Okun, Edward    95
Olander, David S.    120
Olery, Dennis D.M.    40, 85, 86
Olish, Norma    174
Oliver, G. Charles    65
Oliver, George A.    144
Olk, Robert J.    96
Olny, Elfreda    171
Olny, John W.    106, 128
Olson, Maynard V.    55
Omm, Gary H.    137
O'Malley, Karen L.    40
O'Neal Patricia L.    129
O'Neil, Jerome H.    120
Orgel, M. Norman    69
Orgel, S. Michael    73
Orland, Matthew J.    73
Osbald, David W.    70
Osborne, Dale E.    74
O'Shaughnessy, Maggie    174
Ostlund, Richard E., Jr. 66
Ott, F. Thomas    96
Ottolino, James C.    92
Overton, Stephen B.    100
Owen, James W., Jr. 70
Owen, Jeffrey H.    145
Owen, Robert F.    73
Owens, William D.    43, 169, 178
Pacifici, Roberto    68
Packman, Paul M.    129
Packman, Robert C.    65, 178
Page, Gary D.    40, 85, 95, 99
Paine, Robert    65
Painter, Audrey A.    74
Painter, Colin    99
Painter, Paul H.    118, 152
Palmer, James O.    108
Pardo, Jose V.    129
Parens, Joseph J.    96
Paris, JoAnn    174
Park, James V.    44
Parker, Charles W.    64, 79
Parker, Mary L.    67, 177, 179
Parker, Robert K.    44
Parkison, David    52
Parks, Charles L.    144
Parks, William C.    71
Parsons, Patricia A.    119
Parsons, Richard P.    146
Parvin, Curtis A.    69, 107, 149
Pasque, Michael K.    145
Paul, Jerry    168
Paul, Michael J.    90
Pearlin, Alan L.    52, 84, 179
Pearse, Carlton S.    92
Parson, Richard L.    145
Peck, William A.    64
Peden, James C., Jr.    70
Peden, Joseph C., Jr.    144
Pederson, Claire K.    74
Pennington, Dottie    171
Penmoyer, James    90
Pentella, Karen J.    86
Pentland, Alice    68
Pepose, Jay S.    95
Pereira, MaryBeth    70
Perez, Carlos A.    138, 179
Perez, Julio E.    66
Perlman, Jeffrey M.    117, 180
Permutt, M. Alan    65
Perlmutter, David H.    52, 117
Perlmutter, Joel S.    85, 137
Perlmutter, John C.    96
Perlmutter, Monica    171
Perrillo, Robert P.    66
Perry, Betty F.    74
Perry, Clayton R.    145
Perry, Dorothy S.    44
Perry, H. Mitchell, Jr.    65, 180
Perry, William D.    67
Perrko, Jane    174
Peters, Marion    68, 80
Petersen, Steven E.    85
Peterson, Frederick D.    117
Peterson, Leroy W.    144
Peterson, Roy R.    39, 150
Petra, Jonathan M.    56, 95
Petrie, Roy H.    90
Pfeiffer, William, Mather, Jr.    144
Pfieger, Barbara A.    71
Phelan, Mary Grace    171
Philipti, Beth    174
Phillips, Daniel    86
Phillips, Joanne    171
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Srinivasan, Alagarsamy</td>
<td>56, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srisuro, Chockchai</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stahl, Philip D.</td>
<td>52, 178, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staib, Klaus J.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stallcup, Kathryn C.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalnaker, Armand C.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stangl, Linda</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, Samuel L.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanton, Linda G.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stetten, Myrlene A.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Norman P.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stein, Elliott H.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stein, Paul M.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinacker, Antoinette</td>
<td>40, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinbach, Joseph H.</td>
<td>40, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinberg, Franz U.</td>
<td>65, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinberg, Franz U.</td>
<td>65, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanenbaum, Robert M.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatineni, Radha S.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talent, Barbara K.</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tailor, Chandrakant C.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talent, Barbara K.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanpuchitr, Kongsak</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatineni, Radha S.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanmaz, Robert M.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Eugene D.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Yvonne</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teichlhauser, Steven L.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempelhoff, René</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templeton, Alan R.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenhula, Janet A.</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tepper, Arnold S.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terberg, Jessie L.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ter-Pogossian, Michel M.</td>
<td>135, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrell, Wanda T.</td>
<td>73, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thach, Bradley T.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thach, Robert E.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thach, W. Thomas, Jr.</td>
<td>40, 84, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalhammer, Ian</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalhammer, Ruediger</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thawley, Stanley E.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thié, J. Allen</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiéle, Belmonde R.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tlust, Curt</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoelke, Charles E.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomae, Ann</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, J. Regan</td>
<td>68, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Lewis E., Jr.</td>
<td>43, 52, 151, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Matthew L.</td>
<td>80, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Patrick R. M.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Lloyd</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, M. Bryant</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, William M.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurston, Jean H.</td>
<td>84, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thut, Cathy</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiefenbrunn, Alan J.</td>
<td>66, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiefenbrunn, Sharon E.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillman, Mary A.T.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilton, Ronald G.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timpe, G. Michael</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobey, Albro C., Jr.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobler, Randall W.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd, Marije</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd, Richard D.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tollesen, Douglas M.</td>
<td>48, 66, 178, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tollesen, Sherida E.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tölmach, Leonard L.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toneldan, Silvreste A.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torack, Richard</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toth, William G.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Barbara</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trahey, Phyllis</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triantafillou, Anastasios  N.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribou, Jeanne</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trick, Gary L.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trivedi, Bakula L.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotier, John L.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotter, Mildred</td>
<td>39, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truock, Elbert P. III.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trussimmer, Ray</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tschaubin, Garland R.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsiftis, Argyrios A.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabb, Garth D.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, David J.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Dolores R.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuckey, Mike</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tung, Kenneth S. K.</td>
<td>65, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Türk, John W.</td>
<td>66, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, James K.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuteur, Peter G.</td>
<td>66, 178, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyler, Andrew N.</td>
<td>48, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyson, Ellen T.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Udey, Mark</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uhland, John H.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulmann, Monica H.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unanue, Emil R.</td>
<td>106, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdes, Andres J.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdes, Orestes S.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdes, Roland Jr.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valente, Michael</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Amburg, Albert L.</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Veen, Roelof</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Dillen, Linda</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Eerdewegh, Michele</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Eerdewegh, Paul</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vannier, Michael W.</td>
<td>136, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vastola, Edward E.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasquez, Lloyd</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehekari, V. Matti</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venable, Philip</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videen, Tom O.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viers, Wayne A.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietti, Teresa J.</td>
<td>116, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinjamuri, Madhav</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voigl, Barbara N.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voigt, Michael</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogler, George P.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velotzky, Gershon R.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volpe, Joseph J.</td>
<td>47, 84, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltevny, Oksana</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voraw, Robert E.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vriezeclaire, Stanley G.</td>
<td>73, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Donald B.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Karen</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, O. Gayle</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wale, Margaret</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wald, Stanley M.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldhaum, Lawrence S.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, J. Leslie</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Julie</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Willard B.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, Donna A.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Mark A.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Robert E.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallach, Elliot A.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls, Jerold W.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, James W.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, William L.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters, John E.</td>
<td>177, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters, Pam</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters, Richard C.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltman, Stephen R.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walz, Bruce J.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, John</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Michael D.</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wareing, Thomas H.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner, Jane</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, James C.</td>
<td>47, 90, 178, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Mary L.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasserman, Abby L.</td>
<td>117, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasserman, Alan S.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasserman, Gary M.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasserman, Helm C.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasserman, Todd H.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watcha, Mehernoor E</td>
<td>43, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waters, Hugh R.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterston, Robert H.</td>
<td>40, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Michael S.</td>
<td>56, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexler, Roger J.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, Marc E.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedman, Nancy</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedner, H. James</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wee, George C.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks, Paul M.</td>
<td>146, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weerts, Carol A.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weil, Gary J.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinhouse, Martin S.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weneszko, Leonard B.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiskopf, Eric</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weis, Alan N.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weis, Carey L.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weis, Howard L.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, Karen L.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, Peter</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, Stuart</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch, Michael J.</td>
<td>136, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weldon, Clarence S.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weldon, Virginia V.</td>
<td>116, 176, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welgus, Howard G.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Samuel A., Jr.</td>
<td>143, 177, 178, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wehner, Zita</td>
<td>117, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenneker, Alvin S.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Joseph W.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Michael A.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westerfield, Samuel Z.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westhoff, Judy</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetsel, Rick A.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wette, Reimut</td>
<td>149, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetzel, Richard D.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexler, Stephen A.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexygardt, Glenn R.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyman, Philip J.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Bruce L.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Laura</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehead, Daniel W., Jr.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteley, Phyllis E.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteside, Leo A.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyte, Michael P.</td>
<td>66, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witt, James R.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickline, Samuel A.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiegand, Herbert C.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiersema, Laurel</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiest, Walter G.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willard, Dan S.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilhelms, Scott M.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, George T., Jr.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Robert S.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wil, LaVerne J.</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willard, Mark B.</td>
<td>40, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Gordon C.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, R. Jerome, Jr.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson Joseph R.</td>
<td>106, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Anthony J.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Sandra</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor, Charles E.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windus, David W.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winer, Michael H.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winslow, Raymond H.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winslow, rierr Cute</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winters, Karen S.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winters, Kathleen</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wippold, Franz J.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wissman, Frank S.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withers, Elizabeth H.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittcoff, Raymond H.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittels, Here G.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooldridge, Richard L.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wochrle, Judy</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Mitchell L.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Robert A.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Edward M.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woff, Gerald A.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woff, Harold D.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woff, Patricia B.</td>
<td>118, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollgrim, Edwin D.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, John</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, John Wai-chiu</td>
<td>138, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, James A.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, John A.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Patrick M.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wodall, Barbara</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, Francine</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, Robert S.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool, Gerald</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolsey, Thomas A.</td>
<td>40, 52, 84, 86, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word, Parker H.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren, Megan</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Jeffrey M.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wurtz, Christopher</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wulf, George J., Jr.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamada, Kathryn A.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Joseph W.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanko, Margie</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanow, Mitchell</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Carol K.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Jesse T.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youk, Casey C.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, V. LeRoy</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Robert A.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zack, Sherri</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zalalak, George I.</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zarkowsky, Harold</td>
<td>116, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziegler, Robert E.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zielinski, Pat</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmerman, Herbert B.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmermann, John B.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zivnuska, Frederick R.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoellner, Lynn</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zografakis, George H.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zorlumski, Charles E.</td>
<td>40, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuckerl, Gary R.</td>
<td>66, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuke, Jeffrey E.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zwire, H. Benjamin</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

A
Academic Societies, 30
Administration, 176
Admission
American Medical College Application Service, 18
Application Procedure, 18
Entrance Requirements, 17
Transfer, 19
Affiliated Hospitals, 12
Allied Health Professions, 165
Health Administration, 165
Nurse Anesthesia, 169
Occupational Therapy, 170
Physical Therapy, 172
Radiologic Technology, 175
Alumni Association, 35
Anatomy and Neurobiology, 37
Anesthesiology, 41
Biological Chemistry, 45
Cell Biology and Physiology, 49
Genetics, 53
Graduate Training, 154
Medicine, 57
Microbiology and Immunology, 75
Neurology and Neurological Surgery, 81
Obstetrics and Gynecology, 87
Ophthalmology, 93
Otolaryngology, 97
Pathology, 101
Pediatrics, 109
Pharmacology, 121
Psychiatry, 125
Radiology, 133
Surgery, 139
Teaching and Research Divisions, 147

B
Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology, 153
Biological Chemistry, 45
Biology and Biomedical Sciences, Division of, 154
Biomedical Computer Laboratory, 11, 149
Biomedical Engineering, 164
Biophysics, see Cell Biology and Physiology, 49
Biostatistics, Division of, 148
Board of Trustees, 176
Buildings, 9

C
Calendar, 4
Cell Biology and Physiology, 49
Child Psychiatry, 132
Clinical Clerkship, 15
Clinical Sciences Research Building, 11
Clock Hours, 14
Combined M.A./M.D. Program, 15
Combined M.D./Ph.D. Program, 16
Committees of the Faculty, 178
Continuing Medical Education, 35
Cultural Opportunities, 27
Curriculum, 14

D
Degree Programs
B.S.O.T., 170
B.S.P.T., 172
Combined M.A./M.D. degree, 15
Combined M.D./Ph.D. degree, 16
M.D. degree, 15
M.H.A., 165
M.S.O.T., 170
Departments and Divisions
Allied Health Professions, 165
Anatomy and Neurobiology, 37
Anesthesiology, 41
Biological Chemistry, 45
Cell Biology and Physiology, 49
Genetics, 53
Graduate Training, 154
Medicine, 57
Microbiology and Immunology, 75
Neurology and Neurological Surgery, 81
Obstetrics and Gynecology, 87
Ophthalmology, 93
Otolaryngology, 97
Pathology, 101
Pediatrics, 109
Pharmacology, 121
Psychiatry, 125
Radiology, 133
Surgery, 139
Teaching and Research Divisions, 147

E
Electives, 15
Entrance Requirements, 17
Executive Faculty, 178
Expenses, 19, 29

F
Faculty Council, 178
Faculty Index, 193
Fees, 19, 29
Fellowships, 31, 34
Financial Aid Eligibility, 20
Financial Assistance, 19
Financial Information, 19
First Year Curriculum, 14

G
Genetics, 53
Grades, 24
Graduate Training
Biological Sciences, 154
Biomedical Engineering, 164
Gynecology, see Obstetrics and Gynecology, 87

H
Health Administration, 165
Health Key Medical Group, 152
Health Service, 19, 30
Historical Perspective, 8
Honors, 31
Hospital Administration, see Health Administration, 165
Hospitals, 12
Hot Docs, 30
Hours, Required, 14
Housing, 29

I
Immunology, see Microbiology and Immunology, 75
Index of Staff Members, 193
Individualized Programs, 25
Institute for Biomedical Computing, 11, 149
Instruments, see Expenses, 19
International Students, Financial Aid Policy for, 20
Interview, 18
Intramural Program, 30
Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation, 153

L
Library, 11
Loan Funds, 23

M
Map, 208
Medical Center, 12
Medical College Admissions Test, 17
Medical Scientist Training Program, 16
Medicine, 57
Microbiology and Immunology, 75
Microscope, 19

N
Neurology and Neurological Surgery, 81
Neurology, Institute of, 153
Nondiscrimination, 17
Nurse Anesthesia, 169

O
Obstetrics and Gynecology, 87
Occupational Therapy, 170
Officers and Committees, 178
Olin Residence Hall, 29
Ophthalmology, 93
Otolaryngology, 97

205
SCHOOLS OF WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

All schools are located at One Brookings Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63130, except Medicine (660 South Euclid Avenue, 63110) and Dental Medicine (4559 Scott Avenue, 63110). A University-sponsored shuttle bus travels between the main campus and the medical/dental campus every 20 minutes.

The College of Arts and Sciences
The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
The School of Engineering and Applied Science
The Sever Institute of Technology
The School of Technology and Information Management
The School of Architecture
The School of Business and Public Administration
The Graduate School of Business Administration
The School of Fine Arts
The School of Social Work
The School of Law
The School of Medicine
The School of Dental Medicine
University College
The Summer School

The information that appears in this Bulletin was compiled in the spring of 1988. It is current as of March 15, 1988.
Here myelinating and non-myelinating Schwann cells are visualized using fluorescent stains in a nerve cell-Schwann cell culture. The Schwann cell nucleus is stained with a blue fluorescing dye which is specific for DNA. Myelinating Schwann cells are stained green using an antibody specific for the myelin protein, P.. Non-myelinating Schwann cells are stained red with an antibody to a cell surface protein not found on myelinating Schwann cells. Both types of Schwann cells are aligned along and completely cover the nerve fibers, which form a two-dimensional network across this photographic field. Image courtesy of Richard P. Bunge, M.D., Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology Scholar in Anatomy and Professor in the Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology; from a photograph taken by Charles Eldridge, a former neurosciences graduate student.

Members of the faculty have played prominent roles in developing modern neuroanatomical tracing techniques; application of positron emission tomography (PET) to studies of human cognition; computer reconstruction of neuronal geometry; analysis of drug effects on behavior; studies of synapse formation, function and stability; and studies of dissociated neuron, muscle and glial cells maintained in culture. Current investigations range from the biophysics and molecular biology of ion permeation to the study of complex patterns of behavior.

Over 100 faculty members from more than a dozen academic departments are involved in neuroscience research at Washington University. There is key collaboration among different departments of the medical school in preclinical and clinical areas and among the School of Medicine, School of Engineering and Applied Science and its affiliates, various departments of the College of Arts and Sciences and the Central Institute for the Deaf.

Though basic research is the focus of the neuroscience program, staff in many departments— including Anesthesiology, Otolaryngology, Neurology and Neurosurgery, Ophthalmology, Pediatrics and Psychiatry—apply the fruits of that work to their research and to patient care. Some accomplishments in the clinical arena include the development of the modern objective diagnostic scheme for psychiatric illness, the localization of brain activity changes in panic disorder to a region of the temporal lobe and a coordinated approach to the treatment of epilepsy. School of Medicine faculty have also conducted studies of the ionic basis of nerve cell death in common diseases affecting the brain, such as stroke, and are leaders in the study of intellectual function in people aged 65 and older.

The University is one of only ten Alzheimer's Disease Research Centers in the country. The centers are funded by the National Institute on Aging.

Understanding the brain will remain a chief challenge in biology in the next century. The diagnosis, treatment and prevention of illness affecting the brain will become an even greater need. Washington University is preparing its students now to answer those challenges and to meet those needs.